



**MEETING OF THE
TEMPLE CITY COUNCIL**

**TEMPLE PUBLIC LIBRARY
100 WEST ADAMS AVENUE
3rd FLOOR – McLANE ROOM**

THURSDAY, MAY 21, 2020

2:00 P.M.

AGENDA

CITY COUNCIL WORKSHOP AGENDA:

I. WORK SESSION

1. Receive a presentation regarding Fire Safety Surveys for local businesses.
2. Discuss proposed amendments to Chapter 12, Fire Code.
3. Receive an update on the City's Transportation, Drainage, Facility, and Equipment capital improvement programs
4. Receive a presentation regarding the Second Quarter Financial results for Fiscal Year 2020 including the current and anticipated effects of the COVID-19 Pandemic on the City's finances.
5. Receive a briefing from the City Attorney on the draft TEDC Funding and Operating Agreement, and a proposed downtown parking garage.
Pursuant to Texas Government code sec. 551.071 – the City Council will meet in executive session to discuss, and receive advice regarding, a matter of attorney-client privilege. No final action will be taken.

The City Council reserves the right to discuss any items in executive (closed) session whenever permitted by the Texas Open Meetings Act.

5:00 P.M.

**MUNICIPAL BUILDING
2 NORTH MAIN STREET
CITY COUNCIL CHAMBERS – 2ND FLOOR
TEMPLE, TX**

**TEMPLE CITY COUNCIL
REGULAR MEETING AGENDA**

For members of the public wishing to view the meeting, or participate in the public hearings, instructions will be available on the home page of the City of Temple website (www.templetx.gov) at least 24 hours before the meeting time.

I. CALL TO ORDER

1. Invocation
2. Pledge of Allegiance

II. BOND ITEMS

3. **2020-0062-R:** Consider adopting a resolution authorizing proceeding with issuance of one or more series of the City of Temple, Texas Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation and further directing the publication of notice of intention to issue such certificates of obligation; and other matters related thereto.

III. CONSENT AGENDA

All items listed under this section, Consent Agenda, are considered to be routine by the City Council and may be enacted by one motion. If discussion is desired by the Council, any item may be removed from the Consent Agenda at the request of any Councilmember and will be considered separately.

4. Consider adopting a resolution approving the Consent Agenda items and the appropriate resolutions and ordinances for each of the following:

Minutes

- (A) [May 7, 2020 Special & Regular Called Meeting](#)

Contracts, Leases, & Bids

- (B) **2020-0063-R:** Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a lease agreement with Scot and Kristi Andrews for lease of T-hangar #69 at the Draughon-Miller Central Texas Regional Airport.

- (C) [2020-0064-R](#): Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a professional services agreement with Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc., of Austin for a Risk and Resiliency Assessment and Emergency Response Plan, in an amount not to exceed \$150,000.
- (D) [2020-0065-R](#): Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a professional services agreement with Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc., of Austin, for design, bidding, and construction phase services required for the rehabilitation of the 720 Pressure Plane Elevated Storage Tank, in an amount not to exceed \$146,000.
- (E) [2020-0066-R](#): Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a professional services agreement with Clark & Fuller, PLLC, of Temple, for design of the North & South State Highway 317 Wastewater Line Project, in the amount of \$ \$122,095.50.
- (F) [2020-0067-R](#): Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a professional services agreement with Clark & Fuller, PLLC, of Temple, for design of the Lorraine Avenue and Tower Road Water Line Extension, in the amount of \$70,181.
- (G) [2020-0068-R](#): Consider Adopting a resolution authorizing a professional services agreement with MRB Group, of Temple, for design of the Loop 363 (from IH 35 to Range Rd) and Lucius McCelvey Waterlines, in the amount of \$199,000.
- (H) [2020-0069-R](#): Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a regional interlocal agreement for participation in a Health and Wellness Program funded through the Federal Emergency Management Agency's Assistance to Firefighters Grant program, if awarded.
- (I) [2020-0070-R](#): Consider adopting a resolution authorizing contract amendment #19 with Jacobs Engineering Group, Inc. for construction phase services associated with the Bird Creek Interceptor Project, in an amount not to exceed \$1,191,000.
- (J) [2020-0071-R](#): Consider adopting a resolution authorizing contract amendment #4 with Clark & Fuller, PLLC, of Temple, for additional professional design services required to complete final design of Phase I of the Knob Creek Trunk Sewer Improvements, in the amount of \$106,800.
- (K) [2020-0072-R](#): Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the purchase of two properties necessary for the Avenue C Expansion Project and authorizing closing costs and relocation benefits, in an estimated amount of \$240,000.

Ordinances – Second & Final Readings

- (L) [2020-5029](#): SECOND & FINAL READING – FY-20-17-ZC: Consider adopting an ordinance authorizing a rezoning from Agricultural to Commercial zoning district on 3.182 +/- acres, located in the Vincent Barrow Survey, Abstract 64 in Bell County, Texas, addressed as 5412 and 5358 North General Bruce Drive.

Misc.

- (M) **2020-0073-R:** Consider adopting a resolution approving second quarter financial results for Fiscal Year 2020.
- (N) **2020-0074-R:** Consider adopting a resolution authorizing budget amendments for fiscal year 2019-2020.
- (O) **2020-0075 -R:** Consider adopting a resolution authorizing revisions to the City of Temple Personnel Policies and Procedures Manual including a title change of the manual to the City of Temple Employee Policy Manual.

IV. REGULAR AGENDA

ORDINANCES

- 5. **2020-5028:** FIRST READING – PUBLIC HEARING – FY-20-19-ZC: Consider adopting an ordinance authorizing a rezoning from Agricultural to Single Family-One zoning district on 26.459 +/- acres, located in the Maximo Moreno Survey, Abstract 14, in Bell County, Texas, addressed as 6510 Hartrick Bluff Road.

RESOLUTIONS

- 6. **2020-0076-R:** Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a contract with D. Guerra Construction, LLC, of Austin for construction of Phase 4B of the Bird Creek Interceptor Project, in the amount of \$10,707,002.

The City Council reserves the right to discuss any items in executive (closed) session whenever permitted by the Texas Open Meetings Act.

I hereby certify that a true and correct copy of this Notice of Meeting was published to the City of Temple's website at 2:30 PM, May 15, 2020.



Interim City Secretary

SPECIAL ACCOMMODATIONS: *Persons with disabilities who have special communication or accommodation needs and desire to participate in this meeting should notify the City Secretary's Office by mail or telephone 48 hours prior to the meeting date.*



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

05/21/20
Item #3
Regular Agenda
Page 1 of 2

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Traci L. Barnard, Director of Finance

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing proceeding with the issuance of City of Temple, Texas Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2020 and further directing the Publication of Notice of intention to issue Certificates of Obligation and other matters related to the issuance.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

ITEM SUMMARY: Prior to the issuance of the Certificates, the City is required under the Certificate of Obligation Act of 1971, Section 271.041 of the Local Government Code to publish notice of its intention to issue the Certificates in a newspaper of general circulation in the City and on the City's website, the notice stating: (i) the time and place tentatively set for the passage of the ordinance authorizing the issuance of the Certificates, (ii) the maximum amount and purpose of the Certificates to be authorized, and (iii) the manner in which the Certificates will be paid.

The notice of intent begins the process to issue Certificates of Obligation (COs). This process includes authorizing the Director of Finance, Financial Advisor and Bond Counsel to the City to proceed with preparing the necessary bond and offering documents to effectuate the sale of the Certificates, including making application to appropriate rating agencies and bond insurers, if applicable.

The Certificates of Obligation will be issued for the purpose of paying obligations incurred or to be incurred by the City for:

(1) constructing, improving, extending, expanding, upgrading and/or developing streets, roads, bridges, trails, sidewalks, intersections, traffic signalization and other transportation improvement projects and costs including related water, wastewater and drainage improvements, utility relocation, signage, landscaping, irrigation, purchasing any necessary rights-of-way including the following projects: Azalea Drive, Kegley Road, Lavendusky Drive, Poison Oak Road, Avenue D, and Sanders Farm Road; and funding for a mobility master plan is also included.

(2) constructing, improving, renovating, expanding and upgrading drainage improvements including drainage improvements near the Westgate and Thompson Additions and along Pepper Creek Tributary III;

(3) improving, renovating, expanding, and upgrading existing City facilities including the Service Center, Clarence Martin Gym, City Hall, the City's municipal library, City public safety facilities, 12th Street Shop and Health Building and the acquisition of land at 102 W. Barton Ave., Temple, Texas 76501; and

(4) professional services including fiscal, engineering, architectural and legal fees and other such costs incurred in connection therewith including the costs of issuing the Certificates.

The City Council tentatively proposes to consider for first and final reading at a meeting to commence at 5:00 p.m. on August 06, 2020, at Council Chambers, 2 North Main Street, Temple, Texas, 76501, the passage of an ordinance authorizing the issuance of the Certificates. The maximum amount of the Certificates that may be authorized for such purpose is not to exceed \$21,950,000.

FISCAL IMPACT: The City continues to implement the largest capital improvement program in the history of the community and the Financial Plan recommends significant funding to continue the priority of investing in our infrastructure and systems in order to prepare for growth and redevelopment, as well as to preserve our assets and the investments made by the generations before us. The Financial Plan also includes funding to plan for, design, construct, and maintain high quality facilities that meet the needs of the community now and in the future.

And lastly, the Financial Plan for fiscal year 2020 includes an allocation of funds for an expansion to our Drainage Capital Improvement Program.

The following table summarizes the CIP funding for the proposed COs:

Capital Improvement Program Summary FY 2020			
Use of Proceeds	Project Funds	Payback Source	Term/yrs
Mobility/Transportation CIP	\$ 15,250,000	I&S Tax Pledge	20
Drainage CIP	4,300,000	Drainage Fee Revenues	20
Facilities	2,400,000	I&S Tax Pledge	15
Total	\$ 21,950,000		

The current interest and sinking tax rate will support the debt service for the proposed issue of COs for Mobility/Transportation CIP projects and facility improvements. The current drainage fee will support the debt service for the issuance of COs for Drainage CIP.

ATTACHMENTS:
[Resolution](#)

RESOLUTION NO. 2020-0062-R

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING PROCEEDING WITH ISSUANCE OF ONE OR MORE SERIES OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS COMBINATION TAX AND REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION AND FURTHER DIRECTING THE PUBLICATION OF NOTICE OF INTENTION TO ISSUE SUCH CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION; AND OTHER MATTERS RELATED THERETO

THE STATE OF TEXAS '
COUNTY OF BELL '
CITY OF TEMPLE '

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas (the "City") finds that the payment in whole or in part of contractual obligations incurred or to be incurred for the purposes set forth in Exhibit "A" attached hereto (the "Contractual Obligations") would be beneficial to the inhabitants of the City and are needed to perform essential City functions; and

WHEREAS, the Council has deemed it advisable to give notice of intention to issue certificates of obligation in a maximum principal amount not to exceed \$21,950,000 (the "Certificates") pursuant to the provisions of the Certificate of Obligation Act of 1971, Section 271.041 et seq., Local Government Code (the "Act") for the purpose of financing the Contractual Obligations; and

WHEREAS, prior to the issuance of the Certificates, the City is required under the Act to publish notice of its intention to issue the Certificates in a newspaper of general circulation in the City and on the City's website, the notice stating: (i) the time and place tentatively set for the passage of the ordinance authorizing the issuance of the Certificates, (ii) the maximum amount and purpose of the Certificates to be authorized, and (iii) the manner in which the Certificates will be paid; and

WHEREAS, the meeting at which this Resolution is adopted was open to the public and public notice of the time, place and purpose of the meeting was given, all as required by Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, as amended.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS:

1. Attached hereto as Exhibit "A" is a form of the Notice of Intention (the "Notice") to issue the Certificates, the form and substance of which is hereby adopted and approved.
2. Bond Counsel to the City shall cause the Notice to be published in substantially the form attached hereto, in a newspaper of general circulation in the City, once a week for two consecutive weeks, the date of the first publication to be at least 46 days prior to the time set for the final passage of the ordinance authorizing issuance of the Certificates as shown in the notice. The Director of Finance to the City shall cause the Notice to be published on the City's website at least

46 days prior to the time set for the final passage of the ordinance authorizing issuance of the Certificates and continuously until the final passage of the ordinance authorizing issuance of the Certificates.

3. The Director of Finance, Financial Advisor and Bond Counsel to the City are authorized to proceed with preparing the necessary bond and offering documents to effectuate the sale of the Certificates, including making application to appropriate rating agencies and bond insurers, if applicable.

4. This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon adoption. The Mayor and City Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to execute the certificate to which this Resolution is attached on behalf of the City and the Mayor, City Secretary and City Manager are further authorized to do any and all things proper and necessary to carry out the intent of this Resolution.

5. The City hereby authorizes the disbursement of a fee equal to the lesser of (i) one-tenth of one percent of the principal amount of each series of the Certificates being issued or (ii) \$9,500 per series, provided that such fee shall not be less than \$750, to the Attorney General of Texas Public Finance Division for payment of the examination fee charged by the State of Texas for the Attorney General's review and approval of public securities and credit agreements, as required by Section 1202.004 of the Texas Government Code. The appropriate member of the City's staff is hereby instructed to take the necessary measures to make this payment. The City is also authorized to reimburse the appropriate City funds for such payment from proceeds of the Certificates.

RESOLVED this 21st day of May, 2020.

ATTEST:

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

Stephanie Hedrick, City Secretary

Tim Davis, Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Kathryn Davis, City Attorney

EXHIBIT "A"

**NOTICE OF INTENTION REGARDING
THE ISSUANCE OF ONE OR MORE SERIES OF THE
CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
COMBINATION TAX AND REVENUE
CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that it is the intention of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, to issue one or more series of interest bearing certificates of obligation of the City entitled "City of Temple, Texas Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation" (the "Certificates") for the purpose of paying contractual obligations incurred or to be incurred by the City for: (1) constructing, improving, extending, expanding, upgrading and/or developing streets, roads, bridges, trails, sidewalks, intersections, traffic signalization and other transportation improvement projects and costs including related water, wastewater and drainage improvements, utility relocation, signage, landscaping, irrigation, purchasing any necessary rights-of-way including Azalea Drive, Kegley Road, Lavendusky Drive, Poison Oak Road, Avenue D and Sanders Farm Road; and funding for a Mobility Master Plan (2) constructing, improving, renovating, expanding and upgrading drainage improvements including for the Westgate and Thompson Additions and the Pepper Creek Tributary III; (3) improving, renovating, expanding, and upgrading existing City facilities including the Service Center, Clarence Martin Gym, City Hall, the City's municipal library, City public safety facilities, Solid Waste Administration and Recycling Center, 12th Street Shop and Health Building and the acquisition of land at 102 W. Barton Ave., Temple, Texas 76501; and (4) professional services including fiscal, engineering, architectural and legal fees and other such costs incurred in connection therewith including the costs of issuing the Certificates. The City Council tentatively proposes to consider for first and final reading at a meeting to commence at 5:00 p.m. on the 6th day of August, 2020 at Council Chambers, 2 North Main Street, Temple, Texas, 76501, the passage of an ordinance authorizing the issuance of the Certificates. The maximum amount of the Certificates that may be authorized for such purpose is \$21,950,000. The City Council presently proposes to provide for the payment of such Certificates from the levy and collection of ad valorem taxes in the City as provided by law and from the surplus revenues of the City's utility system in an amount not to exceed \$10,000, remaining after payment of all operation and maintenance expenses thereof, and all debt service, reserve and other requirements in connection with all of the City's revenue bonds or other obligations (now or hereafter outstanding) which are payable from all or any part of the net revenues of the City's utility system. The following information is required pursuant to Texas Local Government Code, Section 271.049(b)(4): As of May 21, 2020, principal of all outstanding debt obligations of the City is \$ [REDACTED]. As of May 21, 2020, combined principal and interest required to pay all outstanding debt obligations of the City on time and in full is \$ [REDACTED]. The maximum principal amount of the Certificates to be authorized is \$21,950,000. The estimated combined principal and interest required to pay the Certificates to be authorized on time and in full is \$ [REDACTED]. The estimated interest rate for the Certificates to be authorized is [REDACTED]%. Such estimate takes into account a number of factors, including the issuance schedule, maturity schedule and the expected bond ratings of the proposed bonds. Such estimated maximum interest rate is provided as a matter of information, but is not a limitation on the interest rate at which the bonds, of any series thereof, may be sold. The maximum maturity date of the Certificates to be authorized is [REDACTED], 20[REDACTED].

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

05/21/20
Item #4(A)
Consent Agenda
Page 1 of 1

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Stephanie Hedrick, Interim City Secretary

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Approve Minutes:

(A) May 7, 2020 Special & Regular Called Meeting

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Approve minutes as presented in item description.

ITEM SUMMARY: Copies of minutes are enclosed for Council review.

FISCAL IMPACT: N/A

ATTACHMENTS:

[May 7, 2020 Special & Regular Called Meeting Minutes / Video](#)

TEMPLE CITY COUNCIL

MAY 7, 2020

The City Council of the City of Temple, Texas conducted a Regular Meeting on Thursday, May 7, 2020 at 5:00 PM in the Council Chambers, Municipal Building, 2nd Floor, 2 North Main Street.

Present:

Councilmember Susan Long
Councilmember Jessica Walker
Councilmember Wendell Williams
Mayor Pro Tem Judy Morales
Mayor Timothy A. Davis

I. WORK SESSION

1. Receive an update on the City of Temple's surface water monitoring program.

Kenton Moffatt, Assistant Director of Public Works and Utilities, discussed the TCP violation that made the news. The membrane plant was opened in 2004. The membrane plant takes water out of the Leon River, has 11 racks and 78 modules, each one of the little plastic tubes is a module, there are 78 of those per rack and 11 racks total. The most important part of the plant is called Direct Integrity Testing or DITs. A DIT is performed to show how well those filters are operating and measures how well things such as cryptosporidium can be removed. These DITs have to be performed every seven days. The audit that TCEQ did was not triggered by any issues the City had, it was issues that were common to the State. These are common problems that TCEQ sees in plants' direct integrity tests. Different types of membranes, so they were doing some research on that, came to the City's plant to look at some of those similar things and found some issues. TCEQ found that there was a setting in the programming that was affecting the plant's direct integrity tests. Brief overview of a DIT is when water is pumped up the little modules to a certain pressure, and then measure how well that those hold the pressure, measure the drop in pressure. The test lasts five minutes and can only have a drop point nine psi. If there is less than point nine psi in five minutes that is considered a passing test. If a rack does not meet those requirements, it automatically is removed from service, so that it can be examined to see what is wrong with it. Typically, one of the little straws breaks, put a little pin in there to pin it off and can start it back up and then usually it will pass. What occurred at the plant, was that an operator changed the time from five minutes to a minute 40 seconds, and for some reason that was not tied into the software to measure the change in pressure. The plant was assuming it was a five-minute test but was only being conducted as a minute and 40 seconds. There was less time for the pressure to dissipate so the programming did not account for that. It resulted in the programming passing the modules when they were actually failing, and that change was made without anyone's approval or without anyone else knowing. A timeline of the incident was shown to help Council understand when all this happened. In 2004 is when the plant was brought online. Staff believes that this

ability to change that setting was given to an operator and other operators of the plant. This also occurred when the software was not set up to correctly account for the change. In February of, 2018, an operator changed the setting, and no one knew about the change. As shown in March is when the City started having issues with integrity testing for March until November of 2019 and November of 2019, not long before, it was brought to Council to suggest replacing that rack. The new straws did not have any issues. In February of 2020 is when the audit was taken. TCEQ found out that setting was not being changed properly was not going into the system correctly. When TCEQ was here the setting was adjusted to correct the issue. The contractor to come out and lock down that setting so that only one person in the City has access to it. The next day they also added an alarm, so that the software recognizes the change in time, and factor that into the equation to let us know the integrity test was failing. The City got official notification from TCEQ violation in April, had 30 days to send out notice and was mailed out on April 25th. Integrity tests are very important. There are other things that would indicate a problem turbidity is the main one. Proper turbidity readings on that rack, and never indicated anything was wrong. Daily disinfection samples throughout the plant and throughout the system to ensure everything is okay. Through this period all the bacteriological sampling that we take in the City came back clean and did not have any issues. If there was crypto in the system, it would have been found at that time, tests would have pointed it out. Last is important to note even having caught these violations at the time, it is a non-acute violation the City would not have to issue a boil water notice. Brynn Myers, City Manager, asked that there was a setting that allowed for the potential for a problem to exist, the City has other testing methods that we know that that actual bacteria was not in the water. It is still important to have DITs performing correctly, but there was a secondary backstop issue that could have happened, did not actually occur? Mr. Moffett responded that was correct and directed Council that shown they could see that turbidity is one backstop and testing the system plants is another backstop, as well as, bacteriological. There are many backstops, but it does not make it any better it is still awful that this happened, the good thing is that the risk is low and that there was nothing bad getting into the water, but changes have been made to the software. The operator that made this change is no longer with the City. They left some time ago. Adjustments were made in the software, have changed items with TCEQ so that the City is meeting all the requirements. All the issues have been resolved that were asked to be resolved.

Councilmember Walker asked if all cities have three or four backstops. Mr. Moffett answered that not all cities have membranes, but usually there are multiple backstops built into the system. Councilmember Walker mentioned that some smaller towns have boil water notices, does this mean they do not have membrane? Mr. Moffett noted some systems do not actually have chlorine, and chlorine is a huge thing. Some systems do not have to feed chlorine if they are small enough. Some plants do not have membranes and depends on the system. Ms. Myers added that a lot of times when a community issues a boil water notice it could be from a line break that causes distributions system that causes a loss of pressure. When there is a certain loss of pressure for a certain amount of time backflow could occur. Maybe when water is at the distribution infrastructure if there is a problem there, that can also trigger a requirement of water notice.

Councilmember Williams asked if this just occurred to one rack, and if each

rack has to be tested independently and have not changed five minutes to a minute and 40 seconds and why were the other 10 racks not affected. Mr. Moffett noted yes it was just the one rack and that they did not have any straws. Ms. Myers mentioned to Council that at that time we did not know this, but by this time Council authorized us to do a major replacement of membrane. It was fixed before we even knew that was underway.

Ms. Myers addressed Traci Barnard, Director of Finance, that she believes the Business Plan, plans out for the replacement of those racks on a routine basis, and is accounted for in Council's Funding Plan. Ms. Barnard asked Mr. Moffett about the backstops, do the backstops have other purposes other than being redundant tests. Mr. Moffett answered that turbidity is tracked on each rack and throughout the system because turbidity is stuff that is stuck in the water that could hide things that are detrimental to health. That is why turbidity is tracked heavily because it can hide things and make chlorine less effective. Providing tracks are done throughout the system, chlorine residual is highly tracked. Those samples are taken throughout the City every month, take them to the lab, place the water and see if anything grows the sample fails and if there is no growth the sample passes. Flushing the lines keeps water circulating. Ms. Myers noted water sampling is done throughout the system, so it is not just a point that the treatment plan, sampling is done throughout the distribution center. Mayor Davis asked if this is in no way related to prior disinfectant flushing. Mr. Moffett answered that issue was independent from this.

2. Receive a presentation covering updates for the Employee Policy Manual.

Tara Raymore, Director of Human Resources, gave an update on the City's Employee Policy Manual. As part of the high performing organization initiative one of the initiatives, is to develop a comprehensive accurate and easy to understand personnel policy manual. The last time it was updated was in 2013, last time it was brought before Council was 2008. Starting in 2019 began the process of reviewing, completely rewriting and redesigning it. In 2020 doing final reviews, which included a legal review, working with departments to get their feedback. The next step in the process would be adopting the policy. The purpose of why we have policy manuals, they provide clear and consistent policies that are used in the administration of personnel; they provide clarification for our employees on their rights and responsibilities; also help us to ensure that we are complying with local, state and federal laws. Also, want to remain competitive, and address any policy issues that have come up since the last time, or maybe gray areas where more clarification is needed. One of the first things that were looked at was the design, wanted a more modern look, and have changed the title for Personnel Policies and Procedures to the Employee Policy Manual, those terms are interchangeable. Look of the layout was reviewed, the 2013 is more of a paragraph format, and converted the updates to charts and a format that was more pleasing to the eye for our employees and easier to locate what they may be looking for.

Step three, is looking at all of the policies and adding any new policies or removing policies. Did remove quite a bit of language that was redundant or conflicted, there was policy language in the earlier part of the manual that would say one thing and several pages or chapters down maybe a conflicting policy. Wanted to make sure the City's policies are accurate, how are we operate versus what the policy manual says, and what is most appropriate for

our organization. Policy manual update every year since things can change throughout the year, whether it is a law or there is confusion on policy, or something that may have been missed. The next step is going to be deferring the manual to Council on May 21st as a consent agenda item for Council adoption, and annually, there will be a review and update. Updates will generally be approved by the City Manager, unless they have a fiscal impact or conflict with either a City Charter, ordinance, or law. In those instances, the manual will come back to Council for approval by policy the City Manager has the authority to approve it outside of those options, that is the plan for each year going forward to ensure everything is up to date.

Councilmember Williams asked if there have been any major changes throughout? Ms. Raymore noted looking through the manual she did not see any major changes, but some slight changes to how we do things. Again, they were looking for instances such as, who might approve or have delegation of authority, or approvals, but nothing that is considered major, and there is no fiscal impact.

Ms. Myers gave an example of the changes in the nepotism policy currently anytime a candidate is being considered that is related to another City employee that requires City Manager approval under the current policy. Even if they worked in separate departments and do not have any overlap there is recommendation to change to allow HR to do that review. However, if there is any potential conflict of interest for that to be elevated but it is a standard thing, so mostly changes on who does what, who had that level of authority, but no major changes. Ms. Myers thanked Tara and her team have done exceptionally well towards this task. Current policy manual is over 150 pages long, and revised manual is 30 pages. It is easier for an employee to know what is expected of them, what processes they should be following, and will contribute to the strategic goal of being a high performing organization.

3. Receive a presentation covering the Strategic Plan quarterly progress report.

Stacey Hawkins, Director of Performance Excellence, gave presentation covering the Strategic Planning and Quarterly Progress for departments. Work was started when the Business Plan was adopted. Ms. Hawkins recalled Ms. Myers has stated numerous times to Council that we have made the commitment to track, record, and monitor what we are doing. The First Quarterly Strategic Plan first three quarters was shown. Beginning in August and September, Ms. Myers met with all the department heads and began to discuss the implementation of the Strategic Plan, during that time it was realized we were going to need a tool to help track the progress. Department Heads began developing their implementation plans in October and December, from there the implementation plans were built out of the tool that was selected beginning in December. Have begun reporting monthly to the City Manager in February, and now we are now giving our first quarterly update to Council. Asked departments to pick out the most important or the top tasks that were going to be necessary to implement any one Strategic Plan initiative items such as, start dates in any significant basis of work, deadlines, or other fixed points

that needed to be called out specifically and decision points. When the City Manager or City Council want it to be so granular that departments were just tracking hundreds of tasks. We wanted to pick out the highlights. The software that was decided on is called Smartsheet. It is a cloud-based project management tool that really allows departments to track, manage, automate, and report back the implementation of the Strategic Plan, across the organization. It has great dashboards and reporting capabilities that allow us to have real time status updates, Smartsheet also supports multiple views. Information can be seen in grid form, card form, Gantt chart form and calendar view. One of the surprising and useful things that has been found is as departments have begun implementing their strategic plans, they found other creative ways to use Smartsheet, this is something that has taken root throughout the organization. This represents the great work that all City departments are doing, really happy to report on progress. There are 154 total initiatives. Through quarter two we are 39% complete. About 10% of those initiatives or 16 initiatives have been completed. 84% of the initiatives, which represents 129 initiatives are in progress, 6%, or nine initiatives have not yet been started. There are nine goals in the high performing organization focus area that has five goals and it is at 41% complete. Some of the major accomplishments that were highlighted are; we have implemented a solid waste management and route optimization system, replaced the video and audio system in Council Chambers, have acquired a new building for the Parks and Recreation Department administrative facility, continued to promote the use of the Track Temple app, updated the City of Temple brand and established brand guidelines, and updated the Strategic Investment Zone Program and established investment as part of the grant application process. The places and spaces focus area has two goals and is 39% complete major accomplishments there to develop a Parks and Trails Master Plan, updated the Downtown Temple brand and established brand guidelines, developed a neighborhood association database and developed a Housing Reinvestment Strategy. The Public Safety Services area has one goal and is 32% complete major accomplishments are that we have updated and expanded the Outdoor Warning Siren System and are well underway at 81% request the Insurance Service Office Performance update assessment of Temple's Public Protection Classification, also known as the ISO rating.

Ms. Myers added that it is a rating that insurance companies use in determining the cost of insurance for commercial and residential facilities and it evaluates our fire protection system, including the fire department but also the City's water infrastructure and the ability to protect property from loss due to fire. The higher performing and well equipped, your systems are the lower your ISO rating is, which can result in lower insurance premiums for businesses and residents. There has not been an updated ISO rating update in long time, around 13 years or longer. The City is currently at a three, and fully anticipate that will improve that rating. This will look heavy into the Fire Department, their staffing, equipment, processes, and response capacity. Water system as it relates to fire protection such as, line size, pressure hydrants, and building codes.

Ms. Reisner discussed the final focus area the infrastructure utilities focus area. There is one goal and is 34% complete the major accomplishments to report this quarter are developing new Water and Wastewater Master Plan, strategically adding routes and resources to prepare for and respond to growth,

and again the City is well underway on investment in the continued maintenance, replacement, and improvement of the City's water wastewater and drainage infrastructure that is at 60% complete, and implementing a program to improve response time to non-emergency water line breaks at 45% complete. Handout with the Strategic Plan reporting calendar was given to Council. The next progress report to Council will be August 6th and fourth quarter progress report will be December 3rd, and we do anticipate an annual Strategic Plan progress report.

Councilmember Williams asked about implementation of the solid waste management and routing software, and how it is working. Don Bond, Director of Public Works noted that it has been working out well. Had get a lot of staff, not just trained on the software specifically but also the truck drivers, and they have to operate the tablet device while they are driving the truck. One of the benefits is now is that we are caught up on brush pick up. Part of that is demand for standards in place now and some rethinking of some strategies, but also the fact that we have a tool. Can run assessments of routes and provides a lot of data about how many pickups. It is much better than trying to track down on paper. We can react quicker. David Olson, Assistant City Manager noted it does give you the superintendents, foremen, and managers the ability to in real time to look at how many minutes at every stop that occurs so you have the ability to sit down at a desk at any moment pull the system up to review if they will be able to predict if you'll be able to complete that day. If looking at the route midday, we can see if they are far behind and can try to pull additional resources. It is hard to use a paper system to really look back and say, we could have done this better and it gives us real data to look at and focus is better.

Mr. Bond added another thing it provides is, if a resident did not have their recycling or regular garbage out at the curb in time to be picked up. That it is a missed pickup and is no longer their word against the drivers. Driver takes a snapshot, and that will help keep people more honest and give better data with more reliable information. Also frees up staff time just responding to those issues and talking to people. Councilmember Walked asked if photos were taken at all stops. Mr. Bond answered they do not take photos of regular pickups but if there is an issue, such as if there is some styrofoam sticking out of the recycling containers that should not be in there the driver can record what has occurred. Goes into the database for us to use.

Councilmember Long asked if we respond to residents that have items in their trash or recycling that do not belong. Mr. Bond added sometimes it is just a standard educational response, because people may not be aware of what goes into recycling. Might not necessarily be an outreach phone call or email. Mr. Olson added pictures, typically can be used a lot of times what happens if you tagged trash can and it was overfilled and the lid was open, and a phone call of someone stating otherwise. Do not want to be in that position because the customer's always right. In those cases, we can use pictures that are being taken to educate the customer.

Mayor Pro Tem Morales asked staff if we know of a date that recycling will

begin again. Ms. Myers answered we do not have an exact date, but we are close. David Olson, Don Bond and Justin Brantley. Justin Brantley is our new Director of Solid Waste. The combination of the technology and the new leadership that was very important to us. We know that it's important to the community. They also have a backup plan if we need additional resources, we are able to be responsive. Ms. Myers noted that one of the things that attracted her to come work for the City of Temple is the, the management team's embracement of technology. Solid Waste was probably one of the areas that we had not embraced technology. With this system has made and is going to continue to make a huge difference because from where we were to where we are now it is not like doing a 2.0 upgrade, the department was going from paper and pen to technology. In the Business Plan, we have laid out another aggressive investment in technology to keep up with being a high performing organization.

Councilmember Walker asked about the acceptance of older employees using the software. Mr. Bond mentioned that they have not discussed in terms of age, but at first it seemed that about half of the staff were receptive, and a very small minority just had their hands folded and just frowned about it and other people didn't know what to think. After around a month in about three quarters of staff have really accepted it and kind of acknowledged so this is going to help this is a good thing. Took a bit longer to get almost everyone, but now everybody is on board with it. Had quite a few kinks to work out it's just how we're going to implement it on the system. How to use in our particular devices, getting people trained on that and also just keeping an eye on that driving around town. Brush pick up has definitely gotten better. Councilmember Williams mentioned the City service is running smoother than it did last year, with all the issues going on, and congratulated Public Works on their efforts.

Mayor Davis noted that the overall traffic for pick up has gone up 20% as far as volumes of trash pick up. Appreciates all of the hard work done by staff, their accountability and the justification of all the work being done.

4. **Discuss the employment, duties, and work plans of the City Manager. Pursuant to Texas Government Code § 551.074 – The City Council will meet in executive session to discuss the hiring process, appointment, employment, and duties of the City Manager. No final action will be taken.**

Council broke into executive session at approximately 3:23 PM.

5. **Participate in a cyber security awareness training program.**

Item #5 was moved up before Item #4. Alan DeLoera, Director of Informational Technology, provided training video and test was taken after video was shown to Council.

The City Council reserves the right to discuss any items in executive (closed) session whenever permitted by the Texas Open Meetings Act.

I. CALL TO ORDER

1. Invocation

Invocation was voiced by Mayor Pro Tem Judy Morales

2. Pledge of Allegiance

Pledge of Allegiance was led by Stephanie Hedrick, Interim City Secretary.

II. ELECTION ITEMS**3. Administer Oaths of Office to unopposed Councilmembers for District 2 and District 3.**

Kathleen Person, City of Temple Municipal Judge, administered Oaths of Office to unopposed Councilmember candidates, Judy Morales, District 2 and Susan Long, District 3.

III. CONSENT AGENDA**4. Consider adopting a resolution approving the Consent Agenda items and the appropriate resolutions and ordinances for each of the following:**

(A) April 16, 2020 Special & Regular Called Meeting

(B) April 24, 2020 Special Called Meeting

(C) 2020-0040-R: Consider adopting a resolution beginning the voluntary annexation process for properties subject to expiring Development Agreements executed pursuant to Chapter 212 of the Texas Local Government Code and directing staff to negotiate new non-annexation development agreements with the property owners.

(D) 2020-0052-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a one-year lease agreement with PAX Consulting and Counseling, LLC, for lease of space in the E. Rhodes and Leona B. Carpenter Foundation Building (the Temple Public Library).

(E) 2020-0053-R: Consider adopting a resolution approving a Community Development Block Grant Subrecipient Agreement with Citizens for Progress to administer the Housing Reinvestment Program for the City of Temple.

Erin Smith, Assistant City Manager presented Item #4(E) to Council. Back in March we had a presentation over our Housing Reinvestment Strategy and minor Home Repair was one of the items within that. Today the Sub Recipient Agreement is to enter into an agreement with Citizens for Progress so they can implement a minor Home Repair Program using the Community Development Block Grant funds. We have a total of minor Home Repair funds in the amount of a little over \$154,000, and can utilize those funds for housing rehabilitation, with an emphasis on roof replacements for low- and moderate-income homeowners. If there is additional funding from that. They can also use that for other minor home repair projects within our guidelines. We have some pre-qualified

individuals, through our office that will work with Citizens for Progress to assist, but ultimately they will have a Roof Repair Program, where they will have assistance will be ranked based on a scoring system with priority given to those with disabilities over 62 years age and emergent needs. The amount that's limited for the roof replacement is maximum of \$4,999. It would not trigger any LID or asbestos abatement requirements. Staff's request is that Council adopt a resolution approving the Sub Recipient Agreement with Citizens for Progress to administer our Housing Reinvestment Program.

Motion by Councilmember Jessica Walker (E) 2020-0053-R: Consider adopting a resolution approving a Community Development Block Grant Subrecipient Agreement with Citizens for Progress to administer the Housing Reinvestment Program for the City of Temple., be Approve, seconded by Councilmember Susan Long.

Mayor Pro Tem Judy Morales abstained. The other Councilmembers voted aye. The motion passed.

(F) 2020-0054-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a construction contract with EBCO General Contractor, Ltd. of Cameron for Parks maintenance facility improvements in the amount of \$526,607.30.

(G) 2020-0055-R: Consider adopting a resolution finding that Oncor Electric Delivery Company LLC's Application for approval to amend its distribution cost recovery factor to increase distribution rates within the City should be denied.

(H) 2020-0056-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing approval of a Street Use License to allow for the encroachment of a new subdivision entry sign, landscaping, and irrigation located in The Bend Subdivision, Temple, Bell County, Texas, addressed as 1604 Bend Drive.

(I) 2020-0057-R: Consider adopting a resolution assuming jurisdiction, control, and maintenance of 3.082-acres of right-of-way for public road purposes from the State of Texas necessary for H.K. Dodgen Loop also known as Loop 363.

(J) 2020-0058-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the purchase of a property necessary for the Poison Oak Road Expansion Project and authorizing closing costs and relocation benefits associated with the purchase, in an estimated amount of \$390,000.

(K) 2020-0059-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the purchase of 3.302 acres of right-of-way needed for the future expansion of Blackland Road and authorizing the payment of closing costs associated with the purchase, in the total estimated amount of \$60,000.

(L) 2020-5027: SECOND & FINAL READING – FY-20-4-ANX: Consider adopting an ordinance authorizing the voluntary annexation of 23.476 +/- acres of land, beginning approximately 183 feet west of the intersection of State Highway 95 and Barnhardt Road and continuing in a southerly direction for approximately 1,352 feet, said tract of land being situated in the Maximo Moreno Survey, Abstract No. 14, Bell County, Texas.

(M) 2020-0060-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing budget amendments for fiscal year 2019-2020.

Motion by Councilmember Wendell Williams III. CONSENT AGENDA, be Approve, seconded by Councilmember Jessica Walker.

Motion passed unanimously.

IV. REGULAR AGENDA

ORDINANCES

- 5. 2020-5028: FIRST READING – PUBLIC HEARING: Consider adopting an ordinance amending City Code of Ordinances, Chapter 6, Animals, to make minor corrections to chapter.**

Staff requested this item be tabled.

Motion by Mayor Pro Tem Judy Morales 5. 2020-5028: FIRST READING – PUBLIC HEARING: Consider adopting an ordinance amending City Code of Ordinances, Chapter 6, Animals, to make minor corrections to chapter., be Table, seconded by Councilmember Wendell Williams.

Motion passed unanimously.

- 6. 2020-5029: FIRST READING – PUBLIC HEARING – FY-20-17-ZC: Consider adopting an ordinance authorizing a rezoning from Agricultural to Commercial zoning district on 3.182 +/- acres, located in the Vincent Barrow Survey, Abstract 64 in Bell County, Texas, addressed as 5412 and 5358 North General Bruce Drive.**

Brian Chandler, Director of Planning presented Item #6 to Council. Planning and Zoning Commission reviewed on April 6, 2020. The location is halfway between the Loop along North General Bruce Drive, and the northern extent of our City Limits at Heart and Berger Road. Residential not platted and land acquired by TxDOT for the IH35 widening also is a reason for the property owner wanting to transition from a residential use to commercial in the future. This is located within the IH35 corridor overlay in the Industrial Sub District. When compared to the commercial based zoning that is proposed to the, IH35 corridor overlay uses in the industrial sub district. On the right-hand column, if shown in yellow, it also requires a conditional use permit. If it's shown in red, such as flea markets, both indoor and outdoor wrecking or salvage yards, would be still prohibited. It is important to note that industrial uses would still require a conditional use permit. Per the overlay, which does prevail in a conflict between what might be allowed in commercial, and what is in the overlay. The overlay still does prevail, some of the uses that would be allowed still restaurants, mini storage, office, warehouse office, most retail and service use. Currently finishing up the new Comprehensive Plan which will

provide a new Future Development Plan, currently the existing Comprehensive Plan shows the area as pink or Suburban Commercial, which is office retail and focuses on critical gateways within the City, such as the IH35 corridor. In our draft Future Development Plan, the area is shown as Regional Commercial, which has a lot of the same qualities, but different name. Certainly, we interpret this as compliant with the existing land use map, and the Future Development Plan, and the draft document Thoroughfare Plan of course IH35 is an expressway. Is owned by TxDOT, and the TxDOT standards would apply to any new driveway applications, and would have to meet their standards and get TxDOT approval. If and when development happens in the future this will be addressed during the planning process. Existing 12-inch water line on long Pegasus and 8-inch, 15-inch, and 21-inch sewer lines are available as well. Five notices were sent out to property owners within 200 feet, and two were received in agreement and zero in disagreement newspaper printed the notice on March 25, 2020. The compliance summary looking at the future land use map and thoroughfare plan public facilities. Staff interprets compliance on all categories. Staff recommends approval. At the April 6, 2020 meeting Planning and Zoning Commission recommended unanimous approval.

No one spoke during public hearing.

Motion by Councilmember Susan Long 6. 2020-5029: FIRST READING – PUBLIC HEARING – FY-20-17-ZC: Consider adopting an ordinance authorizing a rezoning from Agricultural to Commercial zoning district on 3.182 +/- acres, located in the Vincent Barrow Survey, Abstract 64 in Bell County, Texas, addressed as 5412 and 5358 North General Bruce Drive., be Approve, seconded by Councilmember Jessica Walker.

Motion passed unanimously.

RESOLUTIONS

- 7. 2020-0061-R: PUBLIC HEARING – Conduct a public hearing and consider adopting a resolution approving an amendment to the Community Development Block Grant Citizen Participation Plan.**

Erin Smith, Assistant City Manager, presented to Item #7. Asking for Council's consideration approving a resolution regarding an amendment to our Citizen Participation Plan. Annually the City receives Community Development Block Grant funds from HUD, and as a recipient of those funds we are required to produce a Citizen Participation Plan which outlines both how and when we will request formal and informal participation in the development implementation of the program. At the end of March, the President signed the CARES Act and of that \$5 billion was allocated to CDBG entitlement communities. The City of Temple will be receiving a little over \$368,691 in those funds. This is the start of the process to be able to receive those funds, the first step is to amend our Citizen Participation Plan by including an emergency amendments section. We can act very quickly when receiving funds like this or in other emergency situations in the future. Will also complete an amendment to our Annual Action Plan and Consolidated Plan and enter into a

Subrecipient agreement, the Citizen Participation Plan amendment. Adding a section in which we can have immediate response to current or future declarations of disaster other emergencies. That could be in a hurricane situation or such as COVID. The amendment will allow us to change our 30-day public comment period to a five-day public comment period, and from two public hearings to one public hearing, we can also conduct our public meetings virtually in these events. Public comment period was held, and any changes to our Citizen Participation Plan requires a 15-day public comment period which was held from April 14th through April 29th. Today's meeting, we are holding our public meeting and conducting a public hearing and asking for council action. Mayor Davis noted that funding has not yet been received. Ms. Smith answered that is correct and in fact HUD has not yet received those funds from the care sector. We are still trying to find that out and waiting to hear from the President when those funds will be issued to HUD. HUD will then develop guidelines around that so we can have a little bit more information of how we can receive the funds and utilize funding. We have some ideas but need additional guidance. Councilmember Long asked if there will be guidelines on how we can use funding. Ms. Smith answered that we have some guidance now that Brynn shared with at a workshop on April 16th. Ms. Bernard mentioned the funds are on a reimbursement basis. Whatever is allowed then the City gets reimbursed, very similar to other CDBG items. Ms. Myers added it is possible that we can get authorization to use the funds before we physically had the funds, up to \$368,691 and then we can seek reimbursement. We are trying to get in a position where we have done everything needed and can move as quickly as possible when given the green light. Council was asked to recall, that we imagine this funding being used for as long as it continues to remain in compliance with their requirements is a local assistance fund to support individuals and small businesses with utility, rent, and mortgage assistance for those who have been impacted by COVID-19.

No one spoke during the public hearing.

Motion by Mayor Pro Tem Judy Morales 7. 2020-0061-R: PUBLIC HEARING – Conduct a public hearing and consider adopting a resolution approving an amendment to the Community Development Block Grant Citizen Participation Plan., be Approve, seconded by Councilmember Wendell Williams.

Motion passed unanimously.

Meeting was adjourned at approximately 5:50 PM

The City Council reserves the right to discuss any items in executive (closed) session whenever permitted by the Texas Open Meetings Act.

ATTEST:

Timothy A. Davis, Mayor

Stephanie Hedrick
Interim City Secretary



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

05/21/20
Item #4(B)
Consent Agenda
Page 1 of 2

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

M. Sean Parker, Airport Director
Charla Thomas, Assistant City Attorney

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a lease agreement with Scot and Kristi Andrews for lease of T-hangar #69 at the Draughon-Miller Central Texas Regional Airport.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

ITEM SUMMARY: Scot and Kristi Andrews have requested to lease T-hangar #69 at the Airport for aircraft storage and aeronautical purposes. The rent for this T-hangar will be \$250 per month, due on the 1st day of the month. Mr. and Mrs. Andrews are the next persons in line on the T-hangar waiting list.

The Andrews' will be leasing T-Hangar #69, which will be used to store the following aircraft:

Type:	Fixed Wing Single Engine
Manufacturer:	Socata
Model:	TB 9 Tampico
Engine Manufacturer:	Unknown
Engine Model:	Uknown
U.S. Registration No./Tail #:	N546PC

The initial term of this lease agreement will be for 12 months and may be renewed for additional 12-month terms at the agreement of the parties, and as evidenced by the execution of a written amendment or addendum, or a new lease agreement reflecting any new rental rates or changes to terms and conditions. Staff recommends that the lease have an effective date of May 25, 2020.

Mr. and Mrs. Andrews agree to use the T-hangar solely for aircraft hangar purposes and aeronautical operations and understand that the hangar space is for storage of an operable airworthy aircraft. The Andrews' further understand that commercial activity is prohibited in the T-hangar.

Pursuant to the lease agreement, Mr. and Mrs. Andrews will: timely pay rent, store only aircraft and items related to aeronautical operations on the leased premises, grant the City the right to enter the T-hangar at any time for inspection, repairs, additions, alterations, or repairs, furnish a duplicate key or combination to the Airport Director for any lock used to secure the T-hangar, keep the premises in a good and orderly condition, comply with all terms of the lease agreement and all ordinances, rules, regulations of the City and the Airport, and maintain the required liability insurance as evidenced by a current certificate of insurance that names the City as an additional insured. This is an as-is lease, the City will not be making any adjustments or upgrades to the space.

FISCAL IMPACT: Annual lease revenue of \$3,000 for rental of T-Hangar #69 will be deposited into Account 110-0000-446-3021.

ATTACHMENTS:

[Resolution](#)

RESOLUTION NO. 2020-0063-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING AN AIRPORT HANGAR LEASE AGREEMENT WITH SCOT AND KRISTI ANDREWS, IN THE AMOUNT OF \$250 PER MONTH, FOR THE USE OF T-HANGAR NO. 69 AT THE DRAUGHON-MILLER CENTRAL TEXAS REGIONAL AIRPORT; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, Mr. and Mrs. Andrews have requested to lease T-hangar No. 69 at the Airport for aircraft storage and aeronautical purposes

Whereas, if approved, Mr. and Mrs. Andrews will be leasing T-hangar No. 69 to store the following aircraft:

Type:	Fixed Wing Single Engine
Manufacturer:	Socata
Model:	TB 9 Tampico
U.S. Registration No./ Tail No.:	N546PC

Whereas, Staff recommends Council authorize a 12-month airport T-hangar lease agreement with Mr. and Mrs. Andrews, at the rental rate of \$250 per month, due on the 1st day of each month, with an effective date of May 25, 2020;

Whereas, the lease may be renewed for additional 12-month terms at the agreement of the parties, as evidenced by the execution of a written amendment or addendum, or a new lease agreement reflecting any new rental rates or changes to terms and conditions;

Whereas, Mr. and Mrs. Andrews agree to use the T-hangar solely for aircraft hangar purposes and aeronautical operations and understands that the hangar space is for storage of an operable airworthy aircraft – Mr. and Mrs. Andrews further understand that commercial activity is prohibited in the T-hangar;

Whereas, pursuant to the lease agreement, Mr. and Mrs. Andrews, will: timely pay rent; store only aircraft and items related to aeronautical operations on the leased premises; grant the City the right to enter the T-hangar at any time for inspection, repairs, additions, alterations, or repairs; furnish a duplicate key or combination to the Airport Director for any lock used to secure the T-hangar; keep the premises in a good and orderly condition; comply with all terms of the lease agreement and all ordinances, rules, regulations of the City and the Airport; and maintain the required liability insurance as evidenced by a current certificate of insurance that names the City as an additional insured,

Whereas, this is an as-is lease, and the City will not be making any adjustments or upgrades to the space;

Whereas, the City will receive annual lease revenue of \$3,000, which will be deposited into Account No. 110-0000-446-3021; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

Part 1: Findings. All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.

Part 2: The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or her designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney’s office, to execute an airport hangar lease agreement with Scot and Kristi Andrews, in the amount of \$250 per month for the use of T-hangar No. 69 at the Draughon-Miller Central Texas Regional Airport, effective May 25, 2020.

Part 3: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the **21st** day of **May, 2020**.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

TIMOTHY A. DAVIS, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Stephanie Hedrick
Interim City Secretary

Kathryn H. Davis
City Attorney



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

05/21/20
Item #4(C)
Consent Agenda
Page 1 of 2

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Kenton Moffett, P.E., Assistant Director of Public Works
Colton Migura, Treatment Chief of Operations

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a professional services agreement with Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc., of Austin for a Risk and Resiliency Assessment and Emergency Response Plan, in an amount not to exceed \$150,000.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as discussed in the item description.

ITEM SUMMARY: ITEM SUMMARY: The American Water Infrastructure Act of 2018 requires water systems complete a Drinking Water Risk & Resiliency Assessment (RAA) by December 31, 2020 and create a subsequent Emergency Response Plan (ERP) by June 30, 2021.

Both items must be complete and submitted by the indicated dates. Staff identified Kimley-Horn as a firm that has completed 20 RAAs nationwide. They also have extensive statewide and nationwide networks of water/wastewater professionals if supplemental staff is needed to ensure deadlines are met.

The RAA includes the following items:

- General Items and Meetings
- Data Collection
- Identify Water System Assets
- Identify Water System Threats
- Assign Consequence Outcomes
- Identify Water System Vulnerabilities
- Threat Analysis
- Assess Water System Resilience
- Prepare Risk and Resiliency Assessment Report
- Provide Risk and Resiliency Assessment Certification to EPA

The ERP includes:

- Utility Overview
- Scope of Plan
- Authorities and Reference
- Situation and Risk Assessment
- National Incident Management System Based Emergency Organization
- Water Utilities Operations Center and EOC
- Concepts of Operations
- Incident Command System
- Mutual Aid System and Processes
- Recovery Overview, Organization, Damage Assessments
- Recovery Documentation

Several of these items have been partially completed by staff. It is anticipated that using existing information and reports will result in a cost savings to the project.

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding for the professional services agreement with Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. for the Risk and Resiliency Assessment and Emergency Response Plan in an amount not to exceed \$150,000 is appropriated in the FY2020 Operating Budget, account 520-5100-535-2616.

ATTACHMENTS:

[Proposal](#)
[Resolution](#)



April 6, 2020

Mr. Kenton Moffett, P.E.
Assistant Public Works Director
City of Temple
3210 E. Ave H
Temple, Texas 76501

Re: Risk and Resilience Assessment and Emergency Response Plan Professional Services Agreement

Dear Kenton:

Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. (“Kimley-Horn” or “Consultant”) is pleased to submit this scope of services to the City of Temple, Texas, (“Client”) for conducting a Risk and Resiliency Assessment (RRA) and Emergency Response Plan (ERP) in meeting the Client’s certification requirements of the American Water Infrastructure Act of 2018 (AWIA).

Project Understanding

Kimley-Horn understands that the City of Temple is seeking assistance to meet compliance requirements for the American Water Infrastructure Act of 2018 (Sec. 2013 Community Water System Risk and Resilience), consisting of a development of:

- A. Drinking Water Risk and Resiliency Assessment (RRA): All hazards approach to identify hazards, relative probabilities of occurrence, identify assets at risk, and develop a management plan to mitigate risks.
- B. Emergency Response Plan (ERP): Provides a guidance document during emergencies that provides utility staff with well-defined response procedures intended to restore and maintain service delivery during times of crisis.

The tasks described in the Scope of Services below are divided into two phases to specifically address the Risk and Resiliency Assessment requirements, due December 31, 2020 (Phase A) and address the requirements of the Emergency Response Plan, due June 30, 2021 (Phase B). The RRA and ERP scopes of work below are based on the approaches outlined in the following guidance documents:

- ANSI/AWWA J100: Risk Analysis and Management for Critical Asset Protection (RAMCAP) Standard for Risk and Resilience Management of Water and Wastewater Systems
- AWWA Manual 19: Emergency Planning for Water and Wastewater Utilities
- AWWA G430-14 Security Practices for Operation and Management
- AWWA G-440-17 Emergency Preparedness Practices
- National Cybersecurity and Communications Integration Center (NCCIC) ICS Cyber Security Evaluation Tool
- EPA Baseline Information on Malevolent Acts for Community Water Systems
- EPA Vulnerability Self-Assessment Tool (VSAT)

Scope of Services

Kimley-Horn will provide the services specifically set forth below.

Phase A: Water System Risk and Resiliency Assessment

Task 1: General Items and Meetings

- A. Kick-off Meeting - Conduct kick-off meeting with the Client to develop the goals, schedule, and deliverables for the project.
- B. Progress Meeting – Conduct up to three (3) progress meetings with the Client.
- C. Risk and Resilience Assessment Review Meeting - Conduct up to two (2) meetings with Client to review and solicit input prior to submitting certification to EPA.

Task 2: Data Collection

The Client will provide the Consultant the following information, if available (digital or hard copy) for applicable water facilities:

- A. Record drawings of existing facilities: custody transfer, treatment, pumping, storage and distribution facilities.
- B. Construction plans for any proposed water facilities.
- C. Water demand figures: average daily demand (ADD), maximum daily demand (MDD).
- D. Water purchase contracts.
- E. Operation data including: daily pumping rates, well production rates, storage tank operating levels, etc.
- F. Quantitative information regarding billing practices.
- G. Previously completed assessments, studies, reports or evaluations.

Task 3: Identify Water System Assets

- A. Identify mission or critical functions of utility to determine which assets support these functions.
- B. Identify list of potentially critical assets.
- C. Identify critical internal/external supporting infrastructures.
- D. Document existing protective countermeasures and features.
- E. Estimate worst reasonable consequences from asset loss.
- F. Prioritize critical assets using estimated consequences.

Task 4: Identify Water System Threats

- A. Identify malevolent threats.
- B. Identify natural hazards.
- C. Dependency and proximity hazards.
- D. Evaluate and rank threat/asset pairs.
 - a. Group into qualitative categories based on magnitude of consequences
- E. Identify critical threat-asset pairs for risk planning.

Task 5: Assign Consequence Outcomes

- A. Develop goals for consequence analysis
- B. Develop worst-reasonable-case assumptions to threat scenarios.
- C. Estimate potential consequences; injuries, financial loss to Utility, economic loss to Client and duration and severity of service denial
- D. Record consequence values for each threat/asset pair.

Task 6: Identify Water System Vulnerabilities

- A. Review facility details and layouts.
- B. Conduct site visits to assess potential vulnerabilities of critical assets.
- C. Document areas of vulnerability through photos, drawings etc. of each asset
- D. Record vulnerability estimates for threat/asset pairs.

Task 7: Threat Analysis

- A. Estimate likelihood of malevolent event based on attractiveness of region or location of facility.
- B. Estimate probability of natural hazard using historical records for the specific location of asset.
- C. Estimate likelihood of dependency and proximity hazards using historical records for frequency, severity of occurrences.
- D. Record threat analysis values for threat/asset pairs.

Task 8: Assess Water System Resilience

- A. Calculate risk for each threat/asset pair as the product of Consequence analysis (C), Vulnerability analysis (V), and Threat analysis (T).
- B. Calculate overall system level of resilience using Appendix H in AWWA J-100
- C. Record risk and resilience estimates for each threat/asset pair.

Task 9: Prepare Risk and Resiliency Assessment Report

- A. Define acceptable levels from risk scores.
- B. Identify countermeasures or mitigation options for those threat/asset pairs including physical improvements, operational changes and enhanced processes
- C. Identify options that potentially benefit multiple threat/asset pairs.
- D. Develop Capital Costs for highest ranking mitigation recommendations.
- E. Calculate net benefit and benefit-cost ratio to estimate total value and risk reduction efficiency.
- F. Review and select the options to be included in future capital improvement plans (CIPs).
- G. Draft report (electronic PDF copy).
- H. Review with Client, incorporate comments and additional mitigation recommendations
- I. Develop Final report (electronic PDF copy plus 10 hard copies).

Task 10: Provide Risk and Resiliency Assessment Certification to EPA

- A. Prepare Certification Letter including:
 - a. Community Water System ID
 - b. Date certified

Phase B: Emergency Response Plan (ERP)**Task 1: Emergency Response Plan**

- A. Utility overview
 - a. Utility authority
 - b. Utility roles and responsibilities
 - c. Utility service area (CNN type map)
- B. Scope of emergency plan
 - a. Clearly identifies the purpose of the ERP
 - b. Defines the scope of preparedness and incident management activities
- C. Authorities and reference for ERP development
 - a. Listing of EPA documents utilized
 - b. Listing of AWWA documents utilized
 - c. Listing of NIMS or DHS documents utilized
- D. Situation and risk assessment
 - a. Summarizes the Risk and Resiliency assessment results
 - b. Includes the descriptions of the greatest hazards identified
- E. National Incident Management System (NIMS) Based Emergency Organization
 - a. Identifies the roles/responsibilities during disaster events
 - b. Defines the jurisdiction for the 5 NIMS sections
- F. Water Utilities Emergency Operations Center (WUEOC) and EOC organization
 - a. Center location and readiness
 - b. Emergency Operations Center (City-wide) location and readiness
 - c. Organizational basics for both operations
- G. Concept of operations
 - a. Process to contact emergency response personnel
 - b. Identify Public Information Officer (PIO)
 - c. Review and up-date Emergency Communication Plan to addresses
- H. Incident Command System (ICS)
 - a. Identifies Command Staff
 - b. Identifies general staff
- I. Mutual Aid System and Processes
 - a. Establishes key partnerships
 - b. Establish collaborative relations with other utilities
 - c. Identify and develop processes to add mutual aid agreements needed to enhance resiliency
 - d. Identify Water Agency Response Network (WARN) operational plans needed
- J. Recovery Overview, Organization, Damage Assessments
 - a. General recovery concept of operations
 - b. Organization roles/responsibilities during recovery
 - c. Identify processes to assess level of damage after the event
- K. Recovery documentation, reports and funding assistance
 - a. Captures hazard event documentation process
 - b. After-action questionnaire/report to internal office of emergency services
 - c. Funding applications to FEMA on hazard mitigation grants or TWBD on emergency SRF with zero interest loans

Task 2: Training and Exercises

- A. Identify Table-top based exercises needed
- B. Identify Operational/field-based exercises needed
- C. Develop matrix of job positions vs training courses

Task 3: Plan Concurrence Documentation

- A. Letter of Promulgation
- B. Plan Concurrence with partner agencies

Information Provided By Client

We shall be entitled to rely on the completeness and accuracy of all information provided by the Client or the Client's consultants or representatives. The Client shall provide all information requested by Kimley-Horn during the project as described in the above scope of work.

Schedule

We will provide our services as expeditiously as practicable with the goal of meeting a mutually agreed upon schedule.

Fee and Expenses

Kimley-Horn will perform the services in Phases A and B for the total lump sum fee below. Individual task amounts are informational only. All permitting, application, and similar project fees will be paid directly by the Client.

Phase A – Risk and Resiliency Assessment	\$103,000
Phase B – Emergency Response Plan	\$ 47,000

Total Lump Sum Fee **\$150,000**

Lump sum fees will be invoiced monthly based upon the overall percentage of services performed.

We appreciate the opportunity to provide these services to you. Please contact me if you have any questions.

Very truly yours,

KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Sean Mason, P.E." The signature is written in a cursive style.

By: Sean Mason, P.E.
Associate

RESOLUTION NO. 2020-0064-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC., OF AUSTIN, TEXAS IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$150,000 FOR A RISK AND RESILIENCY ASSESSMENT AND EMERGENCY RESPONSE PLAN; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, the American Water Infrastructure Act of 2018 requires water systems complete a Drinking Water Risk & Resiliency Assessment (RRA) by December 31st, 2020, and create a subsequent Emergency Response Plan (ERP) by June 30th, 2021, both of which must be complete and submitted by those dates;

Whereas, Staff identified Kimley-Horn as a firm that has completed 20 RAAs nationwide and has extensive statewide and nationwide networks of water/wastewater professionals if supplemental staff is needed to ensure deadlines are met;

Whereas, the RAA includes the following items:

- General Items and Meetings;
- Data Collection;
- Identify Water System Assets;
- Identify Water System Threats;
- Assign Consequence Outcomes;
- Identify Water System Vulnerabilities;
- Threat Analysis;
- Assess Water System Resilience;
- Prepare Risk and Resiliency Assessment Report; and
- Provide Risk and Resiliency Assessment Certification to EPA;

Whereas, the ERP includes:

- Utility Overview;
- Scope of Plan;
- Authorities and Reference;
- Situation and Risk Assessment;
- National Incident Management System Based Emergency Organization;
- Water Utilities Operations Center and EOC;
- Concepts of Operations;
- Incident Command System;
- Mutual Aid System and Processes;
- Recovery Overview, Organization, Damage Assessments; and
- Recovery Documentation;

Whereas, several of these items have been partially completed by Staff and it is anticipated that using existing information and reports will result in cost savings to the project;

Whereas, Staff recommends Council authorize a professional services agreement with Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc., of Austin, Texas in an amount not to exceed \$150,000 for a Risk and Resiliency Assessment and Emergency Response Plan;

Whereas, funding was appropriated in the fiscal year 2020 Operating Budget in Account No. 520-5100-535-2616;

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

Part 1: Findings. All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.

Part 2: The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or her designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney’s office, to execute a professional services agreement with Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc., of Austin, Texas in an amount not to exceed \$150,000 for a Risk and Resiliency Assessment and Emergency Response Plan.

Part 3: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 21st day of **May, 2020.**

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

TIMOTHY A. DAVIS, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Stephanie Hedrick
Interim City Secretary

Kathryn H. Davis
City Attorney



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

05/21/20
Item #4(D)
Consent Agenda
Page 1 of 2

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Don Bond, P.E., CFM, Public Works Director
Richard Wilson, P.E., CFM, City Engineer

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a professional services agreement with Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc., of Austin, for design, bidding, and construction phase services required for the rehabilitation of the 720 Pressure Plane Elevated Storage Tank, in an amount not to exceed \$146,000.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

ITEM SUMMARY: The City owns and operates the 720 Elevated Storage Tank (EST), named for serving the 720 pressure plane, which is located at 1909 Lively Lane, formerly South Pea Ridge Road (Project Map attached). Erected in 2004, the interior and exterior of the tank will require full rehabilitation and recoating to comply with TCEQ regulations.

The proposed timeline for design is 105 days. Per the attached engineer's proposal, the recommended professional services are as follows:

Data Collection and Initial Inspection	\$ 15,000
Design	\$ 34,000
Bidding	\$ 8,500
Construction Administration	\$ 39,000
Resident Project Representative	\$ 49,500
TOTAL	<u>\$146,000</u>

Construction is anticipated to begin late fall and is estimated to require 180 calendar days to complete. The preliminary opinion of probable cost ranges from \$700,000 to \$1,000,000, depending on the final determination of the tank's condition.

FISCAL IMPACT: A budget adjustment is being presented to Council for approval to fund the professional services agreement with Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. for design, bidding, and construction phase services required for the rehabilitation of the 720 Pressure Plane Elevated Storage Tank in an amount not to exceed \$146,000. Once approved, funding will be available in account 561-5100-535-6904, project 102245, as follows:

Project Budget	\$	-
Budget Adjustment		150,000
Encumbered/Committed to Date		-
Professional Services Agreement - Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.		(146,000)
Remaining Project Funds Available	\$	4,000

The FY 2020 Business Plan includes funding for construction of the 720 Elevated Storage Tank Rehabilitation in the Utility Revenue Bond Issuances currently planned for the Fall of 2020.

ATTACHMENTS:

- [Budget Adjustment](#)
- [Engineer's Proposal](#)
- [Project Map](#)
- [Resolution](#)

Attachment B

City of Temple –1.0 MG 720 Elevated Storage Tank – Rehabilitation Design

PROJECT UNDERSTANDING

This project consists of the initial inspection, design, bidding, and construction contract administration (CCA) for the rehabilitation and repaint of for the CITY's 1.0 million-gallon (MG) 720 Elevated Storage Tank (EST).

SCOPE OF SERVICES

1. Data Collection and Initial Inspection

A. City Data Collection

The CITY will provide record drawings, and aerials for this area. The CITY will be responsible for making any updated information, if any, available to the ENGINEER for review and reproduction.

- Record Drawings – The CITY will identify and make available CITY record drawings related to infrastructure improvements within the project area.
- Area GIS Mapping
- High resolution aerial photography
- Projects in Progress – The CITY will identify and assist the ENGINEER to coordinate with other proposed projects within this area that are currently under design or construction. The CITY will identify the project and the contact point for the CITY or the Consultant associated for each project.

B. Initial Inspection

The inspection of the tanks will take place over a 1 day period that is mutually agreed upon by the CITY and ENGINEER. Inspection services will include the following:

- The exterior areas of the tanks will be visually inspected from the ground areas that are readily accessible (i.e. catwalks and ladders).
- Interior inspection while leaving the tank in service.

- Samples of the interior and exterior paint will be taken and analyzed for total content of cadmium, chromium, and lead (4 interior and 6 exterior).
- Thickness readings of the metal will be made on the accessible portions of the tanks using an ultrasonic thickness gauge.
- Adhesion tests will be performed on the exterior and interior paint (6 to 8 tests total).
- Dry film thickness readings will be made on the exterior.
- Overflow and vent sizing calculations.
- The tank's electrical equipment will be inventoried and photographed.
- The tank's appurtenances such as manways, hatches, overflow pipes, and ladders will be inspected for compliance with current TCEQ and AWWA standards.
- The structural components including the welds, roof, floor and walls, will be evaluated.
- Color photographs will be taken during the exterior and interior inspections and provided by request to the City
- Opinion of Probable Construction Cost (OPCC) – The ENGINEER will prepare final opinions of probable construction cost for the project. The ENGINEER has no control over the cost of labor, materials, equipment, or over the Contractor's methods of determining prices or over competitive bidding or market conditions. Opinions of probable costs provided herein are based on the information known to ENGINEER at this time and represent only the ENGINEER's judgment as a design professional familiar with the construction industry. The ENGINEER cannot and does not guarantee that proposals, bids, or actual construction costs will not vary from its opinions of probable costs.
- Provide the inspector's report with pictures of interior and exterior surfaces as prepared by the inspector.

C. Meeting and Deliverables

A PDF copy of deliverables will be provided as well as the defined number of hard copies, as follows.

- Deliverables
 - Three (3) color copies of the final inspector's report.
 - Three (3) copies of a preliminary opinion of probable construction cost.
- Meetings/Calls
 - Conduct a review meeting with CITY staff.

D. Services provided by the CITY

- Provide access to the tank sites and drain the tank (if possible) for condition assessments and survey.
- Attend the review workshop

2. Design

The ENGINEER will provide the following professional services for the rehabilitation and repaint design of the EST.

A. Prepare 95% engineering plan and technical specifications

Prepare engineering plan sheets, specifications and construction contract documents, for project bidding. Plans shall consist of 22" x 34" plan sheets. The following listing is an example of anticipated Plan Sheets. The actual list may vary depending on design options chosen by the CITY during the initial inspection review.

- Plan Sheets
 - Civil Plan Sheets
 - Cover (1 Sheets)
 - General Notes (1 Sheets)
 - Site Plan (1 Sheets)
 - Site plan will utilize GIS information, no survey will be completed.
 - Tank Elevations and Sections (1 Sheets)
 - Logo Details (1 Sheets)
 - Construction Details (4 Sheets)
- Specifications and materials for installation
 - Contract Documents - Specifications will include technical specifications for materials and installation of the proposed facilities. The Contract Documents will be based upon the CITY's standard documents and requirements for public work construction. The ENGINEER will prepare special specification for items either not covered by the City of Standards or where the City of Standards need to be modified to meet the requirements of the project.
- Opinion of Probable Construction Cost – The ENGINEER will prepare final opinions of probable construction cost for the project. The ENGINEER has no control over the cost of labor, materials, equipment, or over the Contractor's methods of determining prices or over competitive bidding or market conditions. Opinions of probable costs provided herein are based on the information known to ENGINEER at this time and represent only the ENGINEER's judgment as a design professional familiar with the construction industry. The ENGINEER cannot and does not guarantee that proposals, bids, or actual construction costs will not vary from its opinions of probable costs.

B. Meetings and Deliverables

A PDF copy of deliverables will be provided as well as the defined number of hard copies, as follows.

- Deliverables
 - Three (3) copies of the 95% Construction Plans and Technical Specifications.
 - Three (3) copies of the Opinion of Probable Construction Cost.
 - Five (5) copies of the Final Construction Plans and Specifications.
 - One (1) copy of Reproducible Bidding Documents (Plans and Specifications).
- Meetings
 - Conduct a 95% plans and specifications review workshop

C. Services provided by the CITY

- Review and comment of 95% complete plans, specifications, contract documents, and Opinion of Probable Construction Cost.

3. Bid Phase Services

- Print and issue of bidding documents. Bidding documents will be issued to potential bidders upon the payment of a non-refundable fee to cover the cost of printing those documents.
- Issue addenda as required.
- Attend a Pre-bid Meeting
- Evaluate Bids.
- Evaluate Contractor Qualifications.
- Prepare Award Recommendation Letter
- Address Contractor Questions
- Deliverables
 - Notice to Bidders for advertising by the CITY.
 - Addenda as required.
 - Contractor Award Recommendation

4. Construction Contract Administration (CCA)

ENGINEER will provide construction contract administration services to the CITY during the construction phase of the project.

A. Construction Cost Projections

The estimated construction period for the basis of establishing the ENGINEER's Fee for each phase is as follows:

- Tank Rehab – Up to six (6) months.

The construction phase services are as follows:

1. Pre-Construction Conference – The ENGINEER will conduct a Pre-Construction Conference prior to commencement of Work at the Site.
2. Visits to Site and Observation of Construction - The ENGINEER will provide on-site construction observation services during the construction phase of the subject project. Observations will vary depending on the type of work being performed by the contractors, the location, and the contractors' schedules.
3. The ENGINEER will make visits to the Site up to six (6) times. Such visits and observations by ENGINEER are not intended to be exhaustive or to extend to every aspect of Contractor's work in progress. Observations are to be limited to spot checking, selective measurement, and similar methods of general observation of the Work based on ENGINEER's exercise of professional judgment. Based on information obtained during such visits and such observations, ENGINEER will determine if Contractor's work is generally proceeding in accordance with the Contract Documents, and ENGINEER will keep CITY informed of the general progress of the Work.

Site Visit Purpose - The purpose of ENGINEER's visits to the site will be to enable ENGINEER to better carry out the duties and responsibilities assigned in this Agreement to ENGINEER during the construction phase by CITY, and, in addition, by the exercise of ENGINEER's efforts, to provide CITY a greater degree of confidence that the completed Work will conform in general to the Contract Documents and that the integrity of the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated in the Contract Documents has been implemented and preserved by Contractor. ENGINEER will not, during such visits or as a result of such observations of Contractor's work in progress, supervise, direct, or have control over Contractor's work, nor will ENGINEER have authority over or responsibility for the means, methods, techniques, equipment choice and usage, sequences, schedules, or procedures of construction selected by Contractor, for safety precautions and programs incident to Contractor's work, nor for any failure of Contractor to comply with laws and regulations applicable to Contractor's furnishing and performing the Work. Accordingly, ENGINEER neither guarantees the performance of any Contractor nor assumes responsibility for any Contractor's failure to furnish and perform its work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

4. Recommendations with Respect to Defective Work - The ENGINEER will recommend to CITY that Contractor's work be disapproved and rejected while it is in progress if, on the basis of such observations, ENGINEER believes that such work will not produce a completed Project that conforms generally to Contract Documents or that it will prejudice the integrity of the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated in the Contract Documents. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the CITY reserves the right to disapprove or reject Contractor's work without a recommendation from the ENGINEER.
5. Clarifications and Interpretations - The ENGINEER will issue necessary clarifications and interpretations of the Contract Documents to CITY as appropriate to the orderly completion of

Contractor's work. Such clarifications and interpretations will be consistent with the intent of the Contract Documents. Field Orders authorizing variations from the requirements of the Contract Documents will be made by CITY.

6. Change Orders – The ENGINEER will recommend Change Orders to CITY, as appropriate. ENGINEER will review and make recommendations related to Change Orders submitted or proposed by the Contractor.
7. Shop Drawings and Samples - The ENGINEER will review and approve or take other appropriate action in respect to Shop Drawings and Samples and other data which Contractor is required to submit, but only for conformance with the information given in the Contract Documents and compatibility with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated in the Contract Documents. Such review and approvals or other action will not extend to means, methods, techniques, equipment choice and usage, sequences, schedules, or procedures of construction or to related safety precautions and programs.
 - a. The ENGINEER will use a file management system such as Sharefile to facilitate electronic submissions and distribution of shop drawings and submittals.
8. Substitutes and "or-equal." - The ENGINEER will evaluate and determine the acceptability of substitute or "or-equal" materials and equipment proposed by Contractor in accordance with the Contract Documents, but subject to the provisions of applicable standards of state or local government entities. ENGINEER will notify CITY of any such substitutions.
9. Inspections and Tests - The ENGINEER will require, at the Contractor's cost, such special inspections or tests of Contractor's work as ENGINEER deems appropriate, and receive and review certificates of inspections within ENGINEER's area of responsibility or of tests and approvals required by laws and regulations or the Contract Documents. ENGINEER's review of such certificates will be for the purpose of determining that the results certified indicate compliance with the Contract Documents and will not constitute an independent evaluation that the content or procedures of such inspections, tests, or approvals comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents. ENGINEER will be entitled to rely on the results of such tests and the facts being certified.
10. Disagreements between CITY and Contractor - As necessary, The ENGINEER will, with reasonable promptness, render initial written decision on all claims of CITY and Contractor relating to the acceptability of Contractor's work or the interpretation of the requirements of the Contract Documents pertaining to the progress of Contractor's work. In rendering such decisions, ENGINEER will be fair and not show partiality to CITY or Contractor and will not be liable in connection with any decision rendered in good faith in such capacity. The initial decisions of the ENGINEER shall be required as a condition precedent to mediation or litigation of any claim arising prior to the date final payment is due to the Contractor, unless

thirty (30) days have passed after a claim has been referred to the ENGINEER with no decision having been rendered.

11. Applications for Payment - Based on ENGINEER's observations and on review of applications for payment and accompanying supporting documentation, the ENGINEER will determine the amounts that ENGINEER recommends Contractor be paid. Such recommendations of payment will be in writing and will constitute ENGINEER's representation to CITY, based on such observations and review, that, to the best of ENGINEER's knowledge, information and belief, Contractor's work has progressed to the point indicated, such work-in-progress is generally in accordance with the Contract Documents (subject to an evaluation of the Work as a functioning whole prior to or upon Substantial Completion, to the results of any subsequent tests called for in the Contract Documents, and to any other qualifications stated in the recommendation), and the conditions precedent to Contractor's being entitled to such payment appear to have been fulfilled insofar as it is ENGINEER's responsibility to so determine. In the case of unit price work, ENGINEER's recommendations of payment will include final determinations of quantities and classifications of Contractor's work, based on observations and measurements of quantities provided with pay requests.
12. By recommending any payment, ENGINEER will not thereby be deemed to have represented that observations made by ENGINEER to check Contractor's work as it is performed and furnished have been exhaustive, extended to every aspect of Contractor's work in progress, or involved detailed inspections of the Work beyond the responsibilities specifically assigned to ENGINEER in this Agreement. Neither ENGINEER's review of Contractor's work for the purposes of recommending payments nor ENGINEER's recommendation of any payment including final payment will impose on ENGINEER responsibility to supervise, direct, or control Contractor's work in progress or for the means, methods, techniques, equipment choice and usage, sequences, or procedures of construction of safety precautions or programs incident thereto, nor Contractor's compliance with Laws and Regulations applicable to Contractor's furnishing and performing the Work. It will also not impose responsibility on ENGINEER to make any examination to ascertain how or for what purposes Contractor has used the moneys paid on account of the Contract Price, nor to determine that title to any portion of the work in progress, materials, or equipment has passed to CITY free and clear of any liens, claims, security interests, or encumbrances, nor that there may not be other matters at issue between CITY and Contractor that might affect the amount that should be paid.
13. Substantial Completion - Promptly after notice from Contractor that Contractor considers the entire Work ready for its intended use, in company with CITY and Contractor, the ENGINEER will conduct a site visit to determine if the Work is substantially complete. Work will be considered substantially complete following satisfactory completion of all items with the exception of those identified on a final punch list. If after considering any objections of CITY,

ENGINEER considers the Work substantially complete, ENGINEER will notify CITY and Contractor.

14. Final Notice of Acceptability of the Work - The ENGINEER will conduct a final site visit to determine if the completed Work of Contractor is generally in accordance with the Contract Documents and the final punch list so that ENGINEER may recommend, in writing, final payment to Contractor. Accompanying the recommendation for final payment, ENGINEER will also provide a notice that the Work is generally in accordance with the Contract Documents to the best of ENGINEER's knowledge, information, and belief and based on the extent of the services provided by ENGINEER under this Agreement and based upon information provided to ENGINEER upon which it is entitled to rely.
15. Limitation of Responsibilities – The ENGINEER will not be responsible for the acts or omissions of any Contractor, or of any of their subcontractors, suppliers, or of any other individual or entity performing or furnishing the Work. ENGINEER will not have the authority or responsibility to stop the work of any Contractor.
16. Record Drawings – The ENGINEER will prepare record drawings based on contractor and inspector combined mark-ups of construction plans. The ENGINEER will follow CITY record drawing procedures, including a review set and a final set in with digital and hard copies.

B. Deliverables

- Review of up to five (5) shop drawings and submittals
- One (1) review set of 22"x34" Record Drawings

C. Resident Project Representative (Sub-Consultant)

- ENGINEER will furnish a Resident Project Representative (RPR), to assist ENGINEER in observing progress and quality of the Work and to observe materials furnished and report findings to the ENGINEER. The ENGINEER has retained the services of Boswell & Reyes, Robert Boswell NACE Level III Certified Inspector, to provide RPR services.
- Through such additional observations of Contractor's work in progress and field checks of materials by the POR and assistants, ENGINEER shall endeavor to provide for a greater degree of confidence to the CITY that the Work will conform in general to the Contract Documents. However, ENGINEER shall not, during such visits or as a result of such observations of Contractor's work in progress, supervise, direct, or have control over Contractor's work nor shall ENGINEER have authority over or responsibility for the means, methods, techniques, equipment choice and usage, sequences, or procedures selected or used by Contractor, for security or safety at the Site, for safety precautions and programs incident to Contractor's work in progress, for any failure of Contractor to comply

with Laws and Regulations applicable to Contractor's performing and furnishing the Work.

- RPR will be onsite at intervals and durations appropriate for the construction activities ongoing at the time and as scheduled. Services are based on a \$ \$110/hour rate not to exceed 450 hours.
- RPR will periodically observe the surface preparation and coatings application for conformance with the Contract Documents.
- Records
 - Prepare a report, recording Contractor's hours on the site, weather conditions, wind speed, relative humidity, wet and dry surface temperature, dew point, dry film thickness, surface profile measurements, a printout of all the holiday testing measurements, material batch numbers, site visitors, daily activities, decisions, observations in general, and specific observations in more detail as in the case of observing test procedures; and send copies to the ENGINEER. Daily reports must be signed by the NACE inspector and be provided to CITY on a weekly basis. Record names, addresses, e-mail addresses, web site locations and telephone numbers of all Contractors, subcontractors, and major suppliers of materials and equipment.

FEE SCHEDULE

Kimley-Horn will perform the services in Tasks 1 to 2 for the total lump sum labor fee below. Individual task amounts are informational only. In addition to the lump sum labor fee, direct reimbursable expenses such as express delivery services, fees, air travel, and other direct expenses will be billed at 1.10 times cost. All permitting, application, and similar project fees will be paid directly by the Client.

Lump Sum

Task 1	Data Collection and Initial Inspection	\$ 15,000
	<i>Includes Initial Inspection (Boswell & Reyes)</i>	\$ 7,500
Task 2	Design	\$ 34,000
Total Lump		\$ 49,000

Kimley-Horn will not exceed the total maximum fee shown below without authorization from the CITY. Labor fee will be billed on an hourly basis according to our attached rates. As to these tasks, direct reimbursable expenses such as express delivery services, fees, air travel, and other direct expenses will be billed at 1.10 times cost. All permitting, application, and similar project fees will be paid directly by the City.

Hourly

Task 3	Bidding	\$ 10,500
Task 4	Construction Contract Administration (CCA)	\$ 88,500
	<i>Includes Resident Project Representative (Boswell & Reyes)</i>	\$ 49,500
Total Hourly		\$ 99,000
Total Fee		\$ 148,000

ADDITIONAL SERVICES

Any services not specifically provided for in the above scope will be considered additional services and can be performed at our then current hourly rates. Additional services we can provide include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Instrumentation or Electrical Design
- Design for mounting of any new communication equipment or antennae. New equipment or antennae means any not currently on the tank.
- Meetings beyond those identified in the scope
- Assisting OWNER or Contractor in the defense or prosecution of litigation in connection with or in addition to those services contemplated by this Agreement. Such services, if any, will be furnished by ENGINEER on a fee basis negotiated by the respective parties outside of and in addition to this Agreement.
- Sampling, testing, or analysis beyond that specifically included in the Scope of Services referenced herein above.
- Preparing applications and supporting documents for government grants, loans, or planning advances, and providing data for detailed applications.
- Appearing before regulatory agencies or courts as an expert witness in any litigation with third parties or condemnation proceedings arising from the development or construction of the Project, including the preparation of engineering data and reports for assistance to the CITY.
- Providing professional services associated with the discovery of any hazardous waste or materials in the project route.
- Providing additional presentations to the CITY Council.
- Providing construction staking, additional platting, or other surveying services not identified in the above Scope of Services.
- Providing any easement acquisition services.
- Attending additional public meetings during the project.
- Preparation of Easement Documents
- Perform any materials testing.
- Any services not listed in the Scope of Services.

Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.

Standard Rate Schedule

(Hourly Rate)

Analyst	\$110 - \$180
Professional	\$165 - \$215
Senior Professional I	\$185 - \$255
Senior Professional II	\$245 - \$270
Senior Technical Support	\$120 - \$195
Support Staff	\$80 - \$120
Technical Support	\$90 - \$105

Effective through June 30, 2020

Subject to annual adjustment thereafter

**City of Temple, Texas
2020 1.0 MG 720 Elevated Storage Tank**

TASK DESCRIPTION	KIMLEY-HORN					Subtotal Hours	Cost of Labor	Expenses	Total Cost / Notes
	Project Manager	Principal P.E. (QC)	P. E.	Analyst	Acct'g Admin				
Task 1: Data Collection and Initial Inspection									
1.1 Data Collection			2	4		6		\$ 275	Office Expense
1.2 Project Management and Invoicing	1		2		10	13			
1.3 Initial Inspection						0		\$ 7,500	Initial Inspection (B & R)
1.3.1 Site Visit	4		4			8			
1.3.2 OPCC	1		1	4		6			
1.3.4 Review Meeting	3		3			6			
Subtotal =	9	0	12	8	10	39	\$ 7,225	\$ 7,775	\$ 15,000
Task 1: Design									
2.1. Site Visit	4			4		8		\$ 465	Travel and Office Expense
2.2 95% Design		2			6	8			
2.2.1 Plan Sheet						0			
2.2.1.1 Civil Plan Sheets (9 Sheets)	3		9	45		57			
2.2.2 Specifications						0			
2.2.2.1 Bid Form	2			4		6			
2.2.2.2 Front End Specs	2		4	10		16			
2.2.2.3 Technical Specifications	2		5	10		17			
2.2.3 Opinion of Probable Construction Cost	1		2	4		7			
2.2.4 Paint Manuf. Coord	2		4	4		10			
2.2.5 QA/QC	2	4		8		14			
2.3 Review Meetings (1)	4			4		8			
2.4 Address QA/QC and City Comments	2		2	10		14			
2.5 TCEQ Coordination and Letter	1		2	4		7			
Subtotal =	25	6	28	107	6	156	\$ 33,535	\$ 465	\$ 34,000
Task 3: Bid Phase Services									
3.1. Bidding Documents	2			4	4	10		\$ 450	Travel and Office Expense
3.2. Addenda and Questions	4	1		8		13			
3.3. Pre-Bid Meeting	4			4		8			
3.4. Bid Opening	4			4		8			
3.4. Bid Tab	1	1		2	4	8			
3.5. Award Letter	2	1		2		5			
Subtotal =	17	3	0	24	8	52	\$ 10,050	\$ 450	\$ 10,500
Task 4: Construction Contract Administration (CCA)									
4.1. PreConstruction Meeting	4			6	4	14		\$ 950	Travel and Office Expense
4.2. Site Visits and Progress Meetings (6)	12		12	30	6	60			
4.3. RFI (2) and Contractor Questions	2		2	6		10		\$ 49,500	Resident Project Representative (B & R)
4.4. Shop Drawings (6) and Log	12	2	12	36	6	68			
4.5. Payment Requests (6)			3	6		9			
4.6. Substantial and Final Completion Visits	8		8	8		24			
4.6. Record Drawings	1		2	8		11			
Subtotal =	39	2	39	100	16	196	\$ 38,050	\$ 50,450	\$ 88,500
Grand Total Hours =	90	11	79	239	40	443			
Hourly Rates =	\$245	\$255	\$215	\$180	\$100				
Subtotal Labor Fee =	\$22,050	\$2,805	\$16,985	\$43,020	\$4,000		\$88,860	\$59,140	\$148,000
Total KHA Labor Fee =	\$88,860								
Total Subconsultant =	\$57,000								
Total Expenses =	\$2,140								
Subtotal KHA Costs =	\$148,000								
GRAND TOTAL COST ESTIMATE =	\$ 148,000								

720 EST Rehab and Repaint
April 2020

ID	% Complete	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	Predecess	2020													
							M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J
1	0%	720 EST Rehab	264 days	Mon 5/25/20	Thu 5/27/21		[Summary Bar]													
2	0%	Data Collection and Initial Inspection	33 days	Mon 5/25/20	Wed 7/8/20		[Summary Bar]													
3	0%	Notice to Proceed	5 days	Mon 5/25/20	Fri 5/29/20		[Task Bar]													
4	0%	Data Collection	5 days	Mon 6/1/20	Fri 6/5/20	3	[Task Bar]													
5	0%	Prepare subconsultant contracts	4 days	Mon 6/8/20	Thu 6/11/20	4	[Task Bar]													
6	0%	Initial Inspection	19 days	Fri 6/12/20	Wed 7/8/20		[Summary Bar]													
7	0%	Inspection	1 day	Fri 6/12/20	Fri 6/12/20	5	[Task Bar]													
8	0%	Inspector's Report	15 days	Mon 6/15/20	Fri 7/3/20	7	[Task Bar]													
9	0%	Meeting with City	3 days	Mon 7/6/20	Wed 7/8/20	8	[Task Bar]													
10	0%	Design	42 days	Thu 7/9/20	Fri 9/4/20		[Summary Bar]													
11	0%	Prepare Plans and Specs	20 days	Thu 7/9/20	Wed 8/5/20	9	[Task Bar]													
12	0%	95 % Submittal	11 days	Wed 8/5/20	Thu 8/20/20		[Summary Bar]													
13	0%	Submit 95% Plans	0 days	Wed 8/5/20	Wed 8/5/20	11	[Milestone Diamond]													
14	0%	Meeting with City	1 day	Thu 8/6/20	Thu 8/6/20	13	[Task Bar]													
15	0%	City Review	5 days	Fri 8/7/20	Thu 8/13/20	14	[Task Bar]													
16	0%	Revisions per City Comments	5 days	Fri 8/14/20	Thu 8/20/20	15	[Task Bar]													
17	0%	Final Submittal	11 days	Thu 8/20/20	Fri 9/4/20		[Summary Bar]													
18	0%	Submit Final Plans	0 days	Thu 8/20/20	Thu 8/20/20	16	[Milestone Diamond]													
19	0%	City Review	5 days	Fri 8/21/20	Thu 8/27/20	18	[Task Bar]													
20	0%	Revisions per City Comments	3 days	Fri 8/28/20	Tue 9/1/20	19	[Task Bar]													
21	0%	Final Documents	2 days	Wed 9/2/20	Thu 9/3/20	20	[Task Bar]													
22	0%	City Approval	1 day	Fri 9/4/20	Fri 9/4/20	21	[Task Bar]													
23	0%	Bidding	50 days	Mon 9/7/20	Fri 11/13/20		[Summary Bar]													
24	0%	Notice to Bidders	2 days	Mon 9/7/20	Tue 9/8/20	22	[Task Bar]													
25	0%	Advertisement	23 days	Wed 9/9/20	Fri 10/9/20	24	[Task Bar]													
26	0%	Bid Opening	1 day	Mon 10/12/20	Mon 10/12/20	25	[Task Bar]													
27	0%	Bid Tabulation	4 days	Tue 10/13/20	Fri 10/16/20	26	[Task Bar]													
28	0%	City Council Approves	10 days	Mon 10/19/20	Fri 10/30/20	27	[Task Bar]													
29	0%	Circulation of Contract	10 days	Mon 11/2/20	Fri 11/13/20	28	[Task Bar]													
30	0%	Construction	139 days	Mon 11/16/20	Thu 5/27/21		[Summary Bar]													
31	0%	Pre-Construction Meeting	4 days	Mon 11/16/20	Thu 11/19/20	29	[Task Bar]													
32	0%	Construction	130 days	Fri 11/20/20	Thu 5/20/21	31	[Task Bar]													
33	0%	Final Walk Through	5 days	Fri 5/21/21	Thu 5/27/21	32	[Task Bar]													

Date: Wed 4/22/20

Task		External Milestone		Manual Summary Rollup	
Split		Inactive Task		Manual Summary	
Milestone		Inactive Milestone		Start-only	
Summary		Inactive Summary		Finish-only	
Project Summary		Manual Task		Progress	
External Tasks		Duration-only		Deadline	



REALIGNMENT OF
SPEARIDGE RD

PROPOSED 720 ELEVATED
STORAGE TANK
REHABILITATION



RESOLUTION NO. 2020-0065-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC., OF AUSTIN, TEXAS IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$148,000 FOR DESIGN, BIDDING, AND CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES REQUIRED FOR THE REHABILITATION OF THE 720 PRESSURE PLANE ELEVATED STORAGE TANK; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, the City owns and operates the 720 Elevated Storage Tank (EST), named for serving the 720 pressure plane, which is located at 1909 Lively Lane, formerly South Pea Ridge Road - erected in 2004, the interior and exterior of the tank will require full rehabilitation and recoating to comply with TCEQ regulations;

Whereas, the recommended professional services are as follows:

Data Collection and Initial Inspection	\$ 15,000
Design	\$ 34,000
Bidding	\$ 10,500
Construction Administration	\$ 39,000
Resident Project Representative	<u>\$ 49,500</u>
TOTAL	<u>\$148,000</u>

Whereas, the fiscal year 2020 Business Plan includes funding for construction of the 720 Elevated Storage Tank Rehabilitation in the Utility Revenue Bond Issuances currently planned for the Fall of 2020;

Whereas, Staff recommends Council authorize a professional services agreement with Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc., of Austin, Texas in an amount not to exceed \$148,000 for design, bidding, and construction phase services required for the rehabilitation of the 720 Pressure Plane Elevated Storage Tank;

Whereas, funding is available, but a budget adjustment is being presented to Council for approval to appropriate funds to Account No. 561-5100-535-6904, Project No. 102245; and;

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

Part 1: Findings. All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.

Part 2: The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or her designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney's office, to execute a professional services agreement with Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc., of Austin, Texas in an amount not to exceed \$148,000 for design, bidding, and construction phase services required for the rehabilitation of the 720 Pressure Plane Elevated Storage Tank.

Part 3: The City Council authorizes an amendment to the fiscal year 2020 budget, substantially in the form of the copy attached hereto as Exhibit 'A.'

Part 4: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 21st day of May, 2020.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

TIMOTHY A. DAVIS, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Stephanie Hedrick
Interim City Secretary

Kathryn H. Davis
City Attorney



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

05/21/20
Item #4(E)
Consent Agenda
Page 1 of 2

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Don Bond, P.E., CFM, Director of Public Works
Richard Wilson, P.E., CFM, City Engineer

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a professional services agreement with Clark & Fuller, PLLC, of Temple, for design of the North & South State Highway 317 Wastewater Line Project, in the amount of \$ \$122,095.50.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

ITEM SUMMARY: The 2019 Water and Wastewater Master Plan provides a comprehensive evaluation and analysis of the City of Temple's current utilities and infrastructure improvements required to serve the expanding population. Proposed wastewater improvements within the Leon River Basin focus on establishing a continuous gravity system through the basin and wastewater extensions along State Highway 317 were identified in an area of continued growth and development in west Temple.

This project will consist of 8,110 linear feet of new PVC wastewater lines between Adams Lane and Prairie View Road (See attached project map). Per the attached engineer's proposal, Clark & Fuller's scope of work includes the following recommended professional services and associated costs:

Professional Design Services

Civil Design	\$ 72,940.00
Survey Services	\$ 21,485.00
Geotechnical Services	\$ 9,500.00
Bidding	\$ 1,500.00
Easement Preparation	\$ <u>16,750.50</u>

Total Professional Services **\$ 122,095.50**

The proposed timeline for design completion is 130 calendar days from the Notice to Proceed and the Engineer's opinion of probable cost is \$1.13 million.

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding for the professional services agreement with Clark & Fuller, PLLC for design of the North & South State Highway 317 Wastewater Line Project, in the amount of \$ \$122,095.50 is available in account 561-5400-535-6918, project 102242, as follows:

Project Budget	\$	200,000
Encumbered/Committed to Date		-
Professional Services Agreement - Clark & Fuller, PLLC		(122,096)
Remaining Project Funds Available	\$	<u>77,904</u>

The FY 2020 Business Plan includes funding for construction of the North & South State Highway 317 Wastewater Line Project in the Utility Revenue Bonds currently planned for the Fall of 2020.

ATTACHMENTS:

- [Engineer's Proposal](#)
- [Project Map](#)
- [Resolution](#)

May 5, 2020

City of Temple
Ed Kolacki
3210 E. Ave. H, Bldg. A
Temple, TX 76501

Professional Services Proposal for the 2020 City of Temple North and South 317 New Wastewater Lines - Adams & Prairie View Road

Dear Mr. Kolacki,

We would like to thank the City of Temple for the opportunity to submit a preliminary opinion of probable cost and engineering fee proposal for the 2020 City of Temple North and South 317 New Wastewater Lines - Adams & Prairie View Road. (Please refer to attached maps and documents for further information).

This project shall consist of approximately 8,110 linear feet of new PVC Wastewater Lines to be designed to extend new Wastewater Lines located between Adams Lane and Prairie View Road.

Clark & Fuller, PLLC will complete design topography surveys, new wastewater line designs, construction document preparation, geotechnical soil investigation services, and project bidding services. In addition, Clark and Fuller can provide permanent utility and temporary construction easements, as required, and at the City's request.

The proposed timeline for the project design phase is 130 calendar days from the authorization of notice to proceed.

Clark & Fuller, PLLC, hereinafter Engineer, proposes to the City of Temple, hereinafter Client, Professional Engineering Services, for the 2020 City of Temple North and South 317 New Wastewater Lines - Adams & Prairie View Road, for a Lump Sum Amount not to exceed \$122,095.50. We estimate the total cost of the construction to be \$1,122,215.60. (Please refer to attached Maps, Exhibits, and the Preliminary Opinion of Probable Cost for an itemized breakdown and scope of services.)

Please contact us if you require additional information or have further questions regarding this proposal.

Sincerely,



Monty L. Clark, P.E., CPESC



EXHIBIT “A”
Professional Services Proposal for 2020 City of Temple
North and South 317 New Wastewater Lines – Adams and Prairie View Road

Scope of Professional Services

Surveying Services:	\$ 21,485.00
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide Project Elevation Benchmark • Locate Existing Rights of Ways and Property Boundaries • Prepare Design Topography Surveys 	
Civil Engineering Design Phase:	\$ 72,940.00
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Research Existing Utilities • Prepare Final Design Construction Documents • Prepare Technical Details and Specifications • Provide Engineers Sealed Opinion of Construction Cost and Probable Days to Complete Project Construction • Attend and Facilitate Project Coordination with the City Staff • Attendance at Property Owner/Neighborhood Meetings (If required) • Provide Miscellaneous Maps and Exhibit Drawings (If required) 	
Project Bidding Phase:	\$ 1,500.00
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Prepare and Distribute Copies of Plans, Bid Schedule, and Specifications to the City of Temple Purchasing Department • Prepare and Distribute Digital Copies of Plans, Bid Schedule, and Specifications to the City of Temple Purchasing Department • Attend and Facilitate a Pre-Bid Meeting • Respond to Contractors Request For Information • Prepare and Issue Necessary Addenda • Attendance at Bid Opening • Review Contractor Bids for conformance to Engineers Plans • Provide Bid Tabulation and Sealed Letter of Recommendation to Award Project • Provide Engineers Sealed Opinion of Probable Cost and Number of Days to Construct • Attendance at City of Temple Council Meeting for Construction Project Award 	
Geotechnical Services:	\$ 9,500.00
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide Engineering Analysis and Report to include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Boring location plan ▪ Boring logs with subsurface stratification <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ 2 Bores at 10’ depth for North 317 – Prairie View Wastewater Line Extension ○ 3 Bores at 15’ depth for South 317 – Adams Lane Wastewater Line Extension ▪ Subsurface exploration procedures ▪ Encountered subsurface conditions ▪ Summarized laboratory data ▪ Groundwater levels observed during and at completion of drilling 	
Standard Easement Parcel Preparation with Temporary Construction Easement	\$ 2,200.00 + tax (each)
(We estimate 7 easements will be required if new sanitary sewer mains are to be constructed outside of existing Rights of Way and on Private Properties)	

PROFESSIONAL FEE SCHEDULE

Licensed Professional Engineer (PE)	\$ 130.00/hr.
Licensed Professional Structural Engineer (PE)	\$ 210.00/hr.
Engineer in Training (EIT)	\$ 85.00/hr.
Design Technician	\$ 70.00/hr.
CADD Technician	\$ 60.00/hr.
CADD Draftsman	\$ 50.00/hr.
Clerical	\$ 35.00/hr.
Licensed Professional Land Surveyor (RPLS)	\$ 115.00/hr.
Field Crew & Total Station	\$ 145.00/hr.
Survey Research and Schematic Production	\$ 90.00/hr.
Daily On-Site Inspection Services	\$ 48.50/hr.
Landscaping Designer	\$ 70.00/hr.
Expenses	Additional Cost Plus 10%



**Preliminary Opinion of Probable Cost for Budget
North and South 317 Wastewater Lines - Adams & Prairie View Road**

Date: 5-5-2020

Item Description	Unit	Unit Cost	Quantity	Total
1. Site Preparation and Clearing	STA.	\$ 650.00	75	\$ 48,750.00
2. Site Mobilization, Bonding, and Insurance	L.S.	\$ 37,350.00	100%	\$ 37,350.00
3. Traffic Control Plan & Implementation	L.S.	\$ 8,500.00	100%	\$ 8,500.00
4. Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan & Implementation	L.S.	\$ 9,500.00	100%	\$ 9,500.00
5. Trench Safety	L.S.	\$ 18,525.00	100%	\$ 18,525.00
6. Remove and Replace Existing Fencing	L.F.	\$ 28.00	200	\$ 5,600.00
7. Sawcut, Remove, and Replace Existing HMAC Pavement	S.Y.	\$ 47.00	463	\$ 21,761.00
8. Demolish and Remove Existing Manhole	EA.	\$ 1,750.00	2	\$ 3,500.00
9. 5' Dia. Concrete Manhole with 32" Ring and Lid Assembly	EA.	\$ 6,500.00	9	\$ 58,500.00
10. 4' Dia. Concrete Manhole with 32" Watertight Ring and Lid Assembly	EA.	\$ 5,400.00	6	\$ 32,400.00
11. 4' Dia. Concrete Manhole with 32" Ring and Lid Assembly	EA.	\$ 4,250.00	6	\$ 25,500.00
12. Connection to Existing Sanitary Sewer Main	EA.	\$ 1,700.00	6	\$ 10,200.00
13. 12" PVC SDR 26 Sanitary Sewer Main	L.F.	\$ 70.00	3110	\$ 217,700.00
14. 12" PVC SDR 26 Restrained Joint Sanitary Sewer Main	L.F.	\$ 85.00	430	\$ 36,550.00
15. 8" PVC SDR 26 Sanitary Sewer Main	L.F.	\$ 48.00	4420	\$ 212,160.00
16. 8" PVC SDR 26 Restrained Joint Sanitary Sewer Main	L.F.	\$ 52.00	150	\$ 7,800.00
17. Steel Pipe Encasement Via Roadway Bore	L.F.	\$ 540.00	460	\$ 248,400.00
18. Testing per COT & TCEQ Requirements	L.S.	\$ 17,500.00	100%	\$ 17,500.00

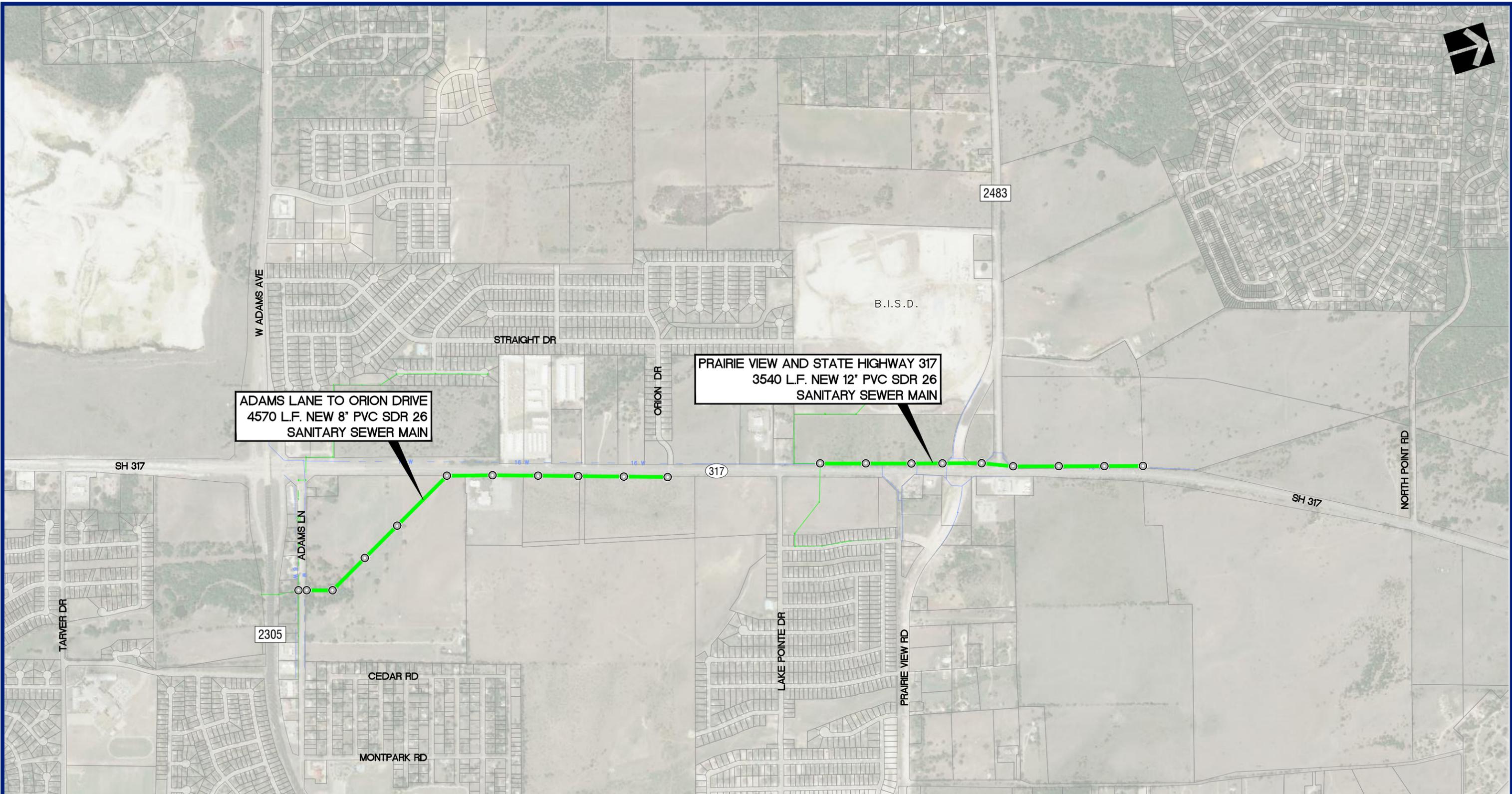
SUBTOTAL:	\$ 1,020,196.00
10% CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY:	\$ 102,019.60
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION:	\$ 1,122,215.60

6.50% DESIGN AND PROFESSIONAL SERVICES:	\$ 72,940.00
TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEYING SERVICES:	\$ 21,485.00
GEOTECHNICAL SERVICES (2 BORES @ 10' & 3 BORES @ 15'):	\$ 9,500.00
PROJECT BIDDING PHASE:	\$ 1,500.00
STANDARD EASEMENT PREPARATION WITH TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT SHOWN:	\$ 16,670.50
(7 @ \$2,200.00 ea. + tax)	
TOTAL PS&E:	\$ 122,095.50
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION WITH PS&E:	\$ 1,244,311.10



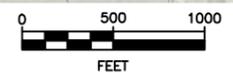
Not Included within the OPC:

- * Right of Way Acquisition Services
- * Title Runs or Title Commitments
- * Construction Services



- LEGEND:
- NEW SANITARY SEWER MAIN
 - NEW 4" DIAMETER ECCENTRIC CONCRETE MANHOLE

CITY OF TEMPLE
WASTEWATER IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT
ADAMS LANE TO ORION
PRAIRIE VIEW AND STATE HIGHWAY 317



RESOLUTION NO. 2020-0066-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH CLARK & FULLER, PLLC, OF TEMPLE, TEXAS IN THE AMOUNT OF \$122,095.50 FOR DESIGN OF THE NORTH & SOUTH STATE HIGHWAY 317 WASTEWATER LINE PROJECT; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, the 2019 Water and Wastewater Master Plan provides a comprehensive evaluation and analysis of the City of Temple’s current utilities and infrastructure improvements required to serve the expanding population;

Whereas, proposed wastewater improvements within the Leon River Basin focus on establishing a continuous gravity system through the basin and wastewater extensions along State Highway 317 were identified in an area of continued growth and development in west Temple;

Whereas, this project will consist of 8,110 linear feet of new PVC wastewater lines between Adams Lane and Prairie View Road – the scope of work includes the following recommended professional services and associated costs:

Professional Design Services

Civil Design	\$ 72,940.00
Survey Services	\$ 21,485.00
Geotechnical Services	\$ 9,500.00
Bidding	\$ 1,500.00
Easement Preparation	\$ <u>16,670.50</u>

Total Professional Services \$ 122,095.50

Whereas, Staff recommends Council authorize a professional services agreement with Clark & Fuller, PLLC, of Temple, Texas in the amount of \$122,095.50 for design of the North & South State Highway 317 Wastewater Line Project;

Whereas, funding is available for this professional services agreement in Account No. 561-5400-535-6918, Project No. 102242; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

Part 1: Findings. All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.

Part 2: The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or her designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney's office, to execute a professional services agreement with Clark & Fuller, PLLC, of Temple, Texas in the amount of \$122,095.50 for design of the North & South State Highway 317 Wastewater Line Project.

Part 3: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the **21st** day of **May, 2020**.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

TIMOTHY A. DAVIS, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Stephanie Hedrick
Interim City Secretary

Kathryn H. Davis
City Attorney



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

05/21/20
Item #4(F)
Consent Agenda
Page 1 of 2

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Don Bond, P.E., CFM, Director of Public Works
Richard Wilson, P.E., CFM, City Engineer

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a professional services agreement with Clark & Fuller, PLLC, of Temple, for design of the Lorraine Avenue and Tower Road Water Line Extension, in the amount of \$70,181.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

ITEM SUMMARY: The 2019 Water and Wastewater Master Plan provides a comprehensive evaluation and analysis of the City of Temple's current utilities and infrastructure improvements required to serve the expanding population. The Lorraine Avenue and Tower Road Water Line Extension Project completes a loop with approximately 3,090 linear feet of new 12" PVC Water Lines, starting at Lorraine Avenue and extending to Tower Road, connecting to the existing water line west side of Southeast HK Dodgen Loop 363 at the intersection with Tower Road. (See attached map)

Per the attached engineer's proposal, Clark & Fuller's scope of work includes the following recommended professional services and associated costs:

Professional Design Services

Civil Design	\$ 42,945
Survey Services	\$ 14,173
Geotechnical Services	\$ 6,800
Bidding	\$ 1,500
Easement Preparation	\$ 4,763

Total Professional Services \$ 70,181

The proposed timeline for design completion is 105 calendar days from the Notice to Proceed and the Engineer's opinion of probable cost is \$716,000.

FISCAL IMPACT: A budget adjustment is being presented to Council for approval to fund the professional services agreement with Clark & Fuller, PLLC for design of the Lorraine Avenue and Tower Road Water Line Extension, in the amount of \$70,181. Once approved, funding will be available in account 561-5200-535-6720, project 102243, as follows:

Project Budget	\$	-
Budget Adjustment		110,000
Encumbered/Committed to Date		-
Professional Services Agreement - Clark & Fuller, PLLC		(70,181)
Remaining Project Funds Available	\$	39,819

The FY 2020 Business Plan includes funding for construction of the Lorraine Avenue and Tower Road Water Line Extension in FY 2021.

ATTACHMENTS:

- [Budget Adjustment](#)
- [Engineer's Proposal](#)
- [Project Map](#)
- [Resolution](#)

May 5, 2020

City of Temple
Ed Kolacki
3210 E. Ave. H, Bldg. A
Temple, TX 76501

Professional Services Proposal for the 2020 City of Temple Lorraine Avenue to Tower Road at SE HK Dodgen Loop 363 – New Waterline Extension

Dear Mr. Kolacki,

We would like to thank the City of Temple for the opportunity to submit a preliminary opinion of probable cost and engineering fee proposal for the 2020 City of Temple Lorraine Avenue to Tower Road at SE HK Dodgen Loop 363 – New Waterline Extension. (Please refer to attached maps and documents for further information).

This project shall consist of approximately 3,090 linear feet of new PVC Water Lines to be designed to extend starting at Lorraine Avenue and will end at the west side of SE HK Dodgen Loop 363 at the Tower Road intersection.

Clark & Fuller, PLLC will complete design topography surveys, new waterline designs, construction document preparation, geotechnical soil investigation services, and bidding services. In addition, Clark and Fuller can provide permanent utility and temporary construction easements, as required, and at the City's request.

The proposed timeline for the project design phase is 105 calendar days from the authorization of notice to proceed.

Clark & Fuller, PLLC, hereinafter Engineer, proposes to the City of Temple, hereinafter Client, Professional Engineering Services, for the 2020 City of Temple Lorraine Avenue to Tower Road at SE HK Dodgen Loop 363 – New Waterline Extension, for a Lump Sum Amount not to exceed \$70,181.00. We estimate the total cost of the construction to be \$715,770.00. (Please refer to attached Maps, Exhibits, and the Preliminary Opinion of Probable Cost for an itemized breakdown and scope of services.)

Please contact us if you require additional information or have further questions regarding this proposal.

Sincerely,



Monty L. Clark, P.E., CPESC



EXHIBIT “A”

**Professional Services Proposal for 2020 City of Temple
 Lorraine Avenue to Tower Road at SE HK Dodgen Loop 363 - New Waterline Extension**

Scope of Professional Services

Surveying Services:	\$ 14,173.00
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide Project Elevation Benchmark • Locate Existing Rights of Ways and Property Boundaries • Prepare Design Topography Surveys 	
Civil Engineering Design Phase:	\$ 42,945.00
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Research Existing Utilities • Prepare Final Design Construction Documents • Prepare Technical Details and Specifications • Provide Engineers Sealed Opinion of Construction Cost and Probable Days to Complete Project Construction • Attend and Facilitate Project Coordination with the City Staff • Attendance at Property Owner/Neighborhood Meetings (If required) • Provide Miscellaneous Maps and Exhibit Drawings (If required) 	
Project Bidding Phase:	\$ 1,500.00
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Prepare and Distribute Copies of Plans, Bid Schedule, and Specifications to the City of Temple Purchasing Department • Prepare and Distribute Digital Copies of Plans, Bid Schedule, and Specifications to the City of Temple Purchasing Department • Attend and Facilitate a Pre-Bid Meeting • Respond to Contractors Request For Information • Prepare and Issue Necessary Addenda • Attendance at Bid Opening • Review Contractor Bids for conformance to Engineers Plans • Provide Bid Tabulation and Sealed Letter of Recommendation to Award Project • Provide Engineers Sealed Opinion of Probable Cost and Number of Days to Construct • Attendance at City of Temple Council Meeting for Construction Project Award 	
Geotechnical Services:	\$ 6,800.00
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide Engineering Analysis and Report to include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Boring location plan ▪ Boring logs with subsurface stratification <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ 2 Bores at 40’ depth located adjacent to the western and eastern SE HK Dodgen Loop Rights of Way ▪ Subsurface exploration procedures ▪ Encountered subsurface conditions ▪ Summarized laboratory data ▪ Groundwater levels observed during and at completion of drilling 	
Standard Easement Parcel Preparation with Temporary Construction Easement	\$ 2,200.00 + tax (each)
(We estimate 2 easements will be required for the new waterline construction across Private Properties)	

PROFESSIONAL FEE SCHEDULE

Licensed Professional Engineer (PE)	\$ 130.00/hr.
Licensed Professional Structural Engineer (PE)	\$ 210.00/hr.
Engineer in Training (EIT)	\$ 85.00/hr.
Design Technician	\$ 70.00/hr.
CADD Technician	\$ 60.00/hr.
CADD Draftsman	\$ 50.00/hr.
Clerical	\$ 35.00/hr.
Licensed Professional Land Surveyor (RPLS)	\$ 115.00/hr.
Field Crew & Total Station	\$ 145.00/hr.
Survey Research and Schematic Production	\$ 90.00/hr.
Daily On-Site Inspection Services	\$ 48.50/hr.
Landscaping Designer	\$ 70.00/hr.
Expenses	Additional Cost Plus 10%



**Preliminary Opinion of Probable Cost for Budget
12" Water Line Improvements Lorraine & Tower Roads at Loop 363**

Date: 5-5-2020

Item Description	Unit	Unit Cost	Quantity	Total
1. Site Preparation and Clearing	STA.	\$ 650.00	31	\$ 20,150.00
2. Site Mobilization, Bonding, and Insurance	L.S.	\$ 24,750.00	100%	\$ 24,750.00
3. Traffic Control Plan & Implementation	L.S.	\$ 3,500.00	100%	\$ 3,500.00
4. Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan & Implementation	L.S.	\$ 4,500.00	100%	\$ 4,500.00
5. Remove and Replace Existing Fencing	L.F.	\$ 28.00	1200	\$ 33,600.00
6. Connection to Existing Water Main	EA.	\$ 5,250.00	3	\$ 15,750.00
7. 12" PVC DR 18 Water Main	L.F.	\$ 55.00	2640	\$ 145,200.00
8. 12" PVC DR 18 Restrained Joint	L.F.	\$ 68.00	450	\$ 30,600.00
9. 12"x12" MJ Tee	EA.	\$ 2,500.00	3	\$ 7,500.00
10. 12"x6" MJ Tee	EA.	\$ 1,750.00	7	\$ 12,250.00
11. 12" MJ Gate Valve	EA.	\$ 3,250.00	5	\$ 16,250.00
12. 6" MJ Gate Valve	EA.	\$ 1,500.00	7	\$ 10,500.00
13. 12" MJ Fittings	EA.	\$ 950.00	6	\$ 5,700.00
14. 24" Steel Pipe Encasement Via Roadway Bore	L.F.	\$ 650.00	430	\$ 279,500.00
15. New Fire Hydrant Assembly	EA.	\$ 3,850.00	7	\$ 26,950.00
16. Trench Safety	L.S.	\$ 6,500.00	1	\$ 6,500.00
17. Testing per TCEQ and City of Temple Requirements	L.S.	\$ 7,500.00	100%	\$ 7,500.00

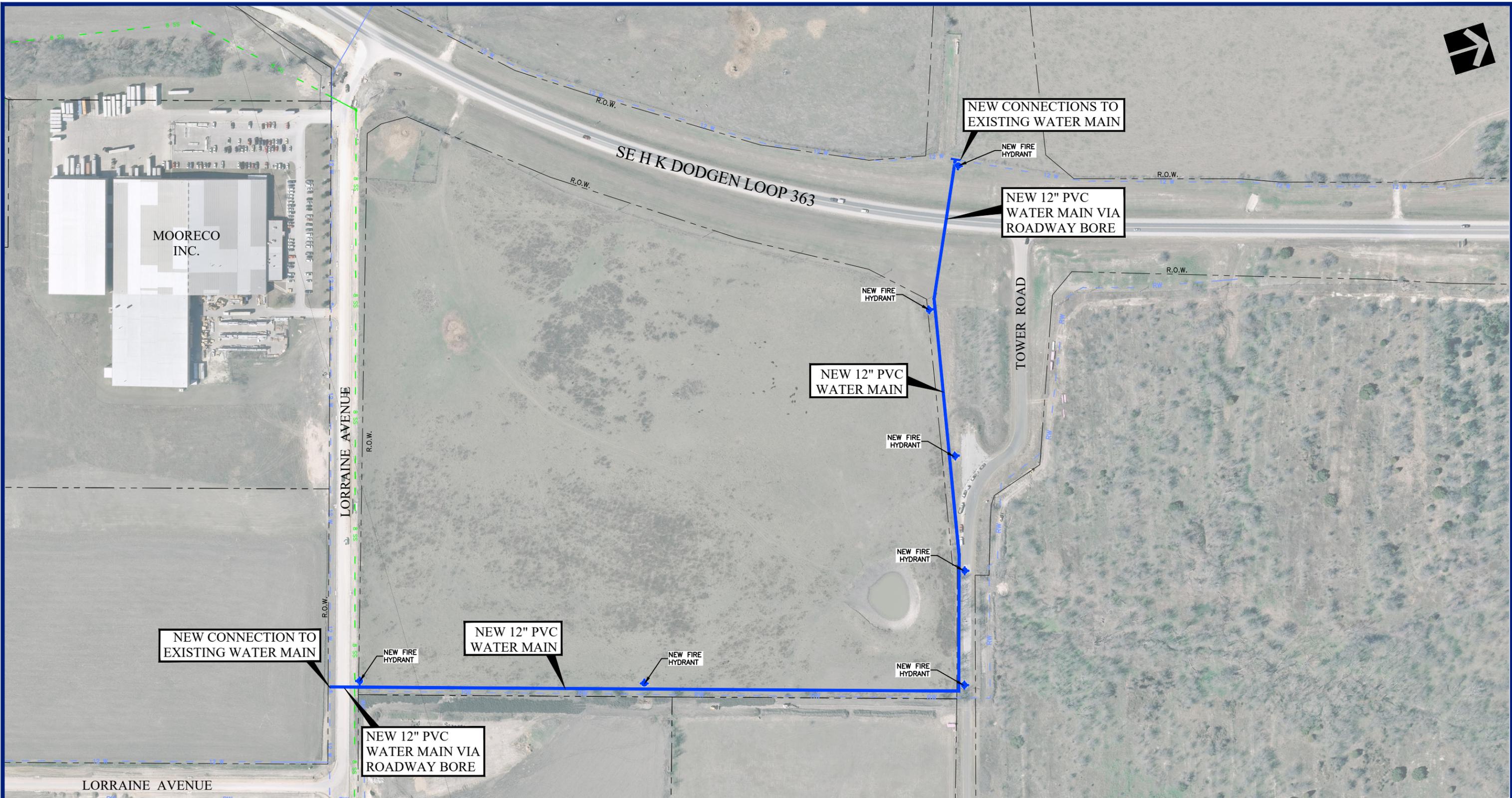
SUBTOTAL:	\$ 650,700.00
10% CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY:	\$ 65,070.00
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION:	\$ 715,770.00

6.00% DESIGN AND PROFESSIONAL SERVICES:	\$ 42,945.00
TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEYING SERVICES:	\$ 14,173.00
GEOTECHNICAL SERVICES (2-40' BORINGS FOR LOOP 363 BORE):	\$ 6,800.00
PROJECT BIDDING PHASE:	\$ 1,500.00
STANDARD EASEMENT PREPARATION WITH TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT SHOWN: (2 @ \$2,200.00 Ea. + Tax)	\$ 4,763.00
TOTAL PS&E:	\$ 70,181.00
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION WITH PS&E:	\$ 785,951.00



Not Included within the OPC:

- * Right of Way Acquisition Services
- * Title Runs or Title Commitments
- * Construction Services



NEW CONNECTION TO EXISTING WATER MAIN

NEW FIRE HYDRANT

NEW 12" PVC WATER MAIN

NEW FIRE HYDRANT

NEW 12" PVC WATER MAIN VIA ROADWAY BORE

NEW 12" PVC WATER MAIN

NEW FIRE HYDRANT

NEW CONNECTIONS TO EXISTING WATER MAIN

NEW FIRE HYDRANT

NEW 12" PVC WATER MAIN VIA ROADWAY BORE

NEW FIRE HYDRANT

NEW FIRE HYDRANT

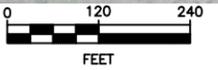
NEW FIRE HYDRANT

LORRAINE AVENUE

LORRAINE AVENUE

SE H K DODGEN LOOP 363

TOWER ROAD



CLARK & FULLER
 CIVIL ENGINEERING • DESIGN • PLANNING
 215 North Main Street, Temple, TX 76501
 254.899.0899 www.clark-fuller.com F-10384

CITY OF TEMPLE
12" WATER MAIN IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT
LORRAINE AVENUE TO TOWER ROAD
AT SE H K DODGEN LOOP 363

4-27-10



RESOLUTION NO. 2020-0067-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH CLARK & FULLER, PLLC, OF TEMPLE, TEXAS IN THE AMOUNT OF \$70,181 FOR DESIGN OF THE LORRAINE AVENUE AND TOWER ROAD WATER LINE EXTENSION; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, the 2019 Water and Wastewater Master Plan provides a comprehensive evaluation and analysis of the City of Temple’s current utilities and infrastructure improvements required to serve the expanding population;

Whereas, the Lorraine Avenue and Tower Road Water Line Extension Project completes a loop with approximately 3,090 linear feet of new 12-inch PVC Water Lines, starting at Lorraine Avenue and extending to Tower Road, connecting to the existing water line on the west side of SE HK Dodgen Loop 363 at the intersection with Tower Road;

Whereas, Clark & Fuller’s scope of work includes the following recommended professional services and associated costs:

Professional Design Services

Civil Design	\$ 42,945.00
Survey Services	\$ 14,173.00
Geotechnical Services	\$ 6,800.00
Bidding	\$ 1,500.00
Easement Preparation	\$ <u>4,763.00</u>

Total Professional Services \$ 70,181.00

Whereas, Staff recommends Council authorize a professional services agreement with Clark & Fuller, PLLC, of Temple, Texas in the amount of \$70,181 for design of the Lorraine Avenue and Tower Road Water Line Extension;

Whereas, funding is available, but a budget adjustment is being presented to Council for approval to appropriate funds to Account No. 561-5200-535-6720, Project No. 102243; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

Part 1: Findings. All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.

Part 2: The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or her designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney's office, to execute a professional services agreement with Clark & Fuller, PLLC, of Temple, Texas in the amount of \$70,181 for design of the Lorraine Avenue and Tower Road Water Line Extension.

Part 3: The City Council authorizes an amendment to the fiscal year 2020 budget, substantially in the form of the copy attached hereto as Exhibit 'A.'

Part 4: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 21st day of **May, 2020.**

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

TIMOTHY A. DAVIS, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Stephanie Hedrick
Interim City Secretary

Kathryn H. Davis
City Attorney



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

05/21/20
Item #4(G)
Consent Agenda
Page 1 of 2

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Don Bond, P.E., CFM, Public Works Director
Richard Wilson, P.E., CFM, City Engineer

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Consider Adopting a resolution authorizing a professional services agreement with MRB Group, of Temple, for design of the Loop 363 (from IH 35 to Range Rd) and Lucius McCelvey Waterlines, in the amount of \$199,000.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in Item Description.

ITEM SUMMARY: The 2019 Water and Wastewater Master Plan provides a comprehensive evaluation and analysis of the City of Temple's current utilities and infrastructure improvements required to serve the expanding population. Needed to serve planned and future developments, this project includes the design and bidding phase services for the installation of 1.3 miles of 12" water line along Northwest Loop 363. The new water line will connect the existing 24" water line near Range Road Elevated Storage Tank to the existing 12" water line located at the Northeast intersection of IH35 and Northwest Loop 363. Additionally, this project will include the design of a 12" water line connecting both sides of the existing 12" water line along Northwest Loop 363 at the Lucius McCelvey Drive crossing. See the attached project map.

Consultant services recommended under this professional services agreement that includes final design, bidding phase services and easement document generation are broken down as follows:

Utility Design and ROW Services	\$191,000
Bidding Phase Services	<u>\$ 8,000</u>
Total	<u>\$199,000</u>

Please refer to the attached proposal for further details. Time required for design is 180 calendar days from the notice to proceed and receipt of all necessary rights-of-entry. The engineer's preliminary opinion of probable cost for construction of the IH35 to Range Road and Lucius McCelvey Waterline Improvements is \$1,979,000.

FISCAL IMPACT: A budget adjustment is being presented to Council for approval to appropriate funding for the professional services agreement with MRB Group for design of the Loop 363 (from IH 35 to Range Rd) and Lucius McCelvey Waterlines. After the budget adjustment is approved, funding in the amount of \$199,000 will be available in account 561-5200-535-6719, project #102244, as follows:

Project Budget	\$	-
Budget Adjustment		200,000
Encumbered/Committed to Date		-
Professional Services Agreement - MRB Group		(199,000)
Remaining Project Funds Available	\$	1,000

The FY 2020 Business Plan includes funding for construction of the IH 35 to Range Road and Lucius McCelvey 12" WL Improvements in FY 2021.

ATTACHMENTS:

- [Budget Adjustment](#)
- [Engineer's Proposal](#)
- [Project Map](#)
- [Resolution](#)

May 15, 2020

Jered Staton, E.I.T., Project Manager
City of Temple – Engineering
3210 E. Avenue H
Building A, Suite 107
Temple, Texas 76501

**RE: PROPOSAL FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES
NW LOOP 363 - 12" WATER LINE IMPROVEMENTS
ENGINEERING DESIGN AND BIDDING PHASE SERVICES**

Dear Mr. Staton:

MRB Group (MRB) is pleased to provide a proposal for the engineering design and bidding phase services required for the NW Loop 363 12" Water Line Improvements Project. The proposed water line will extend along NW Loop 363 from Interstate 35 to the Range Road Elevated Storage Tank (EST), and will also include a crossing of Loop 363 at Lucius McCelvey Drive. The scope of services and the project components are as described below.

I. Project Overview

The Project includes the Design and Bidding for the installation of 1.3 miles of 12" Water Line along NW Loop 363. The new water line will connect to the existing 24" water line near Range Rd EST, and will connect to existing 12" water lines on both sides of Interstate 35. A separate 12" water line segment will connect to existing 12" water lines on both sides of NW Loop 363 at Lucius McCelvey Drive crossing. Along NW Loop 363 water improvement area, the following crossings will all be bored and installed in steel encasement (roughly 0.5 mile):

- Interstate 35 crossing;
- one continuous bore from crossing of I35 Entrance Ramp at loop to Pegasus Drive crossing to Creek/Drainage Structure crossing;
- BNSF Railroad Track crossing, and
- NW Loop 363 crossing at Lucius McCelvey Drive.

It appears that the proposed 12" water main can be installed entirely within Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) Right-Of-Way (ROW) for NW Loop 363,

except for the railroad crossing. In order to definitively determine whether permanent or temporary easements are necessary for construction, our design phase service fee also includes obtaining Rights of Entry (ROEs) from the nine (9) landowners owning property adjacent to the TxDOT ROW, and survey work to accurately determine ROW and property boundaries along the project route. Any easement descriptions or additional ROEs needed for proposed project improvements will be provided as an additional service.

II. Scope of Services and Compensation

MRB Group will provide the scope of services, as described below:

- Basic Engineering Services – includes Design and Bidding Phase services to be performed on a lump sum fee basis.
- If additional services are required and authorized by City of Temple. MRB fees will be billed on an hourly basis and subconsultant fees will be a “pass thru” cost without markup.

The scope of services is described in more detail below:

Basic Engineering Services

A. Design Phase:

1. Obtain Rights of Entry from Landowners. Prepare Right of Entry (ROE) letters and deliver in person or by mail to each individual or company/group owning any of the Nine (9) properties adjacent to the TxDOT ROW in proposed project area. The obtaining of any additional ROEs for proposed project improvements will be provided as an additional service.
2. Conduct surveying for design drawings for water line improvements and for highway/railroad permit applications for same. Also, survey (metes and bounds) as needed to define TxDOT ROW, Burlington Northern Santa Fe (BNSF) ROW, and City of Temple street or road ROW/Elevated Storage Tank property in project area. After definition of TxDOT ROW from metes and bounds survey, make recommendations to City on necessity of additional easements for project water line improvements.
3. Notify Texas One Call (Texas 811) to help determine location of underground utilities in proposed project area.

4. Geotechnical soil borings, testing, and report for required bored crossings of interstate, railroad, roadways, and creek for project.
5. Prepare design drawings in coordination with City's technical specifications and standard details as required for the water line improvements described in Section I. The design drawings and permit drawings will include all civil design associated with the improvements.
6. Prepare TxDOT permit drawings and permit applications for all proposed water line improvement work in TxDOT right-of-way on the Utility Installation Request (UIR) system. City will submit same to TxDOT for review and approval of permit applications/permit drawings.
7. Prepare BNSF Railroad permit drawings and permit application for all proposed work in BNSF Railroad track right-of-way. Submit same to BNSF Railroad for review and approval of permit application/permit drawings. City will handle all legal permit discussions with BNSF during its review period of application.
8. Coordinate the compilation of Contract Documents for public bid of the work utilizing the City's contract documents and technical specifications. The Project is anticipated to be bid under a single general contract.
9. Prepare Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) reports and Notice of Intent (NOI) as required. Submit any required documentation to the TCEQ.
10. Periodically meet with staff to review the Contract Documents. A final set of drawings and specifications will be developed based on review comments received.
11. Produce final plans of Contract Documents for bidding purposes.

Subtotal of A, Items 1-11\$191,000.00

B. Bidding:

MRB Group will prepare bid documents for public bid. Bidding services include:

1. Deliver sealed construction plans, bid schedule, specifications, finalized engineer's opinion of probable construction cost, and anticipated construction duration to City prior to advertisement.
2. Advertising and bid opening to be conducted by City Staff.
3. Coordinate and chair a Pre-Bid meeting to present the general outline of the Project to bidders, clarify any questions on the contract documents, and prepare clarifications or changes via Addenda.

4. Addenda: MRB will prepare addenda based on questions and comments received from bidders during the bid process.
5. Bid Opening: Attendance by MRB; bid opening to be conducted by City Staff.
6. Prepare signed and sealed bid tabulation and recommendation letter of award for Council, as well as attending Council meeting for Construction award.

Subtotal of B, Items 1-6.....\$8,000.00

Total Compensation \$199,000.00

The cost figures shown above represent our lump sum amount. Any additional work beyond this fee and outside the scope of this proposal would be reviewed with the Client. MRB Group shall submit monthly statements for services rendered during each invoicing period based on the efforts performed during that period. MRB Group Standard Rates are subject to annual adjustment.

MRB Group proposes to utilize the following sub-consultants on this project for required project Surveying Work, any additional work related to easement descriptions and for additional required work for geotechnical services not currently defined for same if so required by TxDOT or by BNSF:

- All County Surveying, Inc. – Surveying Work and Easement Descriptions (additional work for possible required additional easements)
- Langerman Foster Engineering Co. – Geotechnical Services will conduct soil borings for the required interstate/railroad/roadway/creek bored crossings.

III. Additional Services

The following services are not anticipated to be needed for this project or not requested by City but can be provided as additional services on a time and material basis upon written authorization by the Owner.

1. Wetland/Floodplain determinations in proposed project area.
2. Historical/archival/archeological assessments for cultural resources in proposed project area.
3. Threatened & Endangered Species Habitat Assessment in proposed project area.
4. Public informational or other needed meetings or presentations above and beyond those identified under Basic Services.
5. Inter-municipal agreements and/or usage rate negotiations. Public notification and/or public informational meetings or efforts.
6. Assistance relating to hazardous material investigation, abatement and revisions to the design to accommodate any abatement during construction.
7. Construction Phase Services including the following: On-site Observation & Administration Services for construction.
8. Printing of hardcopy sets of reports, plans, specifications or other large documents. Printing costs will be passed on directly to Owner at cost.
9. Construction materials testing and construction staking.
10. Any other necessary or requested services that are not included in the Basic Services as previously defined.
11. Financial assistance or documentation required for other funding agencies beyond the funding agencies referenced above.
12. Additional permanent easement tract(s) needed on private property adjacent to TxDOT ROW for proposed project improvements. We have assumed that all work will be conducted within TxDOT ROW or within existing City road ROW/on City property, except for the railroad crossing as noted in our project overview of this proposal.
13. Plans and specs submission to the Texas Environmental Quality Commission (TCEQ) for review and approval; not determined to be necessary due to project size.
14. The obtaining of any additional ROEs beyond the Nine (9) ROEs included in the Design Phase for proposed project improvements will be provided as an additional service. Our fee to provide these additional ROE services is \$650 per tract.
15. Subsurface Utility Engineering for ascertaining subsurface existing utilities.
16. Regulatory or other permit fees are assumed to be paid by the City.

IV. Commencement of Work

MRB Group is committed to providing the City of Temple prompt and responsive services. We will commence work upon receipt of the signed contract for this project.

V. Standard Terms and Conditions

MRB Group understands that the City of Temple will furnish its Standard Contract for review and execution, with this proposal as an attachment to that contract service to define the scope of work and fee.

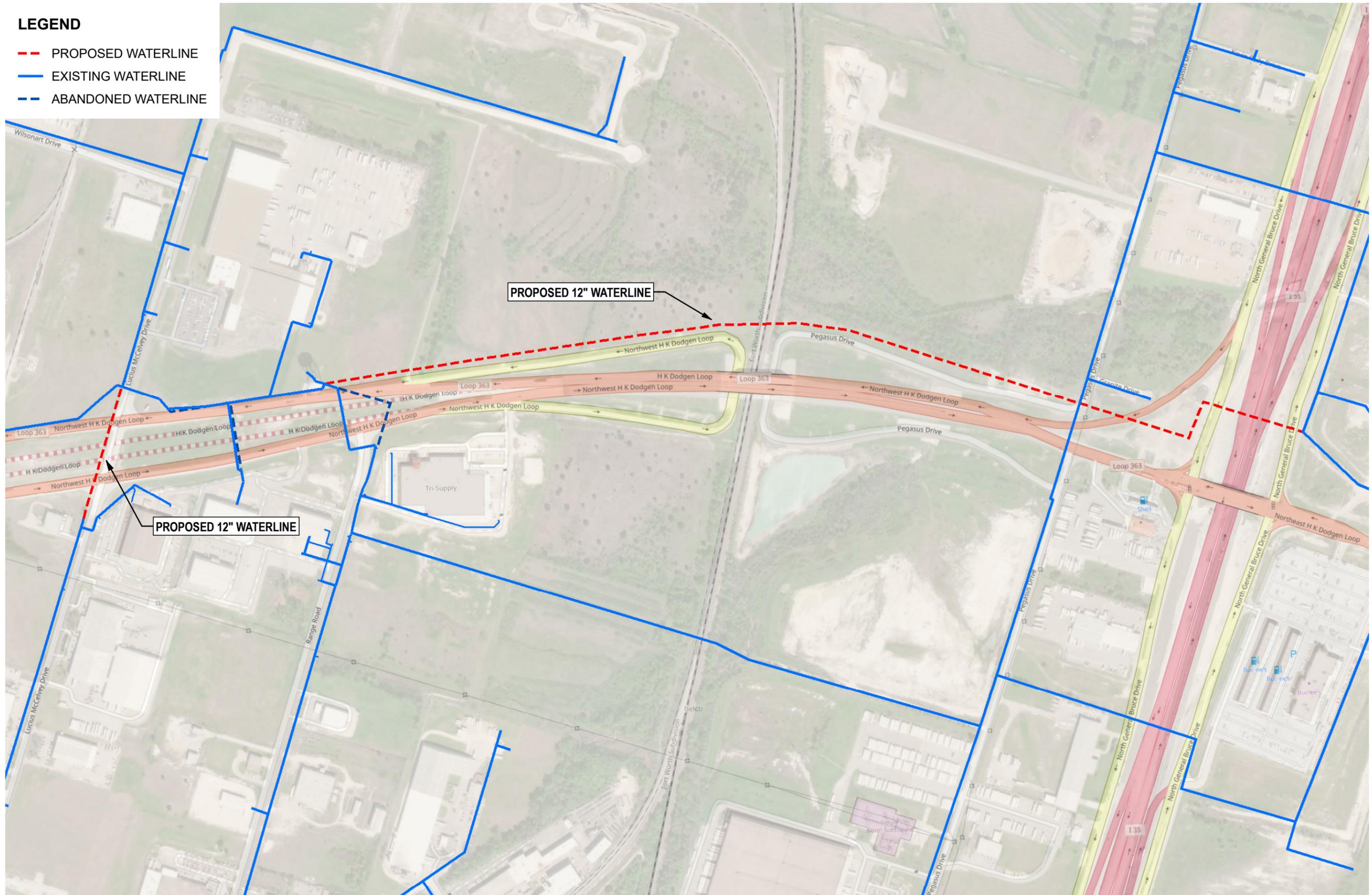
We appreciate the opportunity to work with the City of Temple on this project. We look forward to working with you on this project.

Sincerely,


Frank B. Parker, P.E.
Project Manager


James J. Oberst, P.E., LEED AP
Executive Vice President / C.O.O.

- LEGEND**
- PROPOSED WATERLINE
 - EXISTING WATERLINE
 - ABANDONED WATERLINE



NORTHWEST LOOP WATER SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS
CITY OF TEMPLE, BELL COUNTY, TEXAS
PROPOSED WATER SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS



Drawn By: TJV
 Scale: 1" = 500'
 Date: MAY 2020

MRB | group
 Architecture & Engineering Services, PC
 9250 South 31st Street | Temple, Texas 76702 | 254-771-2054 FAX 254-442-0481
 TBRE Firm No. F-10615
 www.mrbgroup.com

SHEET NO.
 1 of 1
PROJECT NO.
 P630006

RESOLUTION NO. 2020-0068-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH MRB GROUP, OF TEMPLE, TEXAS IN THE AMOUNT OF \$199,000 FOR DESIGN OF THE LOOP 363 AND LUCIUS MCELVEY WATERLINES; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, the 2019 Water and Wastewater Master Plan provides a comprehensive evaluation and analysis of the City of Temple’s current utilities and infrastructure improvements required to serve the expanding population - needed to serve planned and future developments, this project includes the design and bidding phase services for the installation of approximately 1.3 miles of 12-inch water line along NW Loop 363;

Whereas, the new water line will connect the existing 24-inch water line near Range Road Elevated Storage Tank to the existing 12-inch water line located at the Northeast intersection of IH35 and NW Loop 363 - this project will include the design of a 12-inch water line connecting both sides of the existing 12-inch water line along NW Loop 363 at the Lucius McCelvey Drive crossing;

Whereas, consultant services recommended under this professional services agreement, consisting of final design, bidding phase services and easement document generation, are broken down as follows:

Utility Design and ROW Services	\$191,000.00
Bidding Phase Services	<u>\$ 8,000.00</u>
Total	<u>\$199,000.00</u>

Whereas, Staff recommends Council authorize a professional services agreement with MRB Group, of Temple, Texas in the amount of \$199,000 for design of the Loop 363 and Lucius McCelvey Waterlines;

Whereas, funding is available, but a budget adjustment is being presented to Council for approval to appropriate funds to Account No. 561-5200-535-6719, Project No. 102244; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

Part 1: Findings. All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.

Part 2: The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or her designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney’s office, to execute a professional services agreement with MRB Group, of Temple, Texas in the amount of \$199,000 for design of the Loop 363 and Lucius McCelvey Waterlines.

Part 3: The City Council authorizes an amendment to the fiscal year 2020 budget, substantially in the form of the copy attached hereto as Exhibit ‘A.’

Part 4: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the **21st** day of **May, 2020**.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

TIMOTHY A. DAVIS, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Stephanie Hedrick
Interim City Secretary

Kathryn H. Davis
City Attorney



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

05/21/20
Item #4(H)
Consent Agenda
Page 1 of 3

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Mitch Randles, Fire Chief

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a regional interlocal agreement for participation in a Health and Wellness Program funded through the Federal Emergency Management Agency's Assistance to Firefighters Grant program, if awarded.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

ITEM SUMMARY: Travis County ESD No. 2 (Pflugerville Fire Department) has undertaken the submission of a regional joint grant application (of AFG grant request No. EMW-2019-FG-01607) for a Health and Wellness Program (the "Project") through the Federal Emergency Management Agency's (FEMA) Assistance to Firefighters Grant (AFG) program. The grant application was submitted as a regional joint effort on behalf of several regional "Agencies" consisting of Pflugerville Fire Department, Georgetown Fire Department, Taylor Fire Department, Temple Fire Department, Travis County Emergency Services District No. 5 (Manchaca Fire Department), Travis County Emergency Services District No. 14 (Volente Fire Department), Williamson County Emergency Services District No. 3 (Hutto Fire Rescue), and Williamson County Emergency Services District No. 5 (Jarrell Fire Department), with Pflugerville Fire Department serving as the Fiscal Agent for the Grant. All Agencies will enter into an MOU in support of the grant application, setting forth the Agency's responsibilities should the grant be awarded through FEMA.

Grant funding will be used to implement a Health and Wellness Program that consists of extensive physical examinations with comprehensive lab tests, cancer screening through lab tests and non-invasive ultrasound and x-ray scanning, Behavioral Health Wellness Assessments, advanced Cardiopulmonary Exercise Testing, and a thorough immunization program. In addition, candidate physical and behavioral health screening will be implemented. Each Agency's participation in the Project, and its obligations under the interlocal agreement, is contingent on the award of the FEMA AFG grant funds.

Contingent upon the award and acceptance of grant funds, Travis County ESD No.2 will contract with Frontline Mobile Health, LLC for the grant funded services in accordance with the AFG conditions. All Agencies agree to comply with the AFG conditions and guidelines as appropriate. Travis County ESD No.2 will be responsible for audit requirements associated with the AFG for this project.

The Agencies agree to promptly provide any documentation to Travis County ESD No. 2, as requested, that may be necessary in connection with the grant. FEMA requires regular performance reports that Agencies will need to promptly submit.

Agencies may refuse to implement the Health and Wellness program after the grant is awarded for any reason. If an Agency wishes to refuse participation, they must notify Travis County ESD No. 2 ninety (90) days before the performance period end date.

In the event the requested AFG funds are awarded for this Project, the Agencies will provide a 10% match of their portion of the grant award to Travis County ESD No. 2 to cover annual wellness exams as estimated below:

Incumbent Services, which includes immunizations program, cancer screening, behavioral screening, and physical exam:

Agency	Estimated 10% match	No. of personnel
Pflugerville Fire Department	\$32,634	147 personnel
Georgetown Fire Department	\$38,858	139 personnel
Hutto Fire Department	\$9,102	41 personnel
Jarrell Fire Department	\$3,774	17 personnel
Manchaca Fire Department	\$4,440	20 personnel
Taylor Fire Department	\$5,196	23 personnel
Temple Fire Department	\$27,084	122 personnel
Volente Fire Department	\$3,330	15 personnel

New Hire Candidate Physicals:

10% Match for each new Candidate Physical = \$195 per candidate

Travis County ESD No. 2 will submit an invoice for the matching portion as each Agency's physical exams are completed.

The actual dollar amount for the match may change slightly due to fluctuations in headcount at the time the physicals are completed. In addition, each Agency may add additional lab tests or services to meet the unique requirements of the Agency, but these additions will be the sole responsibility of the Agency who will contract directly with Front Line Mobile Health, LLC.

FISCAL IMPACT: If awarded the grant, the City will be required to match the grant funds in the estimated amount of \$27,084 which is 10% of the cost of the incumbent physicals. New hire candidate physicals will require a match of \$195 (10% of the cost) for each physical conducted.

Funding for the City's 10% match for the incumbent physicals and new hire candidate physicals is included in the City's operating budget. Receiving the grant funds will allow for more employees to receive the incumbent physicals utilizing the same amount of funding currently budgeted.

As stated above, the actual dollar amount for the match may change slightly due to fluctuations in headcount at the time the physicals are completed. In addition, each Agency may add additional lab tests or services to meet the unique requirements of the Agency, but these additions will be the sole responsibility of the Agency who will contract directly with Front Line Mobile Health, LLC.

ATTACHMENTS:

[Resolution](#)

RESOLUTION NO. 2020-0069-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A REGIONAL INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT FOR PARTICIPATION IN A HEALTH AND WELLNESS PROGRAM FUNDED THROUGH THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY'S ASSISTANCE TO FIREFIGHTERS GRANT PROGRAM, IF AWARDED; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, Travis County Emergency Services District No. 2 (Pflugerville Fire Department) has undertaken the submission of a regional joint grant application (of AFG grant request No. EMW-2019-FG-01607) for a Health and Wellness Program (the "Project) through the Federal Emergency Management Agency's (FEMA) Assistance to Firefighters Grant (AFG) program;

Whereas, the grant application was submitted as a regional joint effort on behalf of several regional "Agencies" consisting of Pflugerville Fire Department, Georgetown Fire Department, Taylor Fire Department, Temple Fire Department, Travis County Emergency Services District No. 5 (Manchaca Fire Department), Travis County Emergency Services District No. 14 (Volente Fire Department), Williamson County Emergency Services District No. 3 (Hutto Fire Rescue), and Williamson County Emergency Services District No. 5 (Jarrell Fire Department), with Pflugerville Fire Department serving as the Fiscal Agent for the Grant;

Whereas, all Agencies will enter into a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) in support of the grant application, setting forth the Agency's responsibilities should the grant be awarded through FEMA;

Whereas, grant funding will be used to implement a Health and Wellness Program that consists of extensive physical examinations with comprehensive lab tests, cancer screening through lab tests and non-invasive ultrasound and x-ray scanning, Behavioral Health Wellness Assessments, advanced Cardiopulmonary Exercise Testing, and a thorough immunization program – additionally, candidate physical and behavioral health screening will be implemented;

Whereas, each Agency's participation in the Project, and its obligations under the interlocal agreement, is contingent on the award of the FEMA AFG grant funds - contingent upon the award and acceptance of grant funds, Travis County ESD No.2 will contract with Frontline Mobile Health, LLC for the grant funded services in accordance with the AFG conditions;

Whereas, all Agencies agree to comply with the AFG conditions and guidelines as appropriate - Travis County ESD No.2 will be responsible for audit requirements associated with the AFG for this project;

Whereas, the Agencies agree to promptly provide any documentation to Travis County ESD No. 2, as requested, that may be necessary in connection with the grant - FEMA requires regular performance reports that Agencies will need to promptly submit;

Whereas, Agencies may refuse to implement the Health and Wellness program after the grant is awarded for any reason - if an Agency wishes to refuse participation, they must notify Travis County ESD No. 2 ninety (90) days before the performance period end date;

Whereas, in the event the requested AFG funds are awarded for this Project, the Agencies will provide a 10% match of their portion of the grant award to Travis County ESD No. 2 to cover annual wellness exams as estimated below:

Incumbent Services, which includes immunizations program, cancer screening, behavioral screening, and physical exam:

Agency	Estimated 10% match	No. of personnel
Pflugerville Fire Department	\$32,634	147 personnel
Georgetown Fire Department	\$38,858	139 personnel
Hutto Fire Department	\$9,102	41 personnel
Jarrell Fire Department	\$3,774	17 personnel
Manchaca Fire Department	\$4,440	20 personnel
Taylor Fire Department	\$5,196	23 personnel
Temple Fire Department	\$27,084	122 personnel
Volente Fire Department	\$3,330	15 personnel

New Hire Candidate Physicals:

- 10 % Match for each new Candidate Physical = \$195 per candidate;
- Travis County ESD No. 2 will submit an invoice for the matching portion as each Agency’s physical exams are completed; and
- The actual dollar amount for the match may change slightly due to fluctuations in headcount at the time the physicals are completed. In addition, each Agency may add additional lab tests or services to meet the unique requirements of the Agency, but these additions will be the sole responsibility of the Agency who will contract directly with Front Line Mobile Health, LLC;

Whereas, Staff recommends Council authorize a regional interlocal agreement for participation in a Health and Wellness Program funded through the Federal Emergency Management Agency’s Assistance to Firefighters Grant program, if awarded;

Whereas, funding for the City’s 10% match for the incumbent physicals and new hire candidate physicals is included in the City’s operating budget - receiving the grant funds will allow for more employees to receive the incumbent physicals utilizing the same amount of funding currently budgeted; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

Part 1: Findings. All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.

Part 2: The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or her designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney's Office, to execute a regional interlocal agreement for participation in a Health and Wellness Program funded through the Federal Emergency Management Agency's Assistance to Firefighters Grant program, if awarded.

Part 3: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the **21st** day of **May, 2020**.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

TIMOTHY A. DAVIS, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Stephanie Hedrick
Interim City Secretary

Kathryn H. Davis
City Attorney



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

05/21/20
Item #4(I)
Consent Agenda
Page 1 of 2

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Don Bond, P.E., CFM, Director of Public Works
Richard Wilson, P.E., CFM, City Engineer

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing contract amendment #19 with Jacobs Engineering Group, Inc. for construction phase services associated with the Bird Creek Interceptor Project, in an amount not to exceed \$1,191,000.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

ITEM SUMMARY: The existing Bird Creek Interceptor built in the mid-1950's provides wastewater service to many neighborhoods, restaurants and commercial developments, draining an area approximately 6,200 acres in size through the middle of Temple. Over the years, the wastewater line has deteriorated, taking in additional flows during rain events. These excess flows and line condition have led to unauthorized sanitary sewer discharges into Bird Creek.

In 2007, Council authorized a professional services agreement with Carter Burgess, Inc., now Jacobs Engineering Group, Inc. (Jacobs), for engineering services related to the Bird Creek Interceptor Project. This project, phased and implemented over several years, is targeted toward reducing overflows and rehabilitating infrastructure, ultimately providing for increased capacity within the wastewater collection system. Total authorized professional fees for Jacobs related to this project are currently \$3,100,153.40.

Phase 1, 2, 3 and 5 of this project have been completed. Phase 4 is the last phase and extends Wagon Trail Road north to Loop 363 at Bird Creek Terrace. Phase 4 will replace existing deteriorated collection interceptor lines, manholes, rehabilitate existing lines and significantly reduce current rain event inflow.

On February 20, 2020, Council authorized the rejection of Bird Creek Interceptor Phase 4 bids. On April 3, 2020, the City authorized CA #18 to repackage the bid documents of phase 4, in the amount not to exceed \$17,626.00. Phase 4 was subsequently divided into four parts, 4A to 4D, to facilitate more competitive bidding (See project map). Phase 4B, from Wagon Trail to Bird Creek Drive, isolates all tunneling construction and was selected by staff to bid first for budgeting and other considerations.

Staff is prepared to proceed with construction on the Phase 4B (separate item on this agenda). Per the attached engineer's proposal, the following recommended professional services and associated costs are as follows:

Construction Phase Services

Project Management	\$ 42,841.44
Review Shop Drawings & Submittals	\$ 91,468.50
Information Requests	\$107,799.90
Construction Meetings/Site Visits	\$112,738.44
Tunneling Site Visits	\$ 44,828.77
As-Built Preparation	\$ 56,548.00
Warranty Period Site Visit	\$ 24,705.95
Construction Observation	\$604,069.00
Additional Site Visits (phase coordination, if needed)	<u>\$106,000.00</u>

Total Professional Services \$1,191,000.00

The proposed timeline for construction is 730 calendar days from the Notice to Proceed.

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding for contract amendment #19 to the professional services agreement with Jacobs Engineering Group, Inc. for construction phase services associated with the Bird Creek Interceptor Project, in an amount not to exceed \$1,191,000 is available in account 561-5400-535-6925, project 101933, as follows:

	Project Budget	\$ 12,181,492
	Encumbered/Committed to Date	(230,333)
Jacobs Engineering Group, Inc. Contract Amendment #19		(1,191,000)
Construction Award - D. Guerra Construction, LLC		(10,707,002)
Remaining Project Funds Available	\$	<u>53,157</u>

ATTACHMENTS:

- Engineer's Proposal
- Project Map
- Contract Amendment
- Resolution



2705 Bee Cave Road, Suite 300
Austin, Texas 78746-5688
United States
T +1.512.314.3100
F +1.512.314.3135
www.jacobs.com

May 4, 2020

Attention: Mr. Ed Kolacki
City of Temple Department of Public Works
3210 E. Avenue H
Building A, Suite 107
Temple, Texas 76501

Subject: Phase 4B Construction Phase Services

Dear Mr. Kolacki,

Jacobs Engineering Group Inc. (Jacobs) is pleased to submit this scope and fee proposal to provide additional engineering services related to the City of Temple's Bird Creek Interceptor Improvements project.

Engineering services include Bid Phase Services and Construction Administration by Jacobs Engineering staff and Construction Observation by MRB staff for the estimated two-year construction duration. Due to unknowns associated with the construction phasing approach, Jacobs has included additional site visits as an additional service.

We propose to complete the attached basic scope of work for a lump sum amount of \$1,085,000 and an additional \$106,000 for additional services for a total contract amount of \$1,191,000.

Thank you very much for allowing us to submit this proposal to you and please feel free to contact me should you have any questions or require additional information.

Yours sincerely



Jason Roberts, PE
Water Infrastructure Group Leader
512.850.1910
jason.roberts@jacobs.com

ATTACHMENT A – SCOPE OF WORK

Amendment No. 19 Bird Creek Interceptor Improvements Construction Contract 4B – Construction Phase Services Prepared By Jacobs Engineering Group Inc.

Project Description

The Bird Creek Interceptor is one of the primary wastewater collection lines through the City of Temple, traversing pastureland, park areas, neighborhoods, and golf courses. This interceptor, comprised of vitrified clay pipe and brick manholes, over the years has experienced numerous overflows due to excessive infiltration and inflow (I&I), lack of capacity and poor condition. The interceptor is approximately 5.3 miles long and about 50-years old.

Bids for Contract IV were opened on January 21, 2020. The bids were significantly higher than the City's budget, therefore all bids were rejected and the project has been separated into a total of four (4) bid packages. Contract 4B contains the majority of the trenchless construction for the Bird Creek project. It is anticipated that this construction project will be a 2 year project execution due to the complexity and length of installation.

Additional tasks included in this Amendment No. 19 are summarized below in Sections A :

A. CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES (Construction Contract 4B) – 24 Month Duration

1. Project Management. Manage scope, schedule and budget of construction management phase and coordinate with City and sub consultants.
2. Review Shop Drawings and Submittals – maintain a submittal log. Submittals will be reviewed and returned within 14 calendar days. Up to sixty (60) initial submittals, a maximum of twenty (20) resubmittals, and one (1) contractor submitted substitution are included in the scope of services.
3. Requests for Information – answer RFI's and maintain an RFI log. Up to forty (40) RFI's are included in the scope of services.
4. Construction Meetings – Conduct pre-construction and monthly construction meetings twenty-four (24 maximum). Prepare field change orders, meeting minutes and issue field inspection reports weekly during construction. Process pay applications and issue pay recommendations to the City monthly.
5. Periodic Site visits – Conduct additional site visits to review and to evaluate construction progress and/or evaluate RFI resolution requirements in the field. Up to twenty-four (24) additional site visits included in scope.
6. Tunnel Site visits – Our Atlanta tunneling team will perform up to four (4) site visits (two [2] for the Pecan Valley Tunnel and two [2] for the El Capitan Tunnel) to evaluate progress and to evaluate RFI resolution requirements in the field.

7. Plan as-built preparation.
8. Warranty Period Site Visit – walk the alignment with the owner and recommendation of final acceptance letter.
9. Construction Observation - provide on-site field representation assuming one hundred and four (104) weeks construction time with average observation of forty hours per week with an average of one (1) observers per week– by MRB Group, assuming multiple observers working at various work areas. Prepare progress and inspection reports, identify and rectify noncompliant work, prepare punch list of deficient items and conduct final walkthrough.
 - i. If Professional is called upon to observe the work of construction contractor(s) for the detection of defects or deficiencies in such work, Professional will not bear any responsibility or liability for such defects or deficiencies or for the failure to so detect. Professional shall have no influence over the construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures. Construction safety shall remain the sole responsibility of the construction contractor(s).
 - ii. Professional shall not make inspections or reviews of the safety programs or procedures of the construction contractor(s), and shall not review their work for the purpose of ensuring their compliance with safety standards. Professional shall not assume any responsibility or liability for performance of the construction services, or for the safety of persons and property during construction, or for compliance with federal, state and local statutes, rules, regulations and codes applicable to the conduct of the construction services.
 - iii. If Professional is called upon to review submittals from construction contractors, Professional shall review and approve or take other appropriate action upon construction contractor(s)' submittals such as shop drawings, product data and samples, but only for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the contract documents. The Professionals' action shall be taken with such reasonable promptness as to cause no delay in the work while allowing sufficient time in the Professionals' professional judgment to permit adequate review. Review of such submittals will not be conducted for the purpose of determining the accuracy and completeness of other details.

B. ADDITIONAL SERVICES

1. Additional Site Visits. Due to the potential for the Phase 4B project to impact Phase 4A and the variability associated with the potential for two different contractors to be awarded the Phase 4B and Phase 4A work, Jacobs proposed to include additional site meetings to coordinate with the multiple contractors. This time would be approved by the City PM, in writing, prior to performing or billing this work. If no additional effort is required, this fee will not be invoiced to the City at the conclusion of the project.

C. ASSUMPTION

1. Each task will be performed one time. Jacobs staff will monitor both Jacobs and MRB effort on a monthly basis to ensure the level of effort reflects the assumptions included in this scope of work. At periodic intervals throughout the project, if the project requires a higher level of effort than that included in this scope of work, the Jacobs project manager will discuss the clients desired level of effort to complete the project. A level of effort greater than that shown in the attached fee spreadsheet may result in additional services.

ATTACHMENT B - FEE SCHEDULE

Bird Creek Interceptor Improvements
 Amendment No. 19 - Construction Contract 4B Construction Phase Services

Scope Item	Description	Project Principal	Project Manager	Senior Tunnel Engineer	Project Engineer	Tunnel Engineer	EIT	GIS Engineer	CADD Designer	Clerical	Total Jacobs	MRB Group	Total Sub Consultant	Expenses	Sub Consultant Markup	Total Services
Construction Phase Services (Construction Contract 4B)																
A. Construction Phase Services (24 month duration)																
1	Project Management	24	144							24	\$ 42,841.44		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 42,841.44
2	Review Shop Drawings and Submittals (up to 60 max.)			60	180	180	180				\$ 91,468.50		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 91,468.50
3	Requests for Information (up to 40 max.)		40	40	200	100	400				\$ 107,799.90		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 107,799.90
4	Construction Meetings (24 Monthly Meetings)			24	192	24	360				\$ 76,643.64		\$ -	\$ 3,235.20	\$ -	\$ 79,878.84
5	Site Visits (24 max.)		72		72						\$ 29,624.40		\$ -	\$ 3,235.20	\$ -	\$ 32,859.60
6	Tunnel Site Visits (4 max.)	5	32	28	32	80	32				\$ 37,318.52		\$ -	\$ 7,510.25	\$ -	\$ 44,828.77
7	As-Built Preparation		24		152				240		\$ 56,548.00		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 56,548.00
8	Warranty Period Site Visit	6	48		48	20					\$ 24,570.95		\$ -	\$ 135.00	\$ -	\$ 24,705.95
9	Construction Observation (104 Weeks)		48		104	104					\$ 46,209.00	\$ 531,260.00	\$ 531,260.00	\$ -	\$ 26,600.00	\$ 604,069.00
	Subtotal	35	408	152	980	508	972		240	24	\$ 513,024.35	\$ 531,260.00	\$ 531,260.00	\$ 14,115.65	\$ 26,600.00	\$ 1,085,000.00
B. Additional Services																
1	Additional Site Visits		88		175		350		175		\$ 102,772.83		\$ -	\$ 3,227.17	\$ -	\$ 106,000.00
	Subtotal		88		175		350		175		\$ 102,772.83	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,227.17	\$ -	\$ 106,000.00
	Total	35	496	152	1155	508	1322		415	24	\$ 615,797.18	\$ 531,260.00	\$ 531,260.00	\$ 17,342.82	\$ 26,600.00	\$ 1,191,000.00

April 24, 2020

Mr. Jason Roberts, P.E., Manager
Water Infrastructure
Jacobs
2705 Bee Cave Road, # 300
Austin, TX 78746

**RE: REVISED PROPOSAL FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES
CONSTRUCTION OBSERVATION
CITY OF TEMPLE, BIRD CREEK WW INTERCEPTOR, CONTRACT 4B**

Dear Mr. Roberts:

This letter proposal describes our proposed scope of work and fee for providing construction observation services for the above referenced project.

I. Background

The City of Temple has retained Jacobs to perform design and construction phase engineering services for the above referenced project. Jacobs has requested that MRB Group, P.C. (MRB) provide full time construction observation services. Mr. Gil Gregory of MRB will be assigned as the Project Manager along with Construction Observers to provide these services.

Mr. Gregory served as a construction observer on previous phases of construction of this interceptor. We anticipate that the scope of his activities will be to coordinate the two requested Construction Observers and fill in any additional coverage of the project as needed. Mr. Gregory will report directly to your staff and will coordinate as directed by Jacobs with the City, similar to the previous construction phase.

II. Scope of Services and Compensation

MRB will provide the following scope of services on a time and material basis, not to exceed the fee indicated:

- A. Construction Observation:
 - 1. Construction Phase: We have assumed that 1ea. construction observer will be present on-site for approximately 40 hours per week (on

average), over a twenty-four (24) month construction duration for a total of approximately 4,160 hours (104 weeks x 40 hours/week per observer x 1.00 observers). The construction observer will modify his on-site work schedule to the extent possible to be present during critical aspects of the work and, to effectively coordinate with property owners, the City, Jacobs staff, and the construction contractor.

2. Work conducted by the construction observer will include the following:
 - Coordinate and communicate with City Staff, the Engineer, the Contractor, property owners and other affected and concerned parties;
 - Review documents and other submittals as requested by the Engineer and Owner;
 - Review and validate monthly schedules and pay requests submitted by Contractor;
 - Assist in responding to Requests for Information and change order requests;
 - Review construction workspace and procedures proposed by the contractor for compliance with project requirements;
 - Assist the Engineer in developing clear delineation of workspace and easement limits, and monitor contractor's compliance with these requirements in an effort to eliminate any encroachment on private property outside of easements;
 - Assist the Engineer in notifying residents of any potential impacts in their area due to construction, including ingress and egress limitations, noise and other potential construction impacts;
 - Monitor contractor compliance with traffic control requirements, and other contract requirements including pipe material, pipe bedding, and pressure testing;
 - Monitor contractor compliance with SWPPP requirements, as applicable;
 - Monitor contractor compliance with vegetation/tree protection and restoration in accordance with contract requirements;
 - Coordinate and monitor material testing;
 - Prepare daily field reports with photographs as needed to document the character and progress of the work;
 - Develop punch lists for contract completion;
 - Assist in the preparation of the Certificate of Substantial Completion;

- Assist in the preparation of Closeout Documents; and,
 - Assist in maintaining redlined Record Drawings for the project as changes occur in the field.
3. **Project Manager:** The MRB Project Manager will monitor the performance of the construction observer. He will assure the observer is available and on-site as necessary or will arrange for a backup observer as required. The Project Manager will review project documentation including field notes and photographs, consult with the construction observer regarding construction procedures proposed by the contractor and generally monitor project performance for compliance with contract requirements and project objectives. We have allowed approximately 40-hours per month for 24 months.

4. Current billing rates for this project are as follows:

Project Manager.....	\$175 per hour
Construction Observer.....	\$85 per hour

Mileage will be billed at \$0.575 per mile (or current IRS rate).

Subtotal of A, Items 1-4	\$531,260.00
Total Compensation	\$531,260.00

The cost figures shown above represent our hourly not to exceed amount. Any additional work beyond this fee and outside the scope of this proposal would be reviewed with the Client. MRB Group shall submit monthly statements for services rendered during each invoicing period based on the efforts performed during that period. MRB Group standard rates are subject to annual adjustment.

III. Project Schedule

MRB is available to start work immediately upon your authorization to proceed.

IV. Additional Services

The following items, not included in the above services, can be provided on a personnel time-charge basis, but would only be performed upon receipt of your authorization.

- A. Attendance at any Council, Committee, other public meetings or other project meetings not specifically defined in the scope of work.
- B. Additional time on-site required beyond the estimated hours. Note that we are required to pay our Observer time and a half for hours in excess of 40 hours per week. We have not assumed any work in excess of 40 hours per week in our cost proposal.

V. Commencement of Work

Upon receipt of the signed contract, MRB will begin work on the project.

VI. Contract

This proposal will serve as an attachment to the Engineer – Sub-consultant Agreement between Jacobs and MRB.

If this proposal is acceptable to you, please include as an attachment to an Engineer – Sub-consultant Agreement and forward that Agreement to our office.

Thanks for the opportunity to work on this project with Jacobs, and we look forward to working with you.

Sincerely,


James J. Oberst, P.E., LEED AP
Executive Vice President/C.O.O.


Gil Gregory
Project Manager

RESOLUTION NO. 2020-0070-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING CONTRACT AMENDMENT NO. 19 TO THE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH JACOBS ENGINEERING GROUP, INC. OF WACO, TEXAS, IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$1,191,000, FOR CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES ASSOCIATED WITH THE BIRD CREEK INTERCEPTOR PROJECT; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, the existing Bird Creek Interceptor was built in the mid-1950's and provides wastewater service to many neighborhoods, restaurants and commercial developments, draining an area approximately 6,200 acres in size through the middle of Temple - over the years, the wastewater line has deteriorated, taking in additional flows during rain events and these excess flows and line conditions have led to unauthorized sanitary sewer discharges into Bird Creek;

Whereas, in 2007, Council authorized a professional services agreement with Carter Burgess, Inc., now Jacobs Engineering Group, Inc. ("Jacobs"), for engineering services related to the Bird Creek Interceptor Project - this project, phased and implemented over several years, is targeted toward reducing overflows and rehabilitating infrastructure, ultimately providing for increased capacity within the wastewater collection system;

Whereas, Phases 1, 2, 3, and 5 of the project have been completed - Phase 4 is the last phase and extends Wagon Trail Road north to Loop 363 at Birdcreek Terrace and will replace existing deteriorated collection interceptor lines, manholes, rehabilitate existing lines and significantly reduce current rain event inflow;

Whereas, on February 20, 2020, Council authorized the rejection of Bird Creek Interceptor Phase 4 bids - on April 3, 2020, the City authorized Contract Amendment No. 18 to repackage the bid documents of phase 4 in an amount not to exceed \$17,626.00 subsequently dividing Phase 4 into four parts, 4A to 4D, to facilitate more competitive bidding;

Whereas, Phase 4B, from Wagon Trail to Bird Creek Drive, isolates all tunneling construction and was selected by Staff to bid first for budgeting and other considerations - Staff is prepared to proceed with construction on the Phase 4B, which is a separate item on this Agenda;

Whereas, the following recommended professional services and associated costs are as follows:

Construction Phase Services

Project Management	\$ 42,841.44
Review Shop Drawings & Submittals	\$ 91,468.50
Information Requests	\$107,799.90
Construction Meetings/Site Visits	\$112,738.44
Tunneling Site Visits	\$ 44,828.77
As-Built Preparation	\$ 56,548.00

Warranty Period Site Visit	\$ 24,705.95
Construction Observation	\$604,069.00
Additional Site Visits (phase coordination, if needed)	<u>\$106,000.00</u>

Total Professional Services \$1,191,000.00

Whereas, Staff recommends Council authorize an amendment to the professional services agreement with Jacobs Engineering Group, Inc. of Waco, Texas, in an amount not to exceed \$1,191,000, for construction phase services as outlined above associated with Phase 4 of the Bird Creek Interceptor Project;

Whereas, funding is available for this contract amendment in Account No. 561-5400-535-6925, Project No. 101933; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

Part 1: Findings. All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.

Part 2: The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or her designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney’s office, to execute an amendment to the professional services agreement with Jacobs Engineering Group, Inc. of Waco, Texas, in an amount not to exceed \$1,191,000, for construction phase services associated with the Bird Creek Interceptor Project.

Part 3: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the **21st** day of **May, 2020.**

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

TIMOTHY A. DAVIS, Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

ATTEST:

Stephanie Hedrick
Interim City Secretary

Kathryn H. Davis
City Attorney



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

05/21/20
Item #4(J)
Consent Agenda
Page 1 of 2

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Don Bond, P.E., City Engineer
James Billeck, P.E., Sr. Project Engineer

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing contract amendment #4 with Clark & Fuller, PLLC, of Temple, for additional professional design services required to complete final design of Phase I of the Knob Creek Trunk Sewer Improvements, in the amount of \$106,800.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item discussion.

ITEM SUMMARY: On April 7, 2016, Council approved the Knob Creek Basin study to assess the condition of an aged primary wastewater interceptor line serving some of the oldest parts of the City. This study was necessitated by failing infrastructure, and a recognition of the need to ensure continued serviceability to both established and future developing areas of Temple. Study results concluded that the trunk sewer has significant aging, failures, and excessive amounts of infiltration with a recommendation to implement necessary upgrades and improvements in five phases with Phase I being the most critical to rehabilitate.

On June 1, 2017, Council approved the Knob Creek Trunk Sewer Improvements in the amount of \$1,228,090.42 to complete 100% design and bidding phase services for Phase I and 30% design for Phases II-V.

On May 31, 2018, the City approved contract amendment #1, in the amount of \$19,235.27 for design services to replace a failing siphon line near East Avenue I and South Knob Street. On September 20, 2018, Council approved contract amendment #2, in the amount of \$889,003.14 for final design and bidding phase services for Phases II-V. On March 7, 2019, the City approved contract amendment #3, in the amount of \$36,100 for potholing existing infrastructure necessary to complete the design.

This contract amendment #4 is needed to remove 1,165 linear feet of proposed trunk wastewater line in existing easements and realign with 1,800 linear feet of proposed trunk line to Avenue N and 24th Street to accommodate a proposed development in existing vacant parcels. (See attached map). This realignment also includes 1,590 linear feet of collector lines for services.

Per the attached engineer's proposal, the recommended professional services and associated costs are as follows:

Professional Design Services

Civil Design	\$ 87,000
Survey Services	<u>\$ 19,800</u>

Total Professional Services **\$ 106,800**

The proposed timeline for the design completion is 90 days from the Notice to Proceed. The engineer's preliminary opinion of probable cost for construction is \$6,700,000.

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding for contract amendment #4 with Clark & Fuller, PLLC for additional professional design services required to complete final design of Phase I of the Knob Creek Trunk Sewer Improvements, in the amount of \$106,800 is available in account 520-5900-535-6631, project 101629, as follows:

Project Budget	\$	2,283,126
Encumbered/Committed to Date		(2,175,529)
Clark & Fuller, PLLC Contract Amendment #4		<u>(106,800)</u>
Remaining Project Funds Available	\$	<u>797</u>

The FY 2020 Business Plan includes funding for construction of Phase I of the Knob Creek Trunk Sewer Improvements in the Utility Revenue Bond Issuance currently planned for the Fall of 2020.

ATTACHMENTS:

- [Engineer's Proposal](#)
- [Contract Amendment](#)
- [Project Map](#)
- [Resolution](#)

April 9, 2020

City of Temple
Ed Kolacki
3210 E. Ave. H, Bldg. A
Temple, TX 76501

Additional Services Proposal for the 2017 City of Temple Knob Creek Trunk Sewer Improvements
Crestview District Trunk Sewer Relocation - Design and Surveying Services

Dear Mr. Kolacki,

We would like to thank the City of Temple for the opportunity to submit a preliminary opinion of probable cost and additional services proposal for the 2017 City of Temple South Knob Creek Trunk Sewer Improvements – Crestview District Trunk Sewer Relocation. (Please refer to attached maps and documents for further information).

This project addition includes 1,800 l.f. of new 42” PVC Sanitary Trunk Sewer to be constructed within existing R.O.W.’s. Additionally, 1,590 l.f. on new 8” PVC Sanitary Sewer Mains will be constructed to facilitate relocation of existing residential services from the back of residential lots to the front. In addition, it is our understanding that this project is to be incorporated as an additional services contract to the Knob Creek Wastewater Replacement Project.

Clark & Fuller, PLLC will complete design topography surveys and new sanitary sewer main designs.

It is our understanding that this project is to be bid with the Knob Creek Phase I Wastewater Line Replacement Project.

The proposed timeline for the project design phase is 90 calendar days from the authorization of notice to proceed.

Clark & Fuller, PLLC, hereinafter Engineer, proposes to the City of Temple, hereinafter Client, Professional Engineering and Surveying Services for a Lump Sum Amount not to exceed \$106,800.00. (Please refer to attached Maps, Exhibits, and the Preliminary Opinion of Probable Cost for an itemized breakdown and scope of services.)

Please contact us if you require additional information or have further questions regarding this proposal.

Sincerely,



Monty L. Clark, P.E., CPESC



EXHIBIT “A”
Additional Services Proposal for
2017 City of Temple Knob Creek Trunk Sewer Improvements
Crestview District Trunk Sewer Relocation - Design and Surveying Services
Scope of Professional Services

Surveying Services:	\$ 19,800.00
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide Project Elevation Benchmark • Locate Existing Rights of Ways and Property Boundaries • Prepare Design Topography Surveys 	
Civil Engineering Design Phase:	\$ 87,000.00
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Research Existing Utilities • Prepare Final Design and Construction Documents • Incorporate Revised Construction Plans into the Phase I – Knob Creek Construction Drawings and Bidding Documents • Provide Necessary Technical Details and Specifications • Provide Engineers Sealed Opinion of Construction Cost and Probable Days to Complete Project Construction • Attend and Facilitate Project Coordination with the City Staff 	
Project Bidding Phase:	N/A
Project Construction Phase:	N/A

PROFESSIONAL FEE SCHEDULE

Licensed Professional Engineer	\$ 110.00/hr.
Licensed Professional Architect	\$ 125.00/hr.
Design Technician	\$ 70.00/hr.
CADD Technician	\$ 60.00/hr.
CADD Draftsman	\$ 50.00/hr.
Clerical	\$ 35.00/hr.
Licensed Professional Land Surveyor	\$ 105.00/hr.
Field Crew & Total Station	\$ 130.00/hr.
Survey Research and Schematic Production	\$ 90.00/hr.
Daily On-Site Inspection Services	\$ 40.00/hr.
Landscape Designer	\$ 80.00/hr.

PRELIMINARY OPINION OF PROBABLE COST
Knob Creek Wastewater Replacement Project

Date: 4-16-2020

Phase I - Trunk Sewer Replacement - Original/Current Design Alignment

Item Description	Unit	Unit Cost	Quantity	Total
1. Preparation of Right of Way and Site Clearing	STA.	\$ 1,750.00	145	\$ 253,750.00
2. Site Mobilization, Bonding, and Insurance	L.S.	\$ 275,000.00	100%	\$ 275,000.00
3. Traffic Control Plan & Implementation	L.S.	\$ 45,000.00	100%	\$ 45,000.00
4. Storm Water Prevention Pollution Plan	L.S.	\$ 32,500.00	100%	\$ 32,500.00
5. Bypass Pumping	L.S.	\$ 425,000.00	100%	\$ 425,000.00
6. Sawcut, Remove, and Replace HMAC Pavement	S.Y.	\$ 45.00	5500	\$ 247,500.00
7. Disconnect, Cap, and Abandon Existing Utilities	L.S.	\$ 35,000.00	100%	\$ 35,000.00
8. Sawcut, Remove, and Replace Reinforced Concrete	S.Y.	\$ 65.00	40	\$ 2,600.00
9. Sawcut, Remove, and Replace Existing Curb and Gutter	L.F.	\$ 28.00	350	\$ 9,800.00
10. Demolish and Remove Existing Gravel Pavement	S.Y.	\$ 24.00	340	\$ 8,160.00
11. Remove and Replace Existing Fencing	L.F.	\$ 32.00	90.00	\$ 2,880.00
12. Demolish and Remove Existing Sanitary Sewer Manhole	EA.	\$ 1,500.00	49	\$ 73,500.00
13. Furnish and Install New 4' Precast Manhole under 12' depth	EA.	\$ 3,850.00	9	\$ 34,650.00
14. Furnish and Install New 4' Precast Manhole over 12' depth	EA.	\$ 5,400.00	3	\$ 16,200.00
15. Furnish and Install New 5' Precast Manhole under 12' depth	EA.	\$ 4,800.00	4	\$ 19,200.00
16. Furnish and Install New 5' Precast Manhole over 12' depth	EA.	\$ 6,500.00	4	\$ 26,000.00
17. Furnish and Install New 5' Precast Manhole with Watertight Lid Assembly under 12' depth	EA.	\$ 5,250.00	3	\$ 15,750.00
18. Furnish and Install New 6' Precast Manhole under 12' depth	EA.	\$ 8,250.00	20	\$ 165,000.00
19. Furnish and Install New 6' Precast Manhole over 12' depth	EA.	\$ 12,000.00	1	\$ 12,000.00
20. Furnish and Install New Internal Drop Connection	EA.	\$ 1,800.00	10	\$ 18,000.00
21. Furnish and Install New Connection to Existing Sanitary Sewer Main	EA.	\$ 2,950.00	28	\$ 82,600.00
22. Furnish and Install New 24" PVC Sanitary Sewer Main under 12' depth	L.F.	\$ 150.00	3069	\$ 460,350.00
23. Furnish and Install New 24" PVC Sanitary Sewer Main over 12' depth	L.F.	\$ 250.00	1125	\$ 281,250.00
24. Furnish and Install New 30" PVC Sanitary Sewer Main under 12' depth	L.F.	\$ 160.00	1284	\$ 205,440.00
25. Furnish and Install New 30" PVC Sanitary Sewer Main over 12' depth	L.F.	\$ 285.00	1546	\$ 440,610.00
26. Furnish and Install New 36" PVC Sanitary Sewer Main under 12' depth	L.F.	\$ 295.00	2427	\$ 715,965.00
27. Furnish and Install New 36" PVC Sanitary Sewer Main over 12' depth	L.F.	\$ 350.00	686	\$ 240,100.00
28. Furnish and Install New 42" PVC Sanitary Sewer Main under 12' depth	L.F.	\$ 310.00	4187	\$ 1,297,970.00
29. Testing per COT & TCEQ Requirements	L.S.	\$ 45,000.00	100%	\$ 45,000.00
30. Trench Safety Plan and Implementation	L.S.	\$ 35,807.50	100%	\$ 35,807.50
TOTAL PHASE I:				\$ 5,522,582.50

Crestview Neighborhood District-New Trunk Sewer Relocation

Item Description	Unit	Unit Cost	Quantity	Total
1. Preparation of Right of Way and Site Clearing	STA.	\$ 1,750.00	26.5	\$ 46,375.00
6. Sawcut, Remove, and Replace HMAC Pavement	S.Y.	\$ 45.00	8559	\$ 385,155.00
7. Disconnect, Cap, and Abandon Existing Utilities	L.S.	\$ 4,500.00	100%	\$ 4,500.00
8. Demolish and Remove Existing Sanitary Sewer Manhole	EA.	\$ 2,950.00	7	\$ 20,650.00
9. Furnish and Install New 4' Precast Manhole	EA.	\$ 5,280.00	6	\$ 31,680.00
10. Furnish and Install New 6' Precast Manhole	EA.	\$ 9,500.00	10	\$ 95,000.00
11. Furnish and Install New Connection to Existing Sanitary Sewer Main	EA.	\$ 3,750.00	14	\$ 52,500.00
12. Furnish and Install New 8" PVC Sanitary Sewer Main	L.F.	\$ 85.00	1590	\$ 135,150.00
13. Furnish and Install New 42" PVC Sanitary Sewer Main	L.F.	\$ 310.00	1800	\$ 558,000.00
14. Furnish and Install New Internal Drop Connection	EA.	\$ 1,800.00	4	\$ 7,200.00
15. Furnish and Install New Manhole Vent with Activated Carbon	EA.	\$ 5,250.00	2	\$ 10,500.00
16. Furnish and Install New Sanitary Sewer Service (Relocation)	EA.	\$ 3,250.00	42	\$ 136,500.00
17. Testing per COT & TCEQ Requirements	L.S.	\$ 8,500.00	100%	\$ 8,500.00
18. Trench Safety Plan and Implementation	L.S.	\$ 8,750.00	100%	\$ 8,750.00
SUBTOTAL:				\$ 1,500,460.00
10% CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY:				\$ 150,046.00
TOTAL CRESTVIEW RELOCATION CONSTRUCTION:				\$ 1,650,506.00

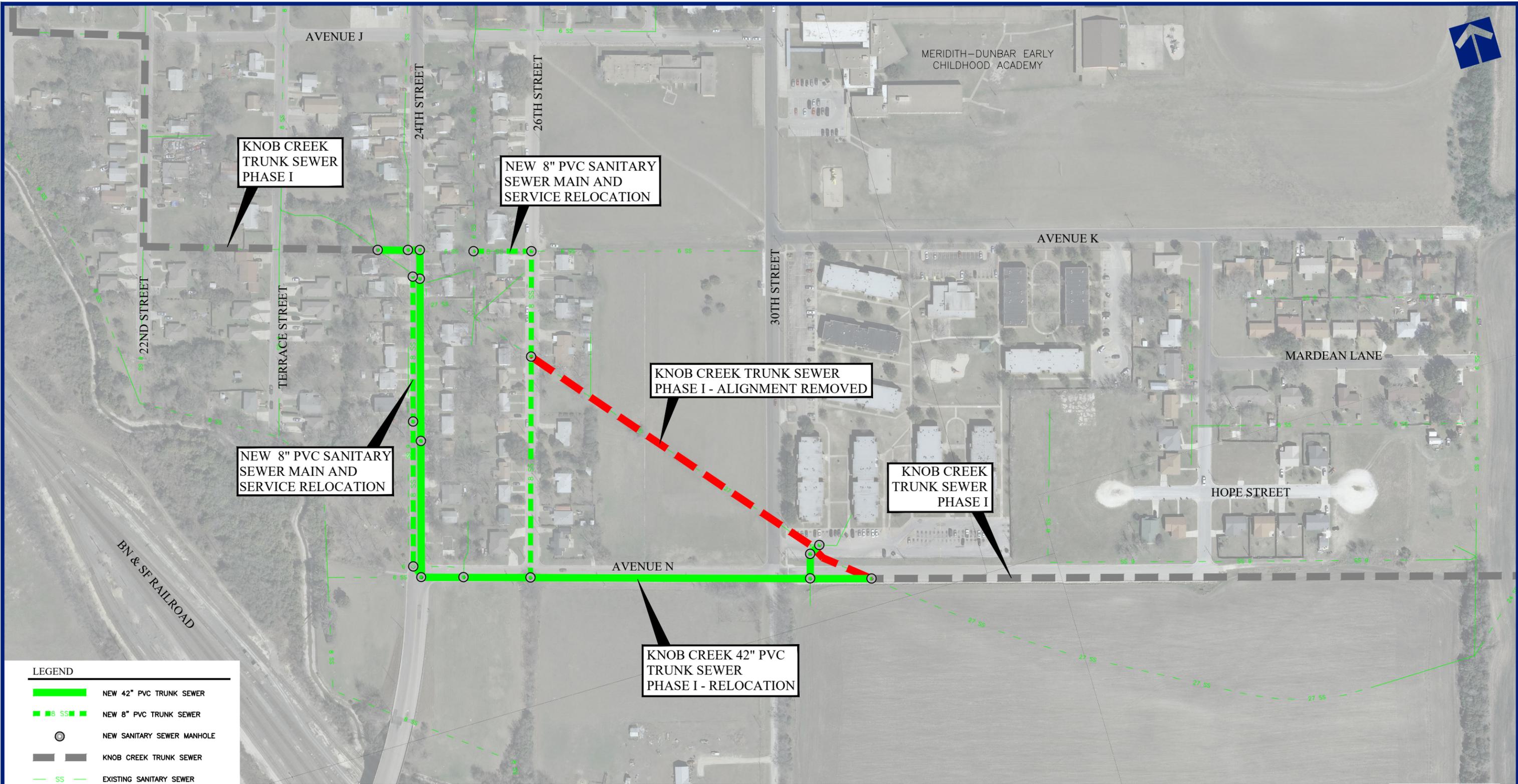
Phase I Alignment Removed due to Crestview Neighborhood District-New Trunk Sewer Relocation)

Item Description	Unit	Unit Cost	Quantity	Total
1. Preparation of Right of Way and Site Clearing	STA.	\$ 1,750.00	11.65	\$ 20,387.50
2. Sawcut, Remove, and Replace HMAC Pavement	S.Y.	\$ 45.00	175	\$ 7,875.00
3. Disconnect, Cap, and Abandon Existing Utilities	L.S.	\$ 1,600.00	100%	\$ 1,600.00
4. Furnish and Install New 6' Precast Manhole	EA.	\$ 9,500.00	6	\$ 57,000.00
5. Furnish and Install New Connection to Existing Sanitary Sewer Main	EA.	\$ 3,750.00	5	\$ 18,750.00
6. Furnish and Install New 36" PVC Sanitary Sewer Main	L.F.	\$ 295.00	1030	\$ 303,850.00
7. Furnish and Install New 42" PVC Sanitary Sewer Main	L.F.	\$ 310.00	135	\$ 41,850.00
8. Furnish and Install New Internal Drop Connection	EA.	\$ 1,800.00	4	\$ 7,200.00
9. Testing per COT & TCEQ Requirements	L.S.	\$ 2,500.00	100%	\$ 2,500.00
10. Trench Safety Plan and Implementation	L.S.	\$ 3,000.00	100%	\$ 3,000.00

TOTAL CONSTRUCTION REMOVED FROM PHASE I SCOPE: \$ 464,012.50

TOTAL REVISED CONSTRUCTION OPC WITH CRESTVIEW RELOCATION : \$ 6,709,076.00





KNOB CREEK PHASE I CRESTVIEW NEIGHBORHOOD DISTRICT NEW TRUNK SEWER RELOCATION

RESOLUTION NO. 2020-0071-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING CONTRACT AMENDMENT NO. 4 TO THE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH CLARK & FULLER, PLLC OF TEMPLE, TEXAS IN THE AMOUNT OF \$106,800, FOR ADDITIONAL SERVICES REQUIRED TO COMPLETE THE FINAL DESIGN OF PHASE 1 OF THE KNOB CREEK TRUNK SEWER IMPROVEMENTS; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, on April 7, 2016, Council approved the Knob Creek Basin study to assess the condition of an aged primary wastewater interceptor line serving some of the oldest parts of the City, which was necessitated by failing infrastructure, and a recognition of the need to ensure continued serviceability to both established and future developing areas of Temple;

Whereas, the study results concluded that the trunk sewer has significant aging, failures, and excessive amounts of infiltration with a recommendation to implement necessary upgrades and improvements in five phases with Phase 1 being the most critical to rehabilitate;

Whereas, on June 1, 2017, Council approved the Knob Creek Trunk Sewer Improvements to complete 100% design and for bidding phase services for Phase 1, and 30% design for Phases 2-5;

Whereas, on May 31, 2018, Council approved Contract Amendment No. 1 for design services to replace a failing siphon line near East Avenue I and South Knob Street – on September 20, 2018, Council then approved Contract Amendment No. 2 for final design and bidding phase services for Phases 2-5;

Whereas, on March 7, 2019, the City approved Contract Amendment No. 3 in the amount of \$36,100.00 for potholing existing infrastructure necessary to complete the design;

Whereas, Contract Amendment No. 4 is needed to remove 1,165 linear feet of proposed trunk wastewater line in existing easements and realign with 1,800 linear feet of proposed trunk line to Avenue N and 24th Street to accommodate a proposed development in existing vacant parcels - this realignment also includes 1,590 linear feet of collector lines for services;

Whereas, Staff recommends Council authorize Contract Amendment No. 4 to the professional services agreement with Clark & Fuller, PLLC, of Temple, Texas in the amount of \$106,800 for additional services required to complete the final design of Phase 1 of the Knob Creek Trunk Sewer Improvements;

Whereas, funding for Contract Amendment No. 4 is available in Account No. 520-5900-535-6631, Project No. 101629; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

Part 1: Findings. All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.

Part 2: The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or her designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney’s office, to execute Contract Amendment No. 4 to the professional services agreement with Clark & Fuller, PLLC, of Temple, Texas in the amount of \$106,800 for additional services required to complete the final design of Phase 1 of the Knob Creek Trunk Sewer Improvements.

Part 3: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 21st day of May, 2020.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

TIMOTHY A. DAVIS, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Stephanie Hedrick
Interim City Secretary

Kathryn H. Davis
City Attorney



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

05/21/20
Item #4(K)
Consent Agenda
Page 1 of 2

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Kathryn Davis, City Attorney
Christina Demirs, Deputy City Attorney

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the purchase of two properties necessary for the Avenue C Expansion Project and authorizing closing costs and relocation benefits, in an estimated amount of \$240,000.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

ITEM SUMMARY: The City is in the design phase for the Avenue C Expansion Project from Main Street to South 24th Street. The project follows the concepts of the Downtown Masterplan created in 2013 for development of a revised corridor street section. Improvements include expanding the current pavement section, drainage conveyance, utility improvements, street lighting, landscaping, signage, monuments, and pedestrian and bike amenities.

The design requires the acquisition of right-of-way from 28 properties, including 12 residential and business relocations. Appraisals have been conducted on all the properties and offers have been made to those property owners based on the appraisals. For those properties that require relocation, Stateside Right of Way Services, Inc. (Stateside) has prepared and presented the necessary relocation studies. At this time, the City has acquired 12 of the necessary properties.

With the assistance of Stateside, the City has reached an agreement with two property owners for two whole properties. The acquisitions include one commercial relocation and one residential relocation. Additionally, the tenant in a tenant-occupied residence has found a relocation property and is ready to move. The City and the owner-landlord have not reached an agreement to purchase the property at this time. However, the City would like the tenant to be able to proceed with their relocation and Staff requests the authorization of the tenant's relocation benefits.

The addresses and Bell County Tax Appraisal District ID Numbers of the properties are:

805 East Avenue C, #77028
807 East Avenue C, #17696
407 East Avenue C, #53202 (relocation benefits only)

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding for the purchase of two properties necessary for the Avenue C Expansion Project and authorizing closing costs and relocation benefits in an estimated amount of \$240,000 is available in account 795-9600-531-6892, project 101841.

ATTACHMENTS:

[Resolution](#)

RESOLUTION NO. 2020-0072-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF TWO PROPERTIES NECESSARY FOR THE AVENUE C EXPANSION PROJECT AND AUTHORIZING CLOSING COSTS AND RELOCATION BENEFITS ASSOCIATED WITH THE PURCHASES IN AN ESTIMATED AMOUNT OF \$240,000; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, the City is in the design phase for the Avenue C Expansion Project from Main Street to South 24th Street - the project follows the concepts of the Downtown Masterplan created in 2013 for development of a revised corridor street section;

Whereas, improvements include expanding the current pavement section, drainage conveyance, utility improvements, street lighting, landscaping, signage, monuments, and pedestrian and bike amenities;

Whereas, the design requires the acquisition of right of way from 28 properties, including 12 residential and business relocations - appraisals have been conducted on all the properties and offers have been made to those property owners based on the appraisals;

Whereas, for those properties that require relocation, Stateside Right of Way Services, Inc. (Stateside) has prepared and presented the necessary relocation studies, and has assisted the City in reaching agreements with two property owners for two whole properties;

Whereas, the acquisitions include one commercial relocation and one residential relocation - additionally, the tenant in a tenant-occupied residence has found a relocation property and is ready to move, however, the City and the owner-landlord have not reached an agreement to purchase the property at this time;

Whereas, however, the City would like the tenant to be able to proceed with their relocation and Staff requests the authorization of the tenant's relocation benefits;

Whereas, Staff recommends Council authorize the purchase of two properties necessary for the Avenue C Expansion Project and authorizing closing costs and relocation benefits associated with the purchases in an estimated amount of \$240,000;

Whereas, the properties being purchased are:

- 805 East Avenue C, Temple, Texas (Bell CAD ID No. 77028);
- 807 East Avenue C, Temple, Texas (Bell CAD ID No. 17696); and
- 407 East Avenue C, Temple, Texas (Bell CAD ID No. 53202) relocation benefits only

Whereas, funding for the purchase of two properties, closing costs and relocation benefits is available in Account No. 795-9600-531-6892, Project No. 101841; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

Part 1: Findings. All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.

Part 2: The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or her designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney’s office, to authorize the purchase of two properties necessary for the Avenue C Expansion Project and authorizing closing costs and relocation benefits associated with the purchases in an estimated amount of \$240,000.

Part 3: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the **21st** day of **May, 2020**.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

TIMOTHY A. DAVIS, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Stephanie Hedrick
Interim City Secretary

Kathryn H. Davis
City Attorney



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

05/21/20
Item #4(L)
Consent Agenda
Page 1 of 2

DEPT. / DIVISION SUBMISSION REVIEW:

Jason Deckman, Planner

ITEM DESCRIPTION: SECOND & FINAL READING – FY-20-17-ZC: Consider adopting an ordinance authorizing a rezoning from Agricultural to Commercial zoning district on 3.182 +/- acres, located in the Vincent Barrow Survey, Abstract 64 in Bell County, Texas, addressed as 5412 and 5358 North General Bruce Drive.

PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION: At the April 6, 2020 meeting, the Planning & Zoning Commission voted 7 to 0 to recommend rezoning to Commercial (C).

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends approval for a rezoning from Agricultural (AG) to Commercial (C) district for the following reasons:

1. The proposed Commercial zoning is compatible with surrounding zoning, existing and anticipated uses;
2. The proposal is in compliance with the Thoroughfare Plan and Future Land Use Plan; and
3. Public facilities are available to serve the subject property.

ITEM SUMMARY: The applicant, Frank Korenek, requested rezoning of two parcels from Agricultural (AG) to Commercial (C) zoning district. A single-family home and an outbuilding are located on the two parcels. Both parcels were reduced in area when the land was acquired by TxDOT to allow for the widening of I-35 and the frontage roads. The applicant feels that the proximity to the frontage road and interstate highway will make these properties less desirable for residential use. While no end-user has been formally identified, the requested rezoning will allow the property to be developed for commercial uses. A comparison between uses allowed in the existing and proposed zoning districts is shown in the attached table.

This property is not platted. Platting would be required prior to building permits being issued. The property is located within the I-35 Corridor Overlay District (Industrial Sub-District), which has its own list of permitted uses and aesthetic standards related to architecture and landscaping. Finally, the property is located within the FEMA Flood Hazard Zone which will constrain any proposed development.

COMPREHENSIVE PLAN (CP) COMPLIANCE: Compliance to goals, objectives or maps of the Comprehensive Plan and Sidewalk and Trails Plan are summarized by the attached Comprehensive Plan Compliance table but further described below:

Future Land Use Map / Future Development Plan (CP Map 3.1)

The subject property is within the Regional Commercial area shown on the Future Development Plan (FDP) in the draft 2020 Comprehensive Plan. The Regional Commercial district is intended for regionally serving businesses that rely on higher traffic volumes and the visibility that is associated with being located along a major highway such as I-35. This request is **in compliance** with the Future Development Plan.

Thoroughfare Plan (CP Map 5.2)

The subject property fronts along North General Bruce Drive, on the southbound frontage road. I-35 is shown as an expressway on the Thoroughfare Plan. The C zoning supports the type of business or retail uses that would be appropriate on a busy frontage road. This request is **in compliance** with the Thoroughfare Plan.

Availability of Public Facilities (CP Goal 4.1)

Wastewater is available from an existing 21-inch sewer line that runs through the southern parcel. Water is available from a 12" line that follows Pegasus Drive.

SUBDIVISION PLAT: A subdivision plat will be required for this property prior to development. The plat will address needed connection to public facilities, right-of-way, and development in the Flood Hazard Zone.

DEVELOPMENT REGULATIONS: The attached tables compare and contrast the uses allowed in the Agricultural and Commercial Zoning Districts.

PUBLIC NOTICE: Five notices, were sent to property owners within 200-feet of the subject property containing notice of the public hearing as required by State law and City Ordinance. As of Thursday April 2, 2020, at 12:00 PM, two notices in agreement have been received. An update regarding late notices, will be provided at the Planning & Zoning Commission meeting, if necessary.

The newspaper printed notice of the public hearing on March 25, 2020, in accordance with state law and local ordinance.

FISCAL IMPACT: Not Applicable

ATTACHMENTS:

- [Survey \(Exhibit A\)](#)
- [Use Tables](#)
- [Maps](#)
- [Site Photos](#)
- [Returned Property Notices](#)
- [Ordinance](#)

VINCENT BARROW SURVEY

ABSTRACT 64

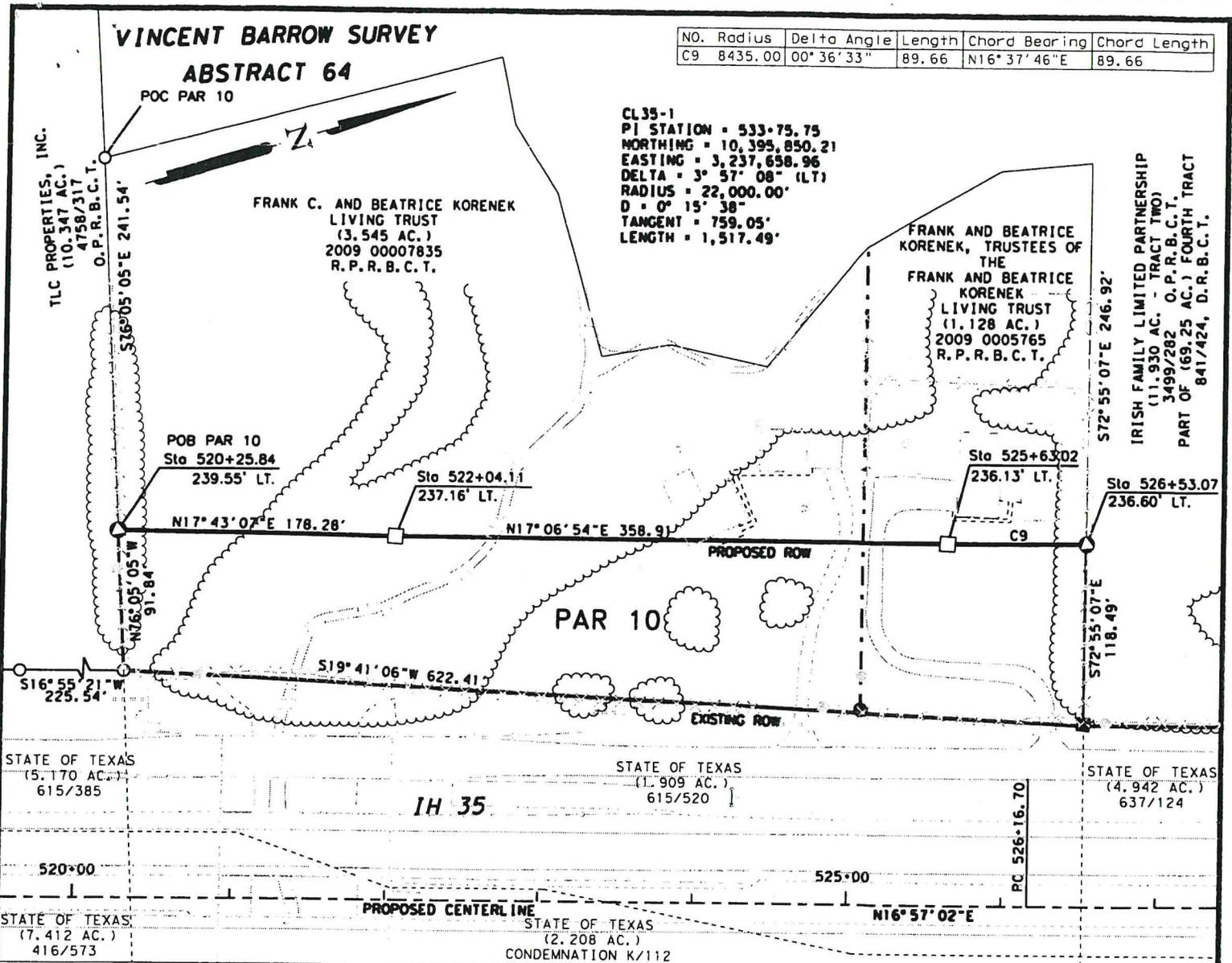
NO.	Radius	Delta Angle	Length	Chord Bearing	Chord Length
C9	8435.00	00° 36' 33"	89.66	N16° 37' 46" E	89.66

CL35-1
 PI STATION = 533-75.75
 NORTHING = 10,395,850.21
 EASTING = 3,237,658.96
 DELTA = 3° 57' 08" (LT)
 RADIUS = 22,000.00'
 D = 0° 15' 38"
 TANGENT = 759.05'
 LENGTH = 1,517.49'

FRANK C. AND BEATRICE KORENEK
 LIVING TRUST
 (3.545 AC.)
 2009 00007835
 R. P. R. B. C. T.

FRANK AND BEATRICE
 KORENEK, TRUSTEES OF
 THE
 FRANK AND BEATRICE
 KORENEK
 LIVING TRUST
 (1.128 AC.)
 2009 0005765
 R. P. R. B. C. T.

IRISH FAMILY LIMITED PARTNERSHIP
 (11.930 AC. - TRACT TWO)
 3499/282 O. P. R. B. C. T.
 PART OF 169-25 AC.) FOURTH TRACT
 841/424, D. R. B. C. T.



SURVEY LEGEND

- ⊙ = SET 5/8" IRON WITH TxDOT ALUMINUM CAP STAMPED "CONTROL OF ACCESS POINT"
- = TYPE II MONUMENT SET
- = TYPE I MONUMENT FOUND
- = 5/8" IRON ROD SET W/ "LANDESIGN" CAP UNLESS NOTED
- ◐ = 5/8" IRON ROD SET W/ "TxDOT" CAP UNLESS NOTED
- = 1/2" IRON ROD FOUND UNLESS NOTED
- ⊙ = IRON PIPE FOUND
- △ = CALCULATED POINT
- P = PROPERTY LINE
- C = CENTER LINE
- () = RECORD INFORMATION
- P.C. = POINT OF CURVATURE
- P.T. = POINT OF TANGENT
- P.O.B. = POINT OF BEGINNING
- P.O.C. = POINT OF COMMENCEMENT
- || = ACCESS DENIAL LINE
- D.R.B.C.T. = DEED RECORDS BELL COUNTY, TEXAS
- O.P.R.B.C.T. = OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS BELL COUNTY, TEXAS
- R.P.R.B.C.T. = REAL PROPERTY RECORDS BELL COUNTY, TEXAS

SCALE IN FEET



NOTES:

ALL BEARINGS ARE BASED ON THE TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, CENTRAL ZONE, WITH ALL DISTANCES AND COORDINATES BEING NAD 83 DATUM AND ADJUSTED TO THE SURFACE BY PROJECT SURFACE FACTOR OF 1.00013.

ACCESS IS PERMITTED TO HIGHWAY FACILITY FROM THE REMAINDER OF THE ABUTTING PROPERTY.

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION WITH SAME DATE WAS PREPARED WITH THIS PLAT.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SURVEY WAS MADE ON THE GROUND UNDER MY DIRECTION AND SUPERVISION AND THAT THIS PLAT IS TRUE AND CORRECT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF.

David R. Hartman 4/16/10

David R. Hartman
 Registered Professional Land Surveyor, No. 5264, State of Texas



LANDESIGN SERVICES, INC.

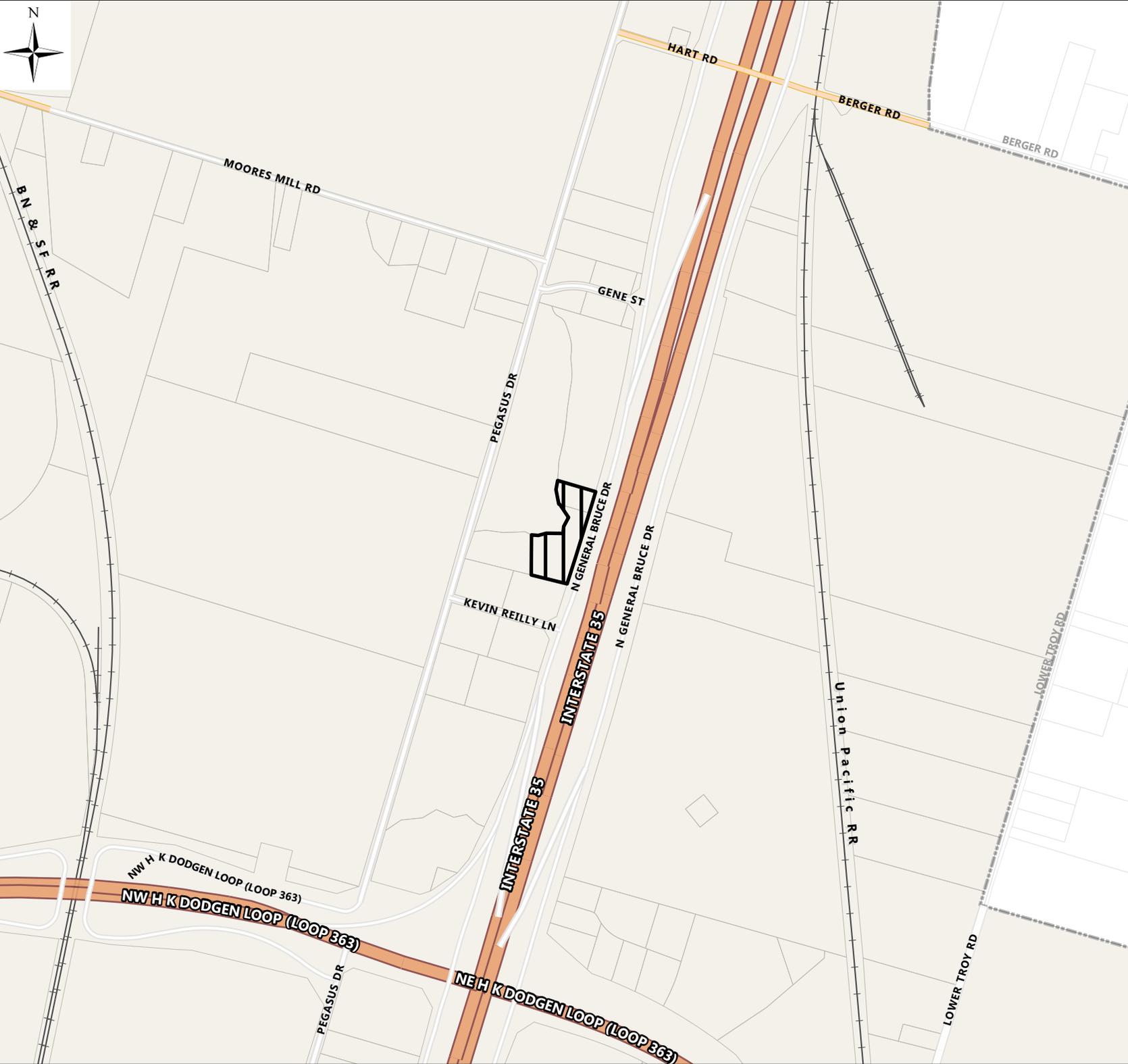
512-238-7901
 555 ROUND ROCK WEST DR.
 BUILDING D, SUITE 170
 ROUND ROCK, TEXAS 78681

PARCEL: 10 ACRES 1.491
 HIGHWAY: IH 35 COUNTY: Bell
 ROW CSJ: 0015-04-083 DATE: 04/16/10
 SCALE: 1" = 100' SHEET: 3 of 3

Tables

Permitted & Conditional Uses Table
Comparison between AG & C

Use Type	Agricultural (AG)	Commercial (C)
Residential Uses	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Single Family Residence (Detached) • Industrialized housing • Recreational Vehicle Park (CUP) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Single Family Residence (Attached or Detached) • Industrialized housing • Two-Family Dwelling • Townhouse (limitations)
Agricultural Uses	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Animal Shelter • Farm, Orchard, Garden • Greenhouse / Nursery 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Animal Shelter (CUP) • Farm, Orchard, Garden • Hatchery, poultry • Kennel
Commercial Uses	None	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Building Material Sales • Cabinet Shop • Welding shop • Flea market (indoors)
Industrial Uses	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Animal Feedlot (CUP) • Temporary Asphalt/Concrete Plant (CUP) • Laboratory – medical, scientific, or research (CUP) • Recycling Collection (CUP) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Laboratory manufacturing • Laboratory – medical, scientific, or research • Recycling Collection (limitations) • Storage Warehouse
Retail & Service Uses	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Exercise Gym (CUP) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alcohol sales, off-premise (package store) • Furniture and appliance sales and service • Hardware Store
Office Uses	None	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Office • Warehouse office (CUP)
Recreational Uses	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Day Camp for children • Park or playground • Rodeo Grounds (CUP) • Amusement, Commercial, outdoor (CUP) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Beer and Wine sales, less than 75% revenue • Amusement, Commercial, (indoor or outdoor)
Transportation uses	None	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Motor Freight Terminal • Hauling Company
Vehicle Sales and Service uses	None	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Auto Leasing • Truck sales



AG to C

VICINITY MAP

Zoning Case:
FY-20-17-ZC

5412 & 5358 North
General Bruce Drive

Transportation

- Streets
- EXPRESSWAY
 - MAJOR ARTERIAL
 - COLLECTOR
 - LOCAL STREET
 - MINOR ARTERIAL
 - RAMP
 - Railroad
 - Temple Municipal Boundary

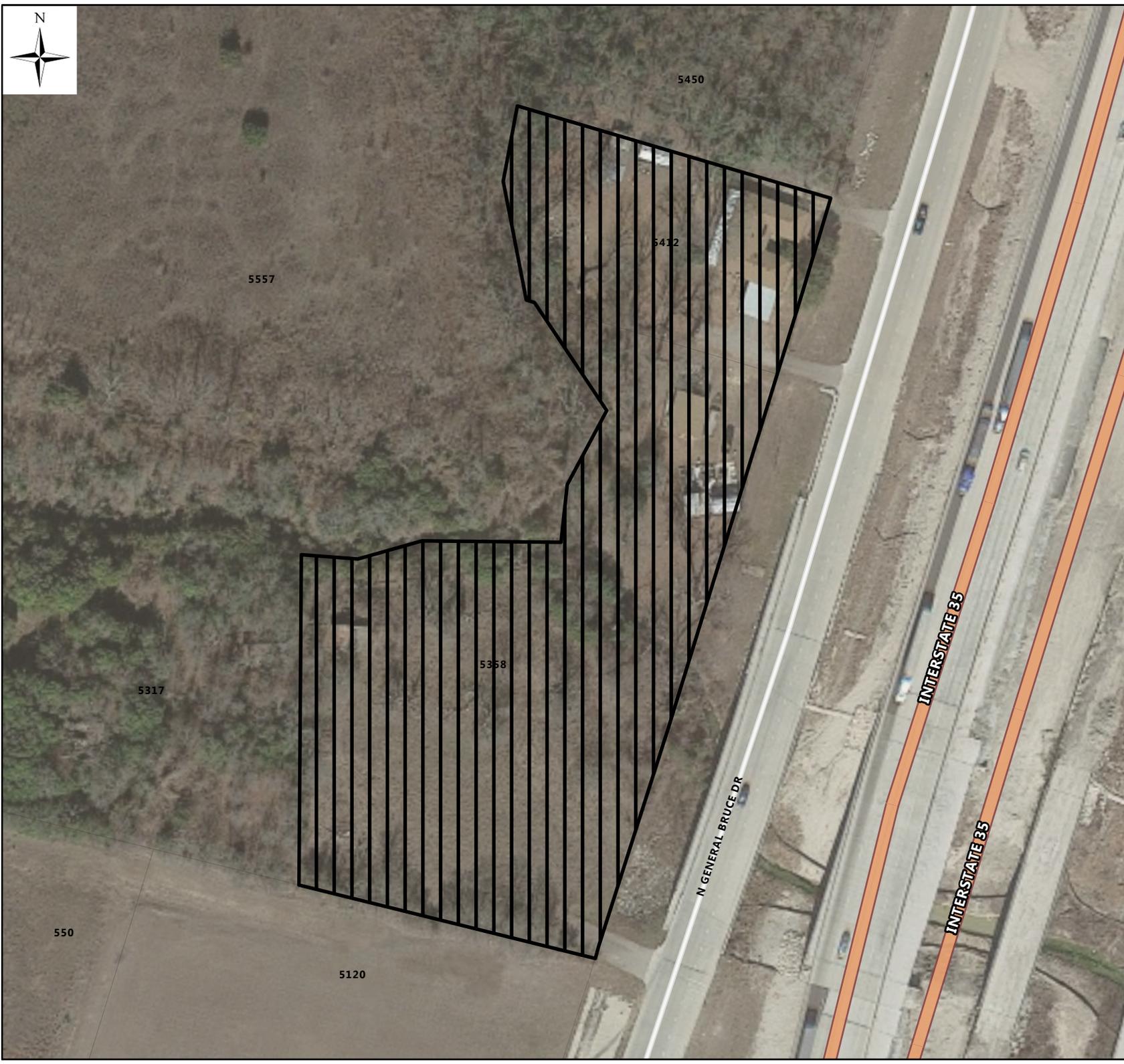
Parcel Features

- Parcels
- ETJ Parcels

GIS products are for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. They do not represent an on-the-ground survey and represent only the approximate relative location of property boundaries and other features.

jdeckman
Date: 3/3/2020





AG to C

AERIAL MAP

Zoning Case:
FY-20-17-ZC

5412 & 5358 North
General Bruce Drive

Transportation

Streets

 EXPRESSWAY

 LOCAL STREET

 Temple Municipal Boundary

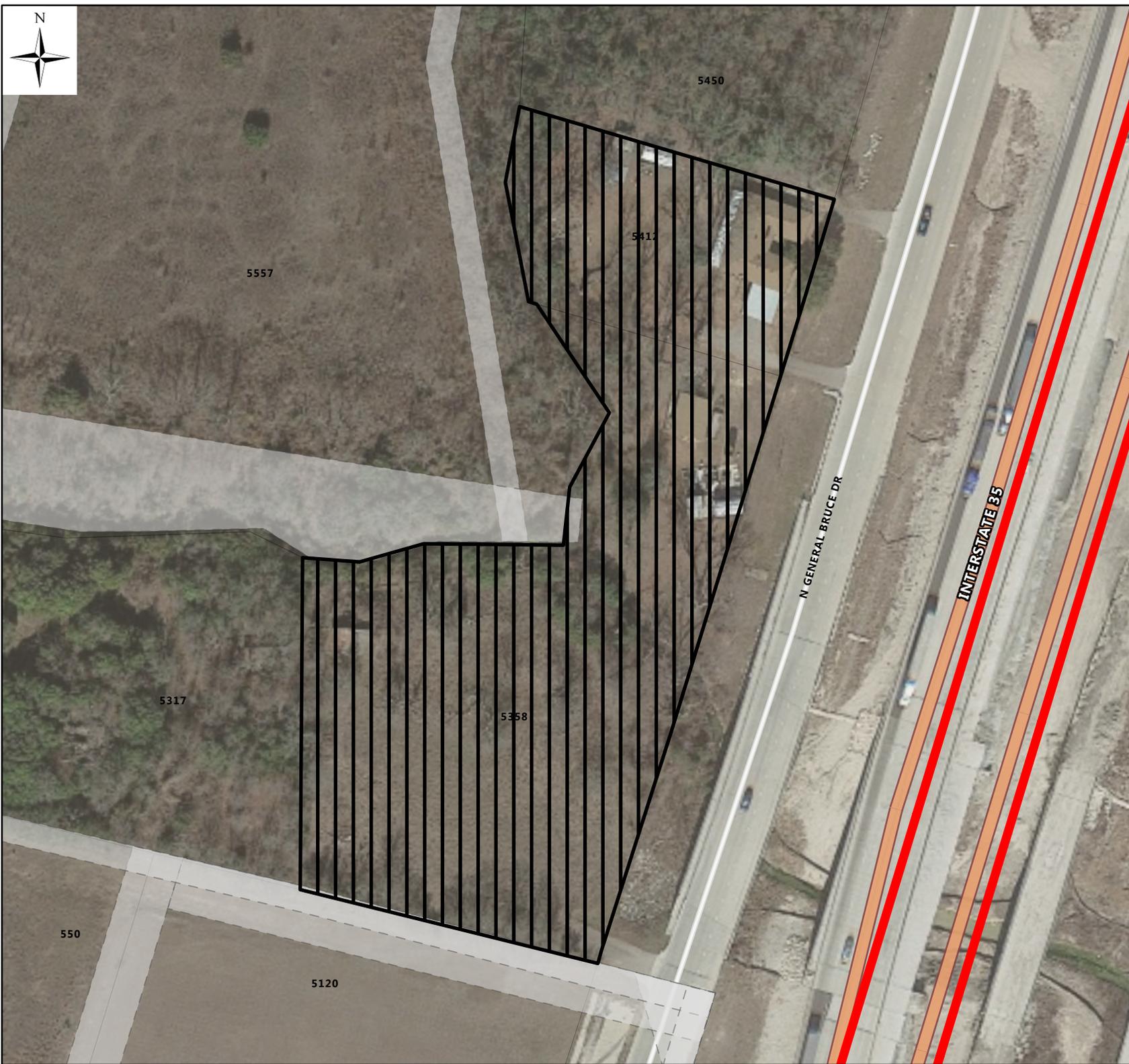
Parcel Features

 Parcels

GIS products are for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. They do not represent an on-the-ground survey and represent only the approximate relative location of property boundaries and other features.

jdeckman
Date: 3/3/2020





AG to C

THOROUGHFARE AND TRAILS MAP

Zoning Case:
FY-20-17-ZC

5338 & 5412 North
General Bruce Drive

Parcel Features

 Parcels

 Easement

Thoroughfare Plan

 Expressway

 Major Arterial

 Proposed Major Arterial

 Minor Arterial

 Proposed Minor Arterial

 Collector

 Proposed Collector

GIS products are for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. They do not represent an on-the-ground survey and represent only the approximate relative location of property boundaries and other features.

jdeckman
Date: 4/1/2020





AG to C

UTILITY MAP

Zoning Case:
FY-20-17-ZC

5412 & 5358 North
General Bruce Drive

Sewer

- Manhole
- Gravity Main

Water Distribution

- + Hydrant
- Main

Parcel Features

- Parcels
- Easement

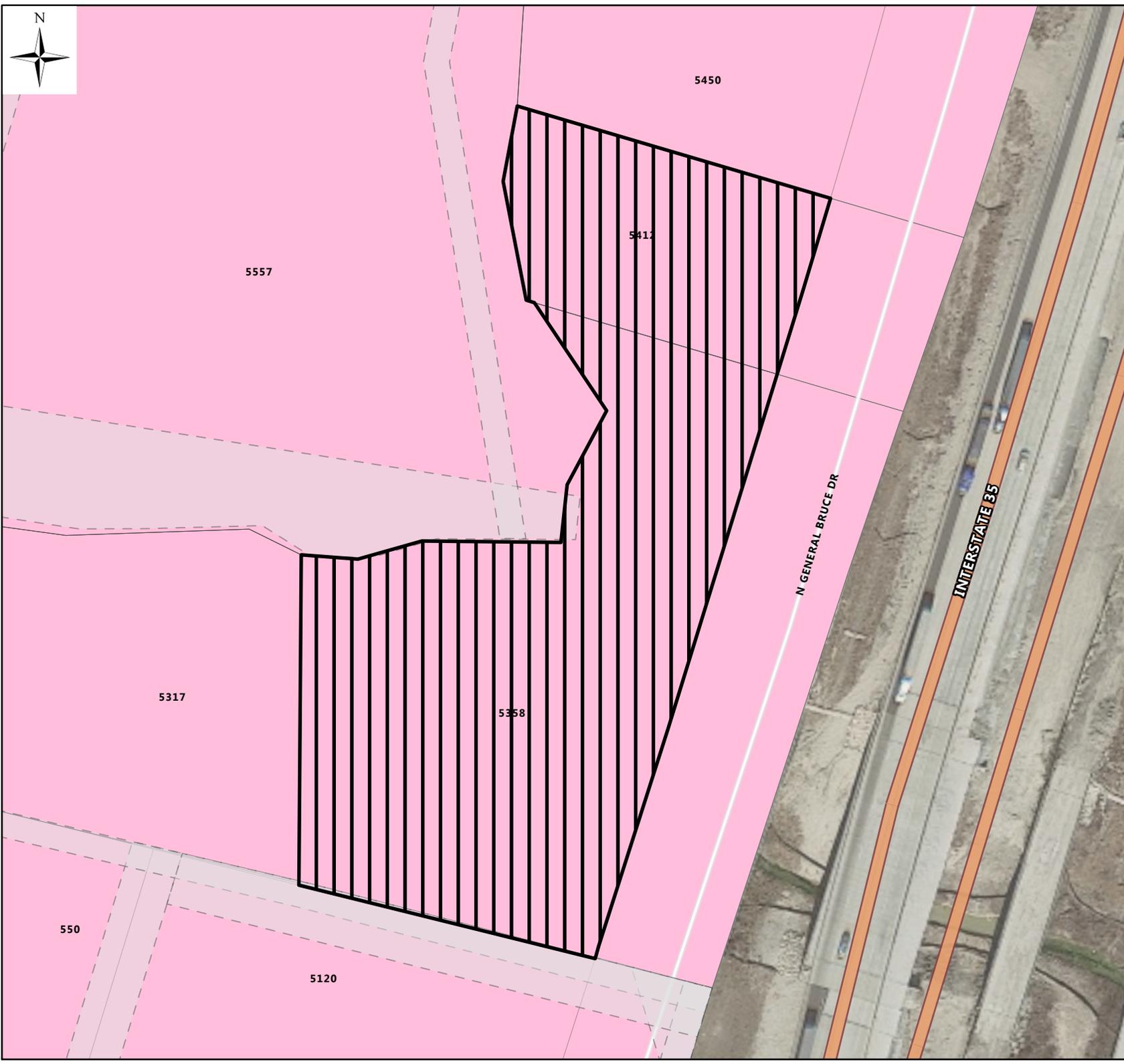
GIS products are for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. They do not represent an on-the-ground survey and represent only the approximate relative location of property boundaries and other features.

jdeckman
Date: 4/1/2020





AG to C
**FUTURE LAND
 USE MAP**
 Zoning Case:
 FY-20-17-ZC
 5338 & 5412 North
 General Bruce Drive



- Future LUP
- Agricultural/Rural
 - Auto-Urban Commercial
 - Auto-Urban Mixed Use
 - Auto-Urban Multi-Family
 - Auto-Urban Residential
 - Business Park
 - Estate Residential
 - Industrial
 - Neighborhood Conservation
 - Parks & Open Space
 - Public Institutional
 - Suburban Commercial
 - Suburban Residential
 - Temple Medical Education District
 - Urban Center
- Parcel Features
- Parcels
 - Easement

GIS products are for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. They do not represent an on-the-ground survey and represent only the approximate relative location of property boundaries and other features.

jdeckman
 Date: 3/3/2020

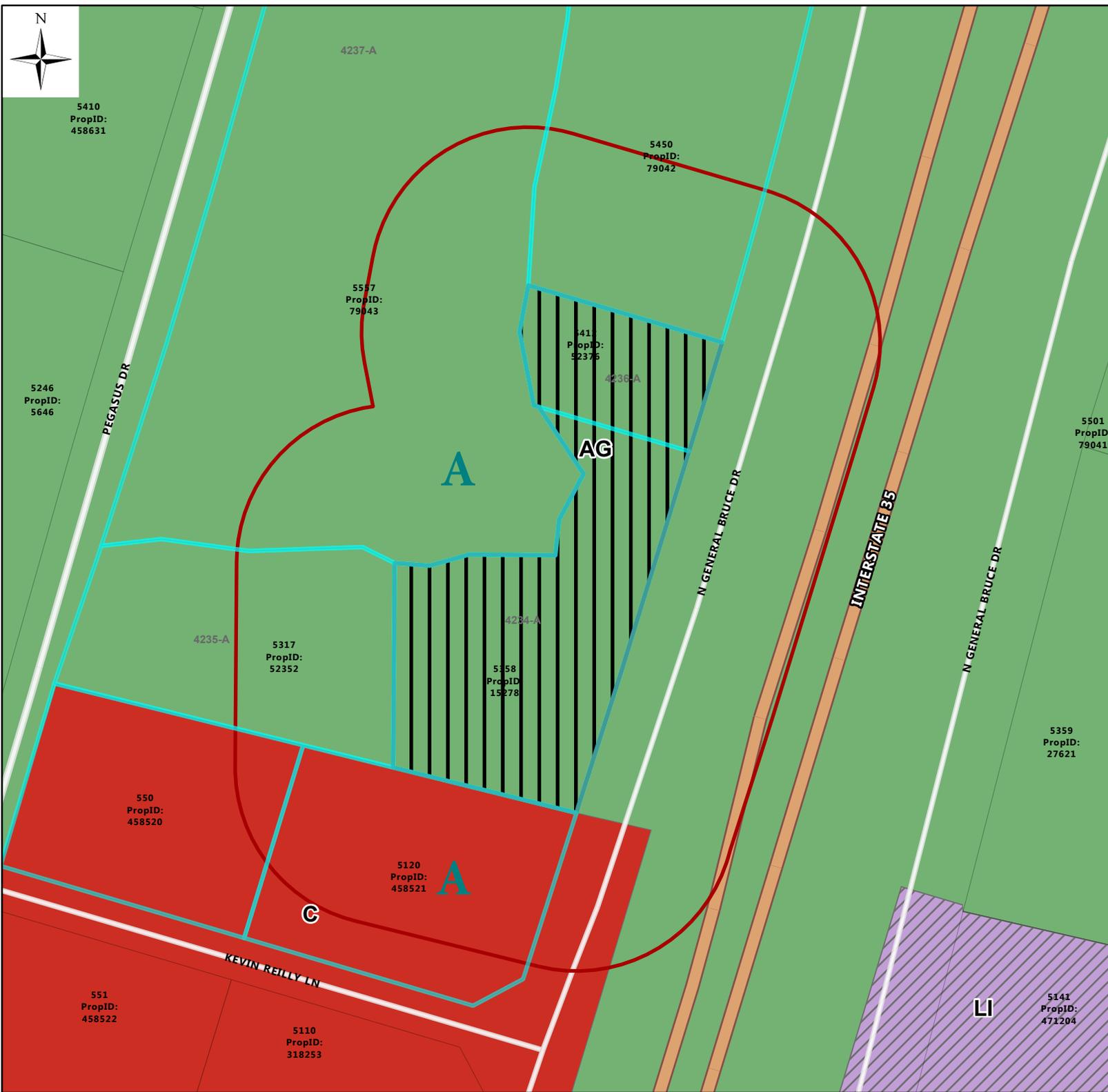




AG to C 200' NOTIFICATION MAP

Zoning Case:
FY-20-17-ZC

5412 & 5358 North
General Bruce Drive



Current Zoning	MF-3 - PD	HI - PD
HI - CUP	O-1	AG
UE	O-1 - CUP	AG - CUP
UE - PD	O-1 - PD	MH
SF-1	O-2	MH - CUP
SF-1 - CUP	O-2 - CUP	MH - PD
SF-1 - PD	O-2 - PD	MU
SF-2	NS	MU - CUP
SF-2 - PD	NS - CUP	SD-C
SF-3	NS - PD	SD-C - CUP
SF-3 - PD	GR	SD-H
SF-3 - CUP, PD	GR - CUP	SD-H - CUP
SFA	GR - PD	SD-T
SFA-2	GR - CUP, PD	SD-V
SFA-2 - PD	CA	T4
SFA-3	CA - CUP	T4 - PD
SFA-3 - PD	CA - PD	T4 - CUP
2F	C	T5-C
2F - CUP	C - CUP	T5-C - CUP
2F - PD	C - PD	T5-C - PD
MF-1	C - CUP, PD	T5-E
MF-1 - CUP	LI	T5-E - CUP
MF-1 - PD	LI - CUP	T5-E - PD
MF-2	LI - PD	NO BASE
MF-2 - CUP	LI - CUP, PD	CUP
MF-2 - PD	HI	PD

GIS products are for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. They do not represent an on-the-ground survey and represent only the approximate relative location of property boundaries and other features.

jdeckman
Date: 3/3/2020





Facing northwest into subject property



Traffic on I-35 and Frontage Road



Facing south along N General Bruce Drive



Facing north along N General Bruce Dr



**RESPONSE TO PROPOSED
REZONING REQUEST
CITY OF TEMPLE**

March 19, 2020

Parcel ID#458521
TLC PROPERTIES INC
5110 N GENERAL BRUCE DR
TEMPLE, TX 76501-9722

Zoning Application Number: FY-20-17-ZC

Case Manager: Jason Deckman

Location: 5412 and 5358 North General Bruce Drive

The proposed rezoning is the area shown in hatched marking on the attached map. Because you own property within 200 feet of the requested change, your opinions are welcomed. Please use this form to indicate whether you are in favor of the possible rezoning of the property described on the attached notice, and provide any additional comments you may have.

I agree

() disagree with this request

Comments:

Signature

MAT NAEGELE

Print Name

(Optional)

Provide email and/or phone number if you want Staff to contact you

If you would like to submit a response, please email a scanned version of this completed form to the Case Manager referenced above, jdeckman@templetx.gov or mail or hand-deliver this comment form to the address below, no later than **Monday, April 6, 2020**.

**City of Temple
Planning Department
2 North Main Street, Suite 102
Temple, Texas 76501**

Number of Notices Mailed:

5

Date Mailed: March 19, 2020

OPTIONAL: Please feel free to email questions or comments directly to the Case Manager or call us at 254.298.5668.



**RESPONSE TO PROPOSED
REZONING REQUEST
CITY OF TEMPLE**

March 19, 2020

Parcel ID#79043
IRISH FAMILY LTD PARTNERSHIP
PO BOX 2482
LUBBOCK, TX 79408

Zoning Application Number: FY-20-17-ZC

Case Manager: Jason Deckman

Location: 5412 and 5358 North General Bruce Drive

The proposed rezoning is the area shown in hatched marking on the attached map. Because you own property within 200 feet of the requested change, your opinions are welcomed. Please use this form to indicate whether you are in favor of the possible rezoning of the property described on the attached notice, and provide any additional comments you may have.

agree

disagree with this request

Comments:

NO OBJECTIONS

Mike Irish
Signature
CO-MANAGING PARTNER,
IRISH FAMILY LTD PARTN

MIKE IRISH
Print Name

(Optional)

Provide email and/or phone number if you want Staff to contact you

If you would like to submit a response, please email a scanned version of this completed form to the Case Manager referenced above, jdeckman@templetx.gov or mail or hand-deliver this comment form to the address below, no later than **Monday, April 6, 2020**.

City of Temple
Planning Department
2 North Main Street, Suite 102
Temple, Texas 76501

Number of Notices Mailed: 5

Date Mailed: March 19, 2020

OPTIONAL: Please feel free to email questions or comments directly to the Case Manager or call us at 254.298.5668.

ORDINANCE NO. 2020-5029
(FY-20-17-ZC)

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A REZONING FROM AGRICULTURAL TO COMMERCIAL ZONING DISTRICT ON APPROXIMATELY 3.182 ACRES, LOCATED IN THE VINCENT BARROW SURVEY, ABSTRACT 64 IN BELL COUNTY, TEXAS, ADDRESSED AS 5412 AND 5358 NORTH GENERAL BRUCE DRIVE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, the applicant, Frank Korenek, has requested rezoning of two parcels addressed as 5412 and 5358 North General Bruce Drive, from Agricultural (AG) to Commercial (C) zoning district- the two parcels were reduced in size when right-of-way was acquired by the State of Texas to widen I-35 and the frontage roads and the applicant feels that the proximity to the frontage road and interstate highway will make these properties less desirable for residential use;

Whereas, the parcels are located within the I-35 Corridor Overlay District (Industrial Sub-District), which has its own list of permitted uses and aesthetic standards related to architecture and landscaping—they are also located within the FEMA Flood Hazard Zone which will constrain any proposed development;

Whereas, these parcels are not currently platted, and platting would be required prior to building permits being issued;

Whereas, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Temple, Texas, at its April 6, 2020 meeting voted 7 to 0 to recommend Council approve of the rezoning, from Agricultural to Commercial zoning district on approximately 3.182 acres, located in the Vincent Barrow Survey, Abstract 64 in Bell County, Texas, addressed as 5412 and 5358 North General Bruce Drive as shown in ‘Exhibit A,’ attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

Part 1: Findings. All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Ordinance as if copied in their entirety.

Part 2: The City Council approves of the rezoning from Agricultural to Commercial zoning district on approximately 3.182 acres, located in the Vincent Barrow Survey, Abstract 64 in Bell County, Texas, addressed as 5412 and 5358 North General Bruce Drive, as shown

here in 'Exhibit A' attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes.

Part 3: The City Council directs the Director of Planning to make the necessary changes to the City Zoning Map.

Part 4: It is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council that the sections, paragraphs, sentences, clauses, and phrases of this ordinance are severable and, if any phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section of this ordinance should be declared invalid by the final judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such invalidity shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs or sections of this ordinance, since the same would have been enacted by the City Council without the incorporation in this ordinance of any such phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section.

Part 5: This ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Temple, Texas, and it is accordingly so ordained.

Part 6: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Ordinance was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED on First Reading and Public Hearing on the 7th day of **May, 2020.**

PASSED AND APPROVED on Second Reading on the 21st day of **May, 2020.**

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

TIMOTHY A. DAVIS, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Stephanie Hedrick
Interim City Secretary

Kathryn H. Davis
City Attorney



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

05/21/20
Item #4(M)
Consent Agenda
Page 1 of 1

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Traci L. Barnard, Director of Finance

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Consider adopting a resolution approving second quarter financial results for Fiscal Year 2020.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

BACKGROUND: This item will present in detail the second quarter ending March 31, 2020, for the General, Water & Sewer, Hotel/Motel Tax, and Drainage Funds.

Included with these second quarter results will be various schedules detailing grants, sales tax, capital projects, investments and an update on redevelopment grants and incentive programs within the Strategic Investment Zones.

The second quarter financial statements also include a forecast of year-end financial results for the General Fund as of September 30, 2020.

FISCAL IMPACT: Not applicable.

ATTACHMENTS:

[Quarterly Financial Statements](#)
[Resolution](#)

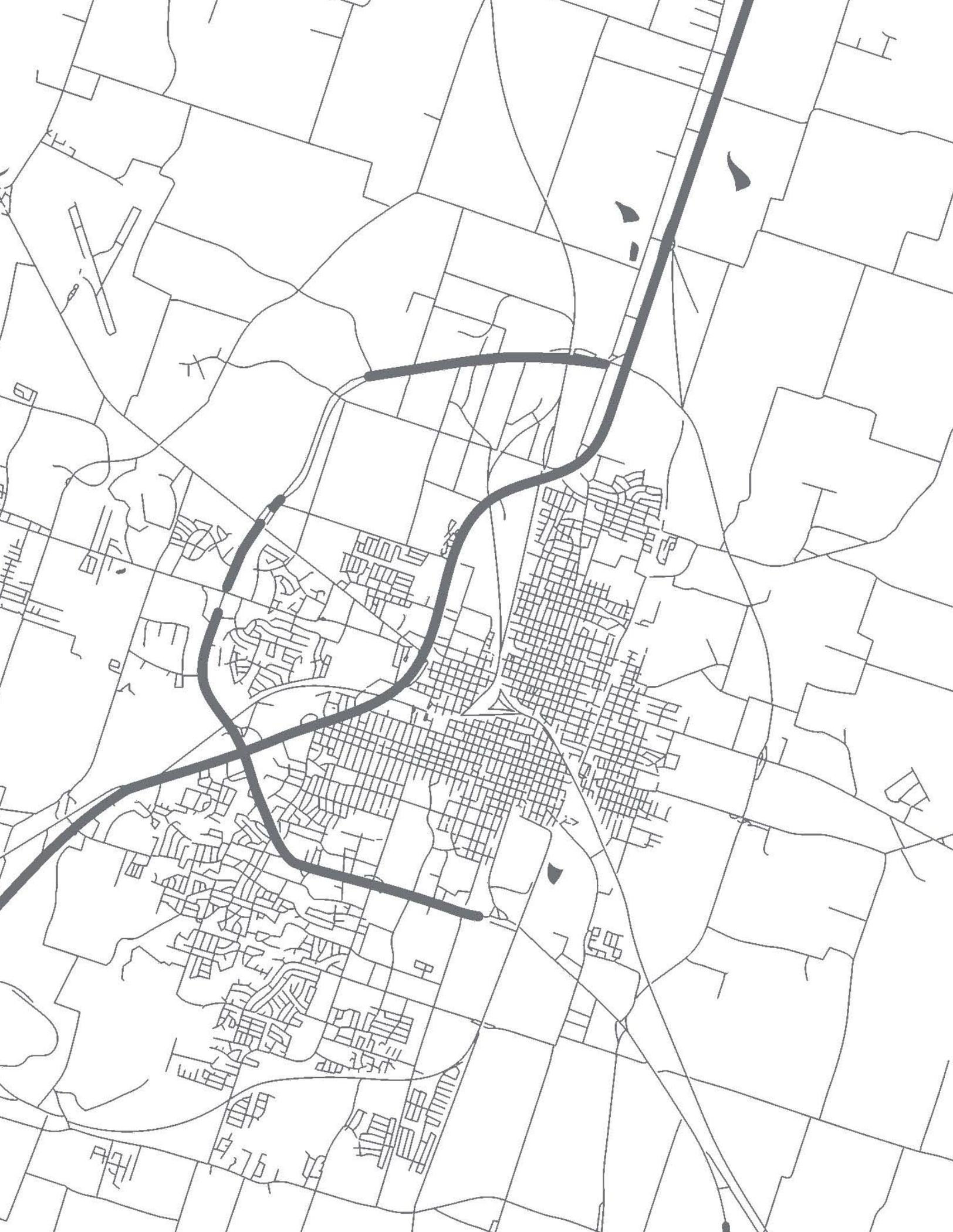
Second Quarter

Financial Statements

Prepared by the Finance Department

2020





QUARTERLY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the six months ended 03.31.20

Prepared by:

City of Temple, Finance Department

Traci L. Barnard, CPA
Director of Finance

Melissa A. Przybylski, CPA
Assistant Director of Finance

Stacey Reisner, CPA
Treasury/Grants Manager

Jennifer Emerson
Director of Budget

Sherry M. Pogor
Financial Analyst

Erica Glover
Senior Accountant

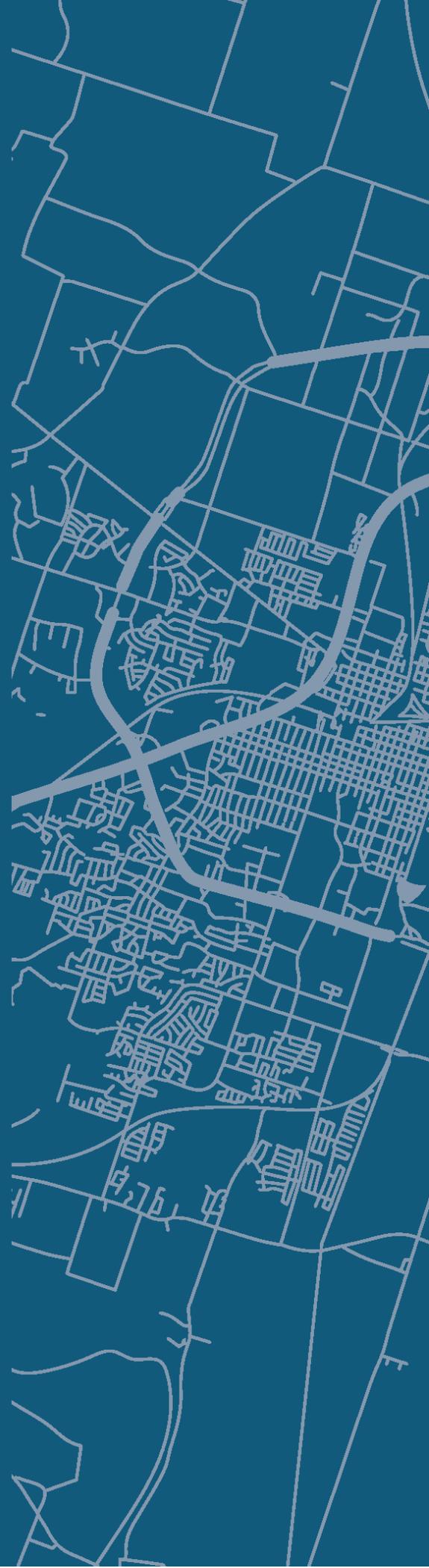




TABLE OF CONTENTS



Page Exhibit/Table

Introductory Section –

Transmittal Letter	9	
--------------------------	---	--

Financial Section –

General Fund

Comparative Balance Sheets.....	14	A-1
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in		
Fund Balance – Actual and Budget.....	16	A-2
Schedule of Revenues – Actual and Budget.....	17	A-3
Schedule of Expenditures – Actual and Budget.....	19	A-4
Detail Schedule of Expenditures – Actual and Budget.....	21	A-5

Financial Forecast {General Fund} –

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in		
Fund Balance – Actual and Budget.....	26	A-6
Schedule of Revenues – Actual and Budget.....	27	A-7
Schedule of Expenditures – Actual and Budget.....	29	A-8

Water and Wastewater Fund

Statement of Net Position	32	B-1
Statements of Revenues, Expenses,		
and Changes in Net Position	34	B-2
Comparative Schedule of Operating Revenues	35	B-3
Comparative Schedule of Operating Expenses		
by Department.....	36	B-4

TABLE OF CONTENTS



	<u>Page</u>	<u>Exhibit/Table</u>
Comparative Statement of Revenues and Expenses – Actual and Budget.....	38	B-5
 <u>Special Revenue Funds</u>		
<u>Hotel-Motel Tax Fund –</u>		
Comparative Balance Sheets	40	C-1
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Actual and Budget	41	C-2
Detail Schedule of Expenditures – Actual and Budget	42	C-3
 <u>Drainage Fund –</u>		
Comparative Balance Sheets	43	D-1
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Actual and Budget	44	D-2
 <u>Capital Projects</u>		
<u>Schedule of Capital Projects Bond Proceeds & Related Expenditures –</u>		
Summary of all Bond Issues	46	E-1
Utility System Revenue Bonds 2006, 2008, 2010, 2015, 2017 & 2019..	47	E-2
Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation Bonds 2012, 2014, 2016, 2018 & 2019.....	49	E-3
Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation Bonds 2013	51	E-4
Parks General Obligation Bonds 2015.....	52	E-5

TABLE OF CONTENTS



	<u>Page</u>	<u>Exhibit/Table</u>
Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation Bonds 2017.....	53	E-6
Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Tax Increment Revenue Bonds 2018.....	54	E-7
Limited Tax Notes 2019	55	E-8
Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation Bonds 2020.....	56	E-9

Capital Projects (Continued)

Capital Improvement Program –

Projects Underway/Scheduled	57	E-10
Projects Underway/Scheduled – Detail	58	E-11
Project Status {Based on \$'s}	69	E-12
Project Status {Based on # of Projects}	70	E-13
Project Status {Based on Funding Source}	71	E-14
Project Status {Based on Completion Date}	72	E-15

Investments

Schedule of Investment Allocations	75	F-1
Investment Portfolio – Market to Market	76	F-2
Carrying Value and Fair Value Comparison	77	F-3

Supplemental Financial Information

Tables

Fund Balance – General Fund	81	I
-----------------------------------	----	---

TABLE OF CONTENTS



	<u>Page</u>	<u>Exhibit/Table</u>
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards.....	82	II
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards –		
By Project Type.....	84	III
Hotel/Motel Tax Receipts – By Reporting Entity	85	IV
Historical Sales Tax Revenue – By Month.....	86	V
Parks Escrow Funds – By Addition Name	87	VI

Strategic Investment Zones

Redevelopment Grants and Incentive Programs within		
Strategic Investment Zones (SIZ)	90	VII
Strategic Investment Zone Map (SIZ)	91	

TRANSMITTAL LETTER

May 21, 2020

Honorable Mayor and Council Members

City of Temple, Texas

We are pleased to submit the Quarterly Financial Statements for the General Fund, Water and Sewer Fund, and Special Revenue Funds of the City of Temple, Texas for the six months ended March 31, 2020. These financial statements were prepared by the Finance Department of the City of Temple.

The key criteria by which internal interim reports are evaluated are their relevance and usefulness for purposes of management control, which include planning future operations as well as evaluating current financial status and results to date. Continual efforts are made to assure that accounting and related interim information properly serves management needs. Because managerial styles and perceived information needs vary widely, appropriate internal interim reporting is largely a matter of professional judgment rather than one set forth in **Governmental Accounting and Financial Reporting Standards**. Currently, there is no Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) for government **interim** financial statements. These financial statements have been compiled in accordance with standards the Finance Department considered to be applicable and relevant for the City of Temple's interim financial reports. The Finance Department has also followed standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants in compiling these financial statements.

SIX-MONTH REVIEW

GENERAL FUND –

The amount of revenues from various sources for the six months ended March 31, 2020, as compared to the FY 2020 amended budget, is shown in the following table (presented in thousands):

	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Amended Budget</u>	<u>Percent of Budget</u>
Revenues:			
Taxes	\$ 27,491	\$ 38,928	71%
Franchise fees	3,585	7,538	48%
Licenses and permits	542	1,114	49%
Intergovernmental	28	61	46%
Charges for services	13,516	28,188	48%
Fines	891	2,100	42%
Interest and other	1,037	1,500	69%
Total revenues	<u>\$ 47,090</u>	<u>\$ 79,430</u>	<u>59%</u>

TRANSMITTAL LETTER

Revenues compared to the amended budget for FY 2020 are at 59% with 50% of the year completed. A detail of the revenues as compared to budget is shown below:

Revenues	% of Budget
Ad valorem taxes	97.00%
Sales tax receipts	52.70%
Other taxes	57.31%
Franchise fees	47.56%
Licenses and permits	48.72%
Intergovernmental revenues	45.56%
Charges for services	47.95%
Fines	42.41%
Interest and other	69.12%

Expenditures by major function for the six months ended March 31, 2020, as compared to the FY 2020 amended budget are shown in the following table (presented in thousands):

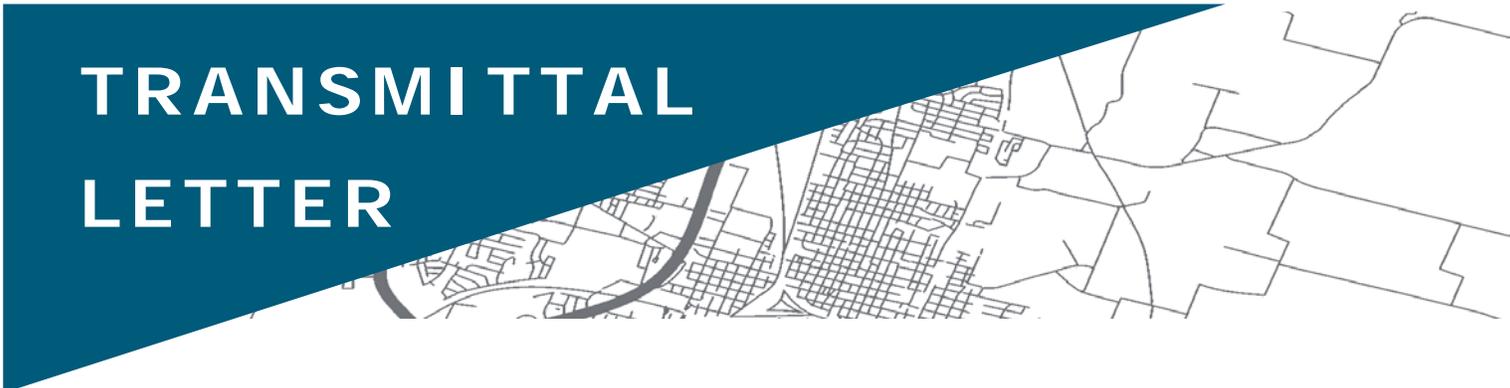
	Actual	Amended Budget	Percent of Budget
Expenditures:			
General government	\$ 8,590	\$ 17,803	48%
Public safety	18,847	36,802	51%
Highways and streets	1,662	4,221	39%
Sanitation	4,156	7,919	52%
Parks and recreation	4,412	11,442	39%
Education	869	1,946	45%
Airport	1,273	2,445	52%
Debt Service:			
Principal	258	325	79%
Interest	31	36	84%
Total expenditures	\$ 40,097	\$ 82,941	48%

Expenditures compared to the amended budget are at 48% with 50% of the year complete. Detail is provided below:

Expenditures	% of Budget
Personnel	47.63%
Operations	46.88%
Capital	67.04%
Debt service	79.84%

Detail of expenditures begins on page 19, Exhibit A-4 and A-5.

TRANSMITTAL LETTER



WATER/WASTEWATER FUND –

Operating revenue has increased by \$3,003,117 over the same time as last fiscal year. Operating expenses increased by \$1,480,951 compared to the same period of last fiscal year. Second quarter financials for this fund begin on page 32.

HOTEL-MOTEL FUND –

The Hotel-Motel Fund is reported beginning on page 40. This special revenue fund is used to account for the levy and utilization of the hotel-motel room tax.

DRAINAGE FUND –

Drainage Fund is reported beginning on page 43. This special revenue fund was created in fiscal year 1999 to account for recording revenues and expenditures addressing the storm water drainage needs of our community. The City Council extended the ordinance on September 18, 2003, establishing the drainage fund for an additional five years. On September 4, 2008, Council amended the ordinance removing the 5-year sunset provision from the ordinance. The ordinance was also amended to remove the calculation of the fees from the ordinance and set the fees by resolution.

CAPITAL PROJECTS –

The City of Temple has in the past and is currently investing heavily in improving infrastructure. This section contains detailed schedules that review current capital projects funded by bond proceeds and begins on page 46. Also included in this section, is a detailed listing of current projects in the City's capital improvement program.

INVESTMENTS/CASH MANAGEMENT –

All of the City's cash and investments are maintained in a pool that is available for use by all funds. Interest earnings are allocated based on cash amounts in individual funds in a manner consistent with legal requirements. Investments are made in accordance with the Investment Policy adopted by the City on September 19, 2019. The City's primary investment objectives, in order of priority, are as follows:

- Safety
- Liquidity
- Yield

As of March 31, 2020, the City had cash and investments with a carrying value of \$185,797,245 and a fair value of \$186,584,016. Total interest earnings for the six months ended are \$1,753,613. The investment schedules presented in Exhibit F-1 through F-3 are prepared in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP).

TRANSMITTAL LETTER

The investment portfolio complies with the City's Investment Policy and Strategy and the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code, as amended.

We are investing municipal funds in accordance with our investment policy using basically four of our investment type options.

- Triple A rated (AAA) investment pools
- Money market sweep accounts
- Money market deposit accounts
- Certificates of deposits

Details of our current investment portfolio begin on page 75, Exhibit F-1 through F-3.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION –

This section has details of General Fund balances and designations (page 81). Also, in this section is a schedule of federal and state grants, a detailed schedule of historical sales tax revenue by month, a schedule of Hotel/Motel receipts by month, and a schedule of parks escrow funds.

CONCLUSION –

I want to take time to thank the Finance Department staff for their hard work in preparing these financial statements particularly Assistant Director of Finance, Melissa Przybylski, CPA; Treasury/Grants Manager, Stacey Reisner, CPA; Director of Budget, Jennifer Emerson; Financial Analyst, Sherry Pogor; and Senior Accountant, Erica Glover for their excellent work and efforts.

Respectively submitted,



Traci L. Barnard, CPA
Director of Finance

GENERAL FUND FINANCIALS

The General Fund is the general operating fund of the City. It is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in other funds.



CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
GENERAL FUND
COMPARATIVE BALANCE SHEETS
March 31, 2020 and 2019

	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>Increase (Decrease)</u>
ASSETS			
Cash	\$ 5,200	\$ 5,250	\$ (50)
Investments	43,812,722	39,943,122	3,869,600
Receivables (net of allowance for estimated uncollectible):			
State sales tax	1,633,842	1,787,205	(153,363)
Accounts	1,500,724	1,502,988	(2,264)
Ad valorem taxes	777,057	489,895	287,162
Inventories	372,033	352,674	19,359
Prepaid items	642,126	406,034	236,092
Total current assets	<u>48,743,704</u>	<u>44,487,168</u>	<u>4,256,536</u>
Restricted cash and investments:			
Drug enforcement	207,375	262,874	(55,499)
Public safety	30,660	30,107	553
R.O.W. Escrow	22,810	22,370	440
Parks Escrow {Table VI, pg. 87}	295,301	474,484	(179,183)
Rob Roy MacGregor Trust - Library	6,670	7,525	(855)
Total restricted cash and investments	<u>562,816</u>	<u>797,360</u>	<u>(234,544)</u>
TOTAL ASSETS	<u>\$ 49,306,520</u>	<u>\$ 45,284,528</u>	<u>\$ 4,021,992</u>

	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>Increase (Decrease)</u>
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES			
Liabilities:			
Vouchers payable	\$ 7,260,717	\$ 6,270,774	\$ 989,943
Retainage payable	206	5,884	(5,678)
Accrued payroll	2,296,443	1,832,729	463,714
Deposits	38,748	41,078	(2,330)
Deferred revenues:			
Ad valorem taxes	749,472	462,310	287,162
R.O.W. Escrow	22,810	22,370	440
Parks Escrow	295,301	474,484	(179,183)
Electric franchise	1,829,319	-	1,829,319
Gas franchise	193,194	-	193,194
Other	392,848	360,551	32,297
Total liabilities	<u>13,079,058</u>	<u>9,470,180</u>	<u>3,608,878</u>
Fund Balance:			
Nonspendable:			
Inventories and prepaid items	495,781	492,994	2,787
Restricted for:			
Drug enforcement	58,181	217,001	(158,820)
Public safety	26,936	30,643	(3,707)
Rob Roy MacGregor Trust - Library	6,613	8,590	(1,977)
Municipal court	224,851	320,950	(96,099)
Vital statistics preservation	11,395	3,050	8,345
Public education channel	156,724	144,338	12,386
Assigned to:			
Technology replacement	11,381	12,071	(690)
Capital projects {Table I, pg. 81}	2,483,606	1,315,630	1,167,976
Unassigned:	20,132,300	20,132,300	-
Budgeted decrease in fund balance	<u>5,640,722</u>	<u>5,102,161</u>	<u>538,561</u>
Total fund balance	<u>29,248,490</u>	<u>27,779,728</u>	<u>1,468,762</u>
Excess revenues over expenditures YTD	<u>6,978,972</u>	<u>8,034,620</u>	<u>(1,055,648)</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES	<u>\$ 49,306,520</u>	<u>\$ 45,284,528</u>	<u>\$ 4,021,992</u>

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
GENERAL FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - ACTUAL AND BUDGET
For the six months ended March 31, 2020
(With comparative amounts for the six months ended March 31, 2019)

Exhibit A-2

	2020			2019	Analytical
	Actual	Budget	Percent of Budget	Actual	\$ Increase (Decrease) Prior yr.
Revenues:					
Taxes	\$ 27,491,103	\$ 38,927,828	70.62%	\$ 24,762,153	\$ 2,728,950
Franchise fees	3,584,918	7,538,297	47.56%	5,460,439	(1,875,521)
Licenses and permits	542,467	1,113,500	48.72%	553,747	(11,280)
Intergovernmental	27,911	61,266	45.56%	44,062	(16,151)
Charges for services	13,516,011	28,188,114	47.95%	12,720,702	795,309
Fines	890,683	2,100,202	42.41%	1,028,274	(137,591)
Interest and other	1,036,983	1,500,332	69.12%	1,135,939	(98,956)
Total revenues	<u>47,090,076</u>	<u>79,429,539</u>	<u>59.29%</u>	<u>45,705,316</u>	<u>1,384,760</u>
Expenditures:					
General government	8,590,021	17,803,194	48.25%	8,294,267	295,754
Public safety	18,847,178	36,802,359	51.21%	17,270,331	1,576,847
Highways and streets	1,661,730	4,220,758	39.37%	1,758,920	(97,190)
Sanitation	4,156,182	7,919,441	52.48%	3,694,448	461,734
Parks and recreation	4,411,544	11,442,137	38.56%	4,057,915	353,629
Education	868,978	1,946,444	44.64%	900,214	(31,236)
Airport	1,272,972	2,445,144	52.06%	1,213,020	59,952
Debt Service:					
Principal	257,951	325,214	79.32%	40,511	217,440
Interest	30,690	36,324	84.49%	6,542	24,148
Total expenditures	<u>40,097,246</u>	<u>82,941,015</u>	<u>48.34%</u>	<u>37,236,168</u>	<u>2,861,078</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>6,992,830</u>	<u>(3,511,476)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>8,469,148</u>	<u>(1,476,318)</u>
Other financing sources (uses):					
Transfers in:					
Drainage Fund	145,731	291,462	50.00%	-	145,731
Transfers out:					
Debt Service	(67,322)	(1,783,169)	3.78%	(70,900)	3,578
Capital Projects - Designated	(89,215)	(626,078)	14.25%	(345,161)	255,946
Grant Fund	(3,052)	(11,461)	26.63%	(18,467)	15,415
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(13,858)</u>	<u>(2,129,246)</u>	<u>0.65%</u>	<u>(434,528)</u>	<u>420,670</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other financing sources over expenditures and other financing uses	<u>6,978,972</u>	<u>(5,640,722)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>8,034,620</u>	<u>(1,055,648)</u>
Fund balance, beginning of period	<u>29,248,490</u>	<u>29,248,490</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>27,779,728</u>	<u>1,468,762</u>
Fund balance, end of period	<u>\$ 36,227,462</u>	<u>\$ 23,607,768</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 35,814,348</u>	<u>\$ 413,114</u>

GENERAL FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES - ACTUAL AND BUDGET

For the six months ended March 31, 2020

(With comparative amounts for the six months ended March 31, 2019)

	2020			2019	Analytical
	Actual	Budget	Percent of Budget	Actual	\$ Increase (Decrease) Prior yr.
Taxes:					
Ad valorem:					
Property, current year	\$ 15,169,267	\$ 15,471,385	98.05%	\$ 13,311,351	\$ 1,857,916
Property, prior year	41,173	161,443	25.50%	27,096	14,077
Penalty and interest	41,086	90,000	45.65%	42,394	(1,308)
Total ad valorem taxes	15,251,526	15,722,828	97.00%	13,380,841	1,870,685
Non-property taxes:					
City sales {Table V, pg. 86}	12,110,638	22,980,000	52.70%	11,268,354	842,284
Mixed beverage	93,844	170,000	55.20%	90,698	3,146
Occupation	20,220	40,000	50.55%	22,260	(2,040)
Bingo	14,875	15,000	99.17%	-	14,875
Total non-property taxes	12,239,577	23,205,000	52.75%	11,381,312	858,265
Total taxes	27,491,103	38,927,828	70.62%	24,762,153	2,728,950
Franchise Fees:					
Electric franchise	1,560,843	3,479,450	44.86%	3,364,131	(1,803,288)
Gas franchise	261,694	570,000	45.91%	564,863	(303,169)
Telephone franchise	189,195	216,000	87.59%	189,623	(428)
Cable franchise	400,927	899,971	44.55%	404,731	(3,804)
Water/Sewer franchise	1,138,263	2,276,526	50.00%	897,930	240,333
Other	33,996	96,350	35.28%	39,161	(5,165)
Total franchise fees	3,584,918	7,538,297	47.56%	5,460,439	(1,875,521)
Licenses and permits:					
Building permits	334,516	705,000	47.45%	358,894	(24,378)
Electrical permits and licenses	17,394	50,000	34.79%	16,585	809
Mechanical	8,719	22,000	39.63%	10,703	(1,984)
Plumbing permit fees	68,652	115,000	59.70%	51,460	17,192
Other	113,186	221,500	51.10%	116,105	(2,919)
Total licenses and permits	542,467	1,113,500	48.72%	553,747	(11,280)
Intergovernmental revenues:					
Federal grants	5,076	5,076	100.00%	17,353	(12,277)
State grants	6,150	11,125	55.28%	-	6,150
State reimbursements	-	8,352	0.00%	8,352	(8,352)
Department of Civil Preparedness	16,685	36,713	45.45%	18,357	(1,672)
Total intergovernmental revenues	27,911	61,266	45.56%	44,062	(16,151)

(Continued)

GENERAL FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES - ACTUAL AND BUDGET

(Continued)

For the six months ended March 31, 2020

(With comparative amounts for the six months ended March 31, 2019)

	2020			2019	Analytical
	Actual	Budget	Percent of Budget	Actual	\$ Increase (Decrease) Prior yr.
Library fees	\$ 14,652	\$ 28,550	51.32%	\$ 14,208	\$ 444
Recreational entry fees	39,200	81,150	48.31%	40,034	(834)
Summit recreational fees	168,591	409,200	41.20%	199,857	(31,266)
Hillcrest	29,540	24,150	122.32%	-	29,540
Crossroads	-	34,800	0.00%	-	-
Golf course revenues	334,375	787,630	42.45%	246,282	88,093
Swimming pool	1,570	33,000	4.76%	1,195	375
Lions Junction water park	18,936	420,750	4.50%	21,159	(2,223)
Sammons indoor pool	27,644	89,100	31.03%	34,352	(6,708)
Vital statistics	67,709	115,000	58.88%	62,041	5,668
Police revenue	515,286	819,650	62.87%	643,786	(128,500)
Contractual services					
-proprietary fund	2,736,180	5,447,867	50.22%	2,110,554	625,626
Curb and street cuts	42,655	331,103	12.88%	50,149	(7,494)
Other	106,643	88,000	121.19%	6,766	99,877
Solid waste collection - residential	2,881,893	5,732,571	50.27%	2,796,337	85,556
Solid waste collection - commercial	1,771,920	3,515,000	50.41%	1,728,795	43,125
Solid waste collection - roll-off	1,562,241	2,833,000	55.14%	1,518,454	43,787
Landfill contract	1,061,446	2,117,331	50.13%	989,128	72,318
Airport sales and rental	1,158,926	2,569,678	45.10%	1,132,901	26,025
Subdivision fees	12,267	24,000	51.11%	14,649	(2,382)
Recreational services	457,106	1,257,270	36.36%	472,635	(15,529)
Fire department	49,498	41,756	118.54%	28,097	21,401
Reinvestment Zone reimbursements	457,733	1,387,558	32.99%	609,323	(151,590)
Total charges for services	13,516,011	28,188,114	47.95%	12,720,702	795,309
Fines:					
Court	631,736	1,469,533	42.99%	685,704	(53,968)
Animal pound	24,946	50,000	49.89%	21,971	2,975
Over parking	1,095	15,000	7.30%	7,130	(6,035)
Administrative fees	232,906	565,669	41.17%	313,469	(80,563)
Total fines	890,683	2,100,202	42.41%	1,028,274	(137,591)
Interest and other:					
Interest	409,461	720,000	56.87%	349,108	60,353
Lease and rental	92,295	177,560	51.98%	81,191	11,104
Sale of fixed assets	103,735	128,000	81.04%	65,574	38,161
Insurance claims	181,338	182,020	99.63%	34,815	146,523
Payment in lieu of taxes	17,000	16,500	103.03%	16,588	412
Building rental -					
BOA bldg.	31,009	82,391	37.64%	47,918	(16,909)
Other	202,145	193,861	104.27%	540,745	(338,600)
Total interest and other	1,036,983	1,500,332	69.12%	1,135,939	(98,956)
Total revenues	\$ 47,090,076	\$ 79,429,539	59.29%	\$ 45,705,316	\$ 1,384,760

GENERAL FUND

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES- ACTUAL AND BUDGET

For the six months ended March 31, 2020

(With comparative amounts for the six months ended March 31, 2019)

	2020			2019	Analytical
	Actual	Budget	Percent of Budget	Actual	\$ Increase (Decrease) Prior yr.
General government:					
City council	\$ 121,054	\$ 219,617	55.12%	\$ 114,461	\$ 6,593
City manager	488,993	1,092,687	44.75%	687,947	(198,954)
Finance	887,646	1,999,704	44.39%	857,958	29,688
Purchasing	295,665	594,124	49.76%	251,381	44,284
City secretary	286,104	515,646	55.48%	228,950	57,154
Special services	844,977	1,379,877	61.24%	429,356	415,621
Legal	490,296	1,075,702	45.58%	479,879	10,417
City planning	380,296	827,659	45.95%	355,318	24,978
Information technology services	1,947,181	3,647,386	53.39%	1,606,485	340,696
Human resources	449,185	1,049,138	42.81%	429,906	19,279
Economic development	182,503	356,919	51.13%	1,342,158	(1,159,655)
Fleet services	570,508	1,418,916	40.21%	457,741	112,767
Inspections/Permits	301,151	658,720	45.72%	303,108	(1,957)
Facility services	705,835	1,592,686	44.32%	749,619	(43,784)
Performance excellence	105,728	327,650	32.27%	-	105,728
Marketing & Communications	532,899	1,046,763	50.91%	-	532,899
	<u>8,590,021</u>	<u>17,803,194</u>	<u>48.25%</u>	<u>8,294,267</u>	<u>295,754</u>
Public safety:					
Municipal court	433,317	911,618	47.53%	388,632	44,685
Police	10,121,014	19,151,005	52.85%	9,485,049	635,965
Animal control	288,002	571,160	50.42%	244,209	43,793
Fire	6,816,383	13,532,974	50.37%	6,177,441	638,942
Communications	513,783	1,027,567	50.00%	470,447	43,336
Code compliance	674,679	1,608,035	41.96%	504,553	170,126
	<u>18,847,178</u>	<u>36,802,359</u>	<u>51.21%</u>	<u>17,270,331</u>	<u>1,576,847</u>
Highways and streets:					
Street	1,196,034	3,113,750	38.41%	1,218,930	(22,896)
Traffic signals	200,742	489,925	40.97%	233,761	(33,019)
Engineering	264,954	617,083	42.94%	306,229	(41,275)
	<u>1,661,730</u>	<u>4,220,758</u>	<u>39.37%</u>	<u>1,758,920</u>	<u>(97,190)</u>

(Continued)

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
GENERAL FUND
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES- ACTUAL AND BUDGET
For the six months ended March 31, 2020
(With comparative amounts for the six months ended March 31, 2019)

Exhibit A-4
(Continued)

	2020			2019	Analytical
	Actual	Budget	Percent of Budget	Actual	\$ Increase (Decrease) Prior yr.
Sanitation:	\$ 4,156,182	\$ 7,919,441	52.48%	\$ 3,694,448	\$ 461,734
Parks and recreation:					
Parks	2,015,731	5,268,555	38.26%	1,762,251	253,480
Recreation	1,601,656	4,430,309	36.15%	1,419,808	181,848
Administration	193,063	379,337	50.89%	285,816	(92,753)
Golf course	601,094	1,363,936	44.07%	590,040	11,054
	<u>4,411,544</u>	<u>11,442,137</u>	<u>38.56%</u>	<u>4,057,915</u>	<u>353,629</u>
Library:	<u>868,978</u>	<u>1,946,444</u>	<u>44.64%</u>	<u>900,214</u>	<u>(31,236)</u>
Airport:	<u>1,272,972</u>	<u>2,445,144</u>	<u>52.06%</u>	<u>1,213,020</u>	<u>59,952</u>
Debt service:	<u>288,641</u>	<u>361,538</u>	<u>79.84%</u>	<u>47,053</u>	<u>241,588</u>
Totals	<u>\$ 40,097,246</u>	<u>\$ 82,941,015</u>	<u>48.34%</u>	<u>\$ 37,236,168</u>	<u>\$ 2,861,078</u>

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
GENERAL FUND
DETAILED SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES - ACTUAL AND BUDGET
For the six months ended March 31, 2020
(With comparative amounts for the six months ended March 31, 2019)

Exhibit A-5

	2020			2019	Analytical
	Actual	Budget	Percent of Budget	Actual	\$ Increase (Decrease) Prior yr.
General government:					
City council:					
Personnel services	\$ 4,220	\$ 33,982	12.42%	\$ 6,467	\$ (2,247)
Operations	116,834	185,635	62.94%	107,994	8,840
	<u>121,054</u>	<u>219,617</u>	<u>55.12%</u>	<u>114,461</u>	<u>6,593</u>
City manager:					
Personnel services	437,657	990,044	44.21%	469,153	(31,496)
Operations	39,405	83,643	47.11%	91,804	(52,399)
Capital outlay	11,931	19,000	62.79%	126,990	(115,059)
	<u>488,993</u>	<u>1,092,687</u>	<u>44.75%</u>	<u>687,947</u>	<u>(198,954)</u>
Finance:					
Personnel services	586,757	1,359,921	43.15%	565,576	21,181
Operations	289,294	628,188	46.05%	292,382	(3,088)
Capital outlay	11,595	11,595	100.00%	-	11,595
	<u>887,646</u>	<u>1,999,704</u>	<u>44.39%</u>	<u>857,958</u>	<u>29,688</u>
Purchasing:					
Personnel services	269,778	555,809	48.54%	243,529	26,249
Operations	25,887	38,315	67.56%	7,852	18,035
	<u>295,665</u>	<u>594,124</u>	<u>49.76%</u>	<u>251,381</u>	<u>44,284</u>
City secretary:					
Personnel services	199,192	381,683	52.19%	206,915	(7,723)
Operations	86,912	133,963	64.88%	22,035	64,877
	<u>286,104</u>	<u>515,646</u>	<u>55.48%</u>	<u>228,950</u>	<u>57,154</u>
Special services:					
Personnel services	470,493	452,249	104.03%	288,603	181,890
Operations	374,484	927,628	40.37%	140,753	233,731
	<u>844,977</u>	<u>1,379,877</u>	<u>61.24%</u>	<u>429,356</u>	<u>415,621</u>
Legal:					
Personnel services	395,605	877,183	45.10%	430,576	(34,971)
Operations	94,691	198,519	47.70%	49,303	45,388
	<u>490,296</u>	<u>1,075,702</u>	<u>45.58%</u>	<u>479,879</u>	<u>10,417</u>
City planning:					
Personnel services	362,393	777,904	46.59%	337,287	25,106
Operations	17,903	49,755	35.98%	18,031	(128)
	<u>380,296</u>	<u>827,659</u>	<u>45.95%</u>	<u>355,318</u>	<u>24,978</u>

(Continued)

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
GENERAL FUND
DETAILED SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES - ACTUAL AND BUDGET
For the six months ended March 31, 2020
(With comparative amounts for the six months ended March 31, 2019)

Exhibit A-5
(Continued)

	2020			2019	Analytical
	Actual	Budget	Percent of Budget	Actual	\$ Increase (Decrease) Prior yr.
Information technology services:					
Personnel services	\$ 770,371	\$ 1,577,858	48.82%	\$ 719,465	\$ 50,906
Operations	1,079,675	1,872,160	57.67%	871,333	208,342
Capital outlay	97,135	197,368	49.22%	15,687	81,448
	<u>1,947,181</u>	<u>3,647,386</u>	<u>53.39%</u>	<u>1,606,485</u>	<u>340,696</u>
Human resources:					
Personnel services	350,218	821,020	42.66%	307,365	42,853
Operations	90,812	219,963	41.29%	122,541	(31,729)
Capital outlay	8,155	8,155	100.00%	-	8,155
	<u>449,185</u>	<u>1,049,138</u>	<u>42.81%</u>	<u>429,906</u>	<u>19,279</u>
Economic development:					
Operations	182,503	356,919	51.13%	1,342,158	(1,159,655)
	<u>182,503</u>	<u>356,919</u>	<u>51.13%</u>	<u>1,342,158</u>	<u>(1,159,655)</u>
Fleet services:					
Personnel services	511,586	1,215,884	42.08%	404,867	106,719
Operations	45,136	98,146	45.99%	43,658	1,478
Capital outlay	13,786	104,886	13.14%	9,216	4,570
	<u>570,508</u>	<u>1,418,916</u>	<u>40.21%</u>	<u>457,741</u>	<u>112,767</u>
Inspections/Permits:					
Personnel services	224,539	549,845	40.84%	255,429	(30,890)
Operations	21,620	44,175	48.94%	19,868	1,752
Capital outlay	54,992	64,700	85.00%	27,811	27,181
	<u>301,151</u>	<u>658,720</u>	<u>45.72%</u>	<u>303,108</u>	<u>(1,957)</u>
Facility services:					
Personnel services	354,759	872,898	40.64%	363,613	(8,854)
Operations	264,674	600,379	44.08%	225,661	39,013
Capital outlay	86,402	119,409	72.36%	160,345	(73,943)
	<u>705,835</u>	<u>1,592,686</u>	<u>44.32%</u>	<u>749,619</u>	<u>(43,784)</u>
Performance excellence:					
Personnel services	97,671	260,604	37.48%	-	97,671
Operations	8,057	28,912	27.87%	-	8,057
Capital outlay	-	38,134	0.00%	-	-
	<u>105,728</u>	<u>327,650</u>	<u>32.27%</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>105,728</u>
Marketing & Communications:					
Personnel services	282,871	568,403	49.77%	-	282,871
Operations	216,924	440,255	49.27%	-	216,924
Capital outlay	33,104	38,105	86.88%	-	33,104
	<u>532,899</u>	<u>1,046,763</u>	<u>50.91%</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>532,899</u>
Total general government	<u>8,590,021</u>	<u>17,803,194</u>	<u>48.25%</u>	<u>8,294,267</u>	<u>295,754</u>

(Continued)

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
GENERAL FUND
DETAILED SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES - ACTUAL AND BUDGET
For the six months ended March 31, 2020
(With comparative amounts for the six months ended March 31, 2019)

Exhibit A-5
(Continued)

	2020			2019	Analytical
	Actual	Budget	Percent of Budget	Actual	\$ Increase (Decrease) Prior yr.
Public safety:					
Municipal court:					
Personnel services	\$ 328,746	\$ 756,475	43.46%	\$ 351,306	\$ (22,560)
Operations	25,571	76,143	33.58%	24,640	931
Capital outlay	79,000	79,000	100.00%	12,686	66,314
	<u>433,317</u>	<u>911,618</u>	<u>47.53%</u>	<u>388,632</u>	<u>44,685</u>
Police:					
Personnel services	8,230,732	16,420,020	50.13%	7,458,083	772,649
Operations	1,000,012	1,784,146	56.05%	925,865	74,147
Capital outlay	890,270	946,839	94.03%	1,101,101	(210,831)
	<u>10,121,014</u>	<u>19,151,005</u>	<u>52.85%</u>	<u>9,485,049</u>	<u>635,965</u>
Animal control:					
Personnel services	209,424	420,001	49.86%	169,154	40,270
Operations	52,342	113,459	46.13%	45,545	6,797
Capital outlay	26,236	37,700	69.59%	29,510	(3,274)
	<u>288,002</u>	<u>571,160</u>	<u>50.42%</u>	<u>244,209</u>	<u>43,793</u>
Fire:					
Personnel services	6,041,750	12,156,274	49.70%	5,525,944	515,806
Operations	605,443	1,165,486	51.95%	463,579	141,864
Capital outlay	169,190	211,214	80.10%	187,918	(18,728)
	<u>6,816,383</u>	<u>13,532,974</u>	<u>50.37%</u>	<u>6,177,441</u>	<u>638,942</u>
Communications:					
Operations	513,783	1,027,567	50.00%	470,447	43,336
	<u>513,783</u>	<u>1,027,567</u>	<u>50.00%</u>	<u>470,447</u>	<u>43,336</u>
Code compliance:					
Personnel services	432,412	981,781	44.04%	350,606	81,806
Operations	69,168	294,719	23.47%	85,558	(16,390)
Capital outlay	173,099	331,535	52.21%	68,389	104,710
	<u>674,679</u>	<u>1,608,035</u>	<u>41.96%</u>	<u>504,553</u>	<u>170,126</u>
Total public safety	<u>18,847,178</u>	<u>36,802,359</u>	<u>51.21%</u>	<u>17,270,331</u>	<u>1,576,847</u>
Highways and streets:					
Streets:					
Personnel services	515,553	1,419,524	36.32%	565,434	(49,881)
Operations	558,179	1,528,938	36.51%	551,415	6,764
Capital outlay	122,302	165,288	73.99%	102,081	20,221
	<u>1,196,034</u>	<u>3,113,750</u>	<u>38.41%</u>	<u>1,218,930</u>	<u>(22,896)</u>
Traffic signals:					
Personnel services	153,487	389,646	39.39%	183,537	(30,050)
Operations	47,255	100,279	47.12%	50,224	(2,969)
	<u>200,742</u>	<u>489,925</u>	<u>40.97%</u>	<u>233,761</u>	<u>(33,019)</u>
Engineering:					
Personnel services	229,481	514,943	44.56%	239,202	(9,721)
Operations	35,473	102,140	34.73%	36,066	(593)
Capital outlay	-	-	0.00%	30,961	(30,961)
	<u>264,954</u>	<u>617,083</u>	<u>42.94%</u>	<u>306,229</u>	<u>(41,275)</u>
Total highways and streets	<u>1,661,730</u>	<u>4,220,758</u>	<u>39.37%</u>	<u>1,758,920</u>	<u>(97,190)</u>

(Continued)

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
GENERAL FUND
DETAILED SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES - ACTUAL AND BUDGET
For the six months ended March 31, 2020
(With comparative amounts for the six months ended March 31, 2019)

Exhibit A-5
(Continued)

	2020			2019	Analytical
	Actual	Budget	Percent of Budget	Actual	\$ Increase (Decrease) Prior yr.
Sanitation:					
Personnel services	\$ 1,485,306	\$ 2,970,420	50.00%	\$ 1,340,388	\$ 144,918
Operations	2,643,380	4,806,821	54.99%	2,264,722	378,658
Capital outlay	27,496	142,200	19.34%	89,338	(61,842)
Total sanitation	<u>4,156,182</u>	<u>7,919,441</u>	<u>52.48%</u>	<u>3,694,448</u>	<u>461,734</u>
Parks and recreation:					
Parks:					
Personnel services	855,258	1,956,362	43.72%	773,750	81,508
Operations	985,431	2,969,443	33.19%	678,299	307,132
Capital outlay	175,042	342,750	51.07%	310,202	(135,160)
Total parks	<u>2,015,731</u>	<u>5,268,555</u>	<u>38.26%</u>	<u>1,762,251</u>	<u>253,480</u>
Recreation:					
Personnel services	940,304	2,581,582	36.42%	893,494	46,810
Operations	465,288	1,540,209	30.21%	513,723	(48,435)
Capital outlay	196,064	308,518	63.55%	12,591	183,473
Total recreation	<u>1,601,656</u>	<u>4,430,309</u>	<u>36.15%</u>	<u>1,419,808</u>	<u>181,848</u>
Administration:					
Personnel services	122,639	253,160	48.44%	199,726	(77,087)
Operations	70,424	126,177	55.81%	86,090	(15,666)
Total administration	<u>193,063</u>	<u>379,337</u>	<u>50.89%</u>	<u>285,816</u>	<u>(92,753)</u>
Golf course:					
Personnel services	387,657	834,026	46.48%	376,702	10,955
Operations	213,437	514,910	41.45%	213,338	99
Capital outlay	-	15,000	0.00%	-	-
Total golf course	<u>601,094</u>	<u>1,363,936</u>	<u>44.07%</u>	<u>590,040</u>	<u>11,054</u>
Total parks and recreation	<u>4,411,544</u>	<u>11,442,137</u>	<u>38.56%</u>	<u>4,057,915</u>	<u>353,629</u>
Library:					
Personnel services	594,858	1,303,813	45.62%	621,037	(26,179)
Operations	274,120	580,131	47.25%	279,177	(5,057)
Capital outlay	-	62,500	0.00%	-	-
Total library	<u>868,978</u>	<u>1,946,444</u>	<u>44.64%</u>	<u>900,214</u>	<u>(31,236)</u>
Airport:					
Personnel services	423,794	902,091	46.98%	364,190	59,604
Operations	754,883	1,400,635	53.90%	836,835	(81,952)
Capital outlay	94,295	142,418	66.21%	11,995	82,300
Total airport	<u>1,272,972</u>	<u>2,445,144</u>	<u>52.06%</u>	<u>1,213,020</u>	<u>59,952</u>
Debt service:					
Principal	257,951	325,214	79.32%	40,511	217,440
Interest	30,690	36,324	84.49%	6,542	24,148
Total debt service	<u>288,641</u>	<u>361,538</u>	<u>79.84%</u>	<u>47,053</u>	<u>241,588</u>
Total	<u>\$ 40,097,246</u>	<u>\$ 82,941,015</u>	<u>48.34%</u>	<u>\$ 37,236,168</u>	<u>\$ 2,861,078</u>

GENERAL FUND FINANCIAL FORECAST

The *forecasted* financial statements for the General Fund are presented for purposes of additional analysis, and in our opinion, these forecasts are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the financial forecast taken as a whole. However, there may be differences between the forecasted and actual results because events and circumstances do not occur as expected, and those differences could be material. The finance staff will update future financial statements for events and circumstances occurring after the date of these statements.



GENERAL FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES

IN FUND BALANCE - ACTUAL AND BUDGET

For the six months ended March 31, 2020

(With forecasted amounts for the year ending September 30, 2020)

	Actual - 03/31/2020			Forecasted - 09/30/20		
	Actual	Budget	Percent of Budget	12 months 9/30/2020	Compared to Budget	Percent of Budget
Revenues:						
Taxes	\$ 27,491,103	\$ 38,927,828	70.62%	\$ 39,357,032	\$ 429,204	101.10%
Franchise fees	3,584,918	7,538,297	47.56%	7,429,595	(108,702)	98.56%
Licenses and permits	542,467	1,113,500	48.72%	1,112,855	(645)	99.94%
Intergovernmental	27,911	61,266	45.56%	61,266	-	100.00%
Charges for services	13,516,011	28,188,114	47.95%	26,611,409	(1,576,705)	94.41%
Fines	890,683	2,100,202	42.41%	1,608,079	(492,123)	76.57%
Interest and other	1,036,983	1,500,332	69.12%	1,496,239	(4,093)	99.73%
Total revenues	47,090,076	79,429,539	59.29%	77,676,475	(1,753,064)	97.79%
Expenditures:						
General government	8,590,021	17,803,194	48.25%	16,439,337	1,363,857	92.34%
Public safety	18,847,178	36,802,359	51.21%	36,368,826	433,533	98.82%
Highways and streets	1,661,730	4,220,758	39.37%	3,596,320	624,438	85.21%
Sanitation	4,156,182	7,919,441	52.48%	7,848,286	71,155	99.10%
Parks and recreation	4,411,544	11,442,137	38.56%	9,701,233	1,740,904	84.79%
Education	868,978	1,946,444	44.64%	1,759,822	186,622	90.41%
Airport	1,272,972	2,445,144	52.06%	2,341,910	103,234	95.78%
Debt Service:						
Principal	257,951	325,214	79.32%	325,214	-	100.00%
Interest	30,690	36,324	84.49%	36,324	-	100.00%
Total expenditures	40,097,246	82,941,015	48.34%	78,417,271	4,523,744	94.55%
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	6,992,830	(3,511,476)	-	(740,796)	2,770,680	-
Other financing sources (uses):						
Transfer in:						
Drainage Fund	145,731	291,462	50.00%	291,462	-	100.00%
Transfer out:						
Debt Service	(67,322)	(1,783,169)	3.78%	(1,783,169)	-	100.00%
Capital Projects - Designated	(89,215)	(626,078)	14.25%	(626,078)	-	100.00%
Grant Fund	(3,052)	(11,461)	26.63%	(11,461)	-	100.00%
Total other financing sources (uses)	(13,858)	(2,129,246)	0.65%	(2,129,246)	-	100.00%
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other financing sources over expenditures and other financing uses	6,978,972	(5,640,722)	-	(2,870,042)	2,770,680	-
Fund balance, beginning of period	29,248,490	29,248,490	-	29,248,490	-	-
Fund balance, end of period	\$ 36,227,462	\$ 23,607,768	\$ -	\$ 26,378,448	\$ 2,770,680	-

GENERAL FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES - ACTUAL AND BUDGET

For the six months ended March 31, 2020

(With forecasted amounts for the year ending September 30, 2020)

	Actual - 03/31/2020			Forecasted - 09/30/20		
	Actual	Budget	Percent of Budget	12 months 9/30/2020	Compared to Budget	Percent of Budget
Taxes:						
Ad valorem:						
Property, current year	\$ 15,169,267	\$ 15,471,385	98.05%	\$ 15,399,228	\$ (72,157)	99.53%
Property, prior year	41,173	161,443	25.50%	50,000	(111,443)	30.97%
Penalty and interest	41,086	90,000	45.65%	90,000	-	100.00%
Total ad valorem taxes	15,251,526	15,722,828	97.00%	15,539,228	(183,600)	98.83%
Non-property taxes:						
City sales	12,110,638	22,980,000	52.70%	23,578,804	598,804	102.61%
Mixed beverage	93,844	170,000	55.20%	175,000	5,000	102.94%
Occupation	20,220	40,000	50.55%	44,000	4,000	110.00%
Bingo	14,875	15,000	99.17%	20,000	5,000	133.33%
Total non-property taxes	12,239,577	23,205,000	52.75%	23,817,804	612,804	102.64%
Total taxes	27,491,103	38,927,828	70.62%	39,357,032	429,204	101.10%
Franchise Fees:						
Electric franchise	1,560,843	3,479,450	44.86%	3,402,162	(77,288)	97.78%
Gas franchise	261,694	570,000	45.91%	464,888	(105,112)	81.56%
Telephone franchise	189,195	216,000	87.59%	280,000	64,000	129.63%
Cable franchise	400,927	899,971	44.55%	921,019	21,048	102.34%
Water/Sewer franchise	1,138,263	2,276,526	50.00%	2,276,526	-	100.00%
Other	33,996	96,350	35.28%	85,000	(11,350)	88.22%
Total franchise fees	3,584,918	7,538,297	47.56%	7,429,595	(108,702)	98.56%
Licenses and permits:						
Building permits	334,516	705,000	47.45%	701,000	(4,000)	99.43%
Electrical permits and licenses	17,394	50,000	34.79%	42,000	(8,000)	84.00%
Mechanical	8,719	22,000	39.63%	20,000	(2,000)	90.91%
Plumbing permit fees	68,652	115,000	59.70%	130,000	15,000	113.04%
Other	113,186	221,500	51.10%	219,855	(1,645)	99.26%
Total licenses and permits	542,467	1,113,500	48.72%	1,112,855	(645)	99.94%
Intergovernmental revenues:						
Federal grants	5,076	5,076	100.00%	5,076	-	100.00%
State grants	6,150	11,125	55.28%	11,125	-	0.00%
State reimbursements	-	8,352	0.00%	8,352	-	100.00%
Department of Civil Preparedness	16,685	36,713	45.45%	36,713	-	100.00%
Total intergovernmental revenues	\$ 27,911	\$ 61,266	45.56%	\$ 61,266	\$ -	100.00%

(Continued)

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
GENERAL FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES - ACTUAL AND BUDGET

Exhibit A-7
(Continued)

For the six months ended March 31, 2020

(With forecasted amounts for the year ending September 30, 2020)

	Actual - 03/31/2020			Forecasted - 09/30/20		
	Actual	Budget	Percent of Budget	12 months 9/30/2020	Compared to Budget	Percent of Budget
Charges for services:						
Library fees	\$ 14,652	\$ 28,550	51.32%	\$ 24,740	\$ (3,810)	86.65%
Recreational entry fees	39,200	81,150	48.31%	53,417	(27,733)	65.83%
Summit recreational fees	168,591	409,200	41.20%	259,588	(149,612)	63.44%
Hillcrest	29,540	24,150	122.32%	30,090	5,940	124.60%
Crossroads	-	34,800	0.00%	6,500	(28,300)	18.68%
Golf course revenues	334,375	787,630	42.45%	492,557	(295,073)	62.54%
Swimming pool	1,570	33,000	4.76%	6,500	(26,500)	19.70%
Lions Junction water park	18,936	420,750	4.50%	185,934	(234,816)	44.19%
Sammons indoor pool	27,644	89,100	31.03%	38,525	(50,575)	43.24%
Vital statistics	67,709	115,000	58.88%	109,794	(5,206)	95.47%
Police revenue	515,286	819,650	62.87%	743,943	(75,707)	90.76%
Contractual services						
-proprietary fund	2,736,180	5,447,867	50.22%	5,467,867	20,000	100.37%
Curb and street cuts	42,655	331,103	12.88%	331,103	-	100.00%
Other	106,643	88,000	121.19%	110,503	22,503	125.57%
Solid waste collection - residential	2,881,893	5,732,571	50.27%	5,707,123	(25,448)	99.56%
Solid waste collection - commercial	1,771,920	3,515,000	50.41%	3,519,999	4,999	100.14%
Solid waste collection - roll-off /other	1,562,241	2,833,000	55.14%	2,957,246	124,246	104.39%
Landfill contract	1,061,446	2,117,331	50.13%	2,391,433	274,102	112.95%
Airport sales and rental	1,158,926	2,569,678	45.10%	1,992,319	(577,359)	77.53%
Subdivision fees	12,267	24,000	51.11%	24,000	-	100.00%
Recreational services	457,106	1,257,270	36.36%	713,750	(543,520)	56.77%
Fire department	49,498	41,756	118.54%	56,920	15,164	136.32%
Reinvestment Zone reimbursements	457,733	1,387,558	32.99%	1,387,558	-	100.00%
Total charges for services	13,516,011	28,188,114	47.95%	26,611,409	(1,576,705)	94.41%
Fines:						
Court	631,736	1,469,533	42.99%	1,133,756	(335,777)	77.15%
Animal pound	24,946	50,000	49.89%	50,000	-	100.00%
Overparking	1,095	15,000	7.30%	1,515	(13,485)	10.10%
Administrative fees	232,906	565,669	41.17%	422,808	(142,861)	74.74%
Total fines	890,683	2,100,202	42.41%	1,608,079	(492,123)	76.57%
Interest and other:						
Interest	409,461	720,000	56.87%	720,000	-	100.00%
Lease and rental	92,295	177,560	51.98%	176,779	(781)	99.56%
Sale of fixed assets	103,735	128,000	81.04%	133,776	5,776	104.51%
Insurance claims	181,338	182,020	99.63%	181,338	(682)	99.63%
Payment in lieu of taxes	17,000	16,500	103.03%	17,000	500	103.03%
Building rental -						
BOA bldg.	31,009	82,391	37.64%	55,000	(27,391)	66.75%
Other	202,145	193,861	104.27%	212,346	18,485	109.54%
Total interest and other	1,036,983	1,500,332	69.12%	1,496,239	(4,093)	99.73%
Total revenues	\$ 47,090,076	\$ 79,429,539	59.29%	\$ 77,676,475	\$ (1,753,064)	97.79%

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
GENERAL FUND
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES- ACTUAL AND BUDGET
For the six months ended March 31, 2020
(With forecasted amounts for the year ending September 30, 2020)

Exhibit A-8

	Actual - 03/31/2020			Forecasted - 09/30/20		
	Actual	Budget	Percent of Budget	12 months 9/30/2020	Compared to Budget	Percent of Budget
General government:						
City council	\$ 121,054	\$ 219,617	55.12%	\$ 177,433	\$ 42,184	80.79%
City manager	488,993	1,092,687	44.75%	977,025	115,662	89.41%
Finance	887,646	1,999,704	44.39%	1,840,857	158,847	92.06%
Purchasing	295,665	594,124	49.76%	578,605	15,519	97.39%
City secretary	286,104	515,646	55.48%	523,379	(7,733)	101.50%
Special services	844,977	1,379,877	61.24%	1,444,036	(64,159)	104.65%
Legal	490,296	1,075,702	45.58%	985,936	89,766	91.66%
City planning	380,296	827,659	45.95%	765,233	62,426	92.46%
Information Technology Services	1,947,181	3,647,386	53.39%	3,451,746	195,640	94.64%
Human Resources	449,185	1,049,138	42.81%	914,187	134,951	87.14%
Economic development	182,503	356,919	51.13%	356,919	-	100.00%
Fleet Services	570,508	1,418,916	40.21%	1,228,540	190,376	86.58%
Inspections	301,151	658,720	45.72%	556,811	101,909	84.53%
Facility services	705,835	1,592,686	44.32%	1,369,228	223,458	85.97%
Performance excellence	105,728	327,650	32.27%	260,919	66,731	79.63%
Marketing & Communications	532,899	1,046,763	50.91%	1,008,484	38,279	96.34%
	8,590,021	17,803,194	48.25%	16,439,337	1,363,857	92.34%
Public safety:						
Municipal court	433,317	911,618	47.53%	808,155	103,463	88.65%
Police	10,121,014	19,151,005	52.85%	19,015,858	135,147	99.29%
Animal control	288,002	571,160	50.42%	558,833	12,327	97.84%
Fire	6,816,383	13,532,974	50.37%	13,483,296	49,678	99.63%
Communications	513,783	1,027,567	50.00%	1,027,567	-	100.00%
Code compliance	674,679	1,608,035	41.96%	1,475,117	132,918	91.73%
	18,847,178	36,802,359	51.21%	36,368,826	433,533	98.82%
Highways and streets:						
Street	1,196,034	3,113,750	38.41%	2,636,234	477,516	84.66%
Traffic signals	200,742	489,925	40.97%	404,619	85,306	82.59%
Engineering	264,954	617,083	42.94%	555,467	61,616	90.01%
	1,661,730	4,220,758	39.37%	3,596,320	624,438	85.21%
Sanitation:	4,156,182	7,919,441	52.48%	7,848,286	71,155	99.10%
Parks and recreation:						
Parks	2,015,731	5,268,555	38.26%	4,672,181	596,374	88.68%
Recreation	1,601,656	4,430,309	36.15%	3,478,262	952,047	78.51%
Administration	193,063	379,337	50.89%	337,491	41,846	88.97%
Golf course	601,094	1,363,936	44.07%	1,213,299	150,637	88.96%
	4,411,544	11,442,137	38.56%	9,701,233	1,740,904	84.79%
Library:	868,978	1,946,444	44.64%	1,759,822	186,622	90.41%
Airport:	1,272,972	2,445,144	52.06%	2,341,910	103,234	95.78%
Debt Service:	288,641	361,538	79.84%	361,538	-	100.00%
Totals	\$ 40,097,246	\$ 82,941,015	48.34%	\$ 78,417,271	\$ 4,523,744	94.55%



WATER & WASTEWATER ENTERPRISE FUND FINANCIALS

The Water & Wastewater Fund is to account for the provision of water and wastewater services to the residents of the City. All activities necessary to provide such services are accounted for in this fund, including but not limited to administration, operation, maintenance, financing and related debt services, billing and collection.



CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
WATER AND WASTEWATER ENTERPRISE FUND
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
March 31, 2020 and 2019

	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>Increase (Decrease)</u>
ASSETS			
Current assets:			
Cash	\$ 7,458	\$ 13,050	\$ (5,592)
Investments	23,197,813	24,841,030	(1,643,217)
Customer receivables	1,124,432	2,070,591	(946,159)
Accounts receivable	269,995	160,539	109,456
Inventories	313,867	294,309	19,558
Total current assets	<u>24,913,565</u>	<u>27,379,519</u>	<u>(2,465,954)</u>
Restricted cash and investments:			
Revenue bond debt service	5,558,702	5,039,847	518,855
Customer deposits	798,144	757,727	40,417
Construction account	26,649,153	20,402,871	6,246,282
	<u>33,005,999</u>	<u>26,200,445</u>	<u>6,805,554</u>
Property and equipment:			
Land	3,576,819	3,238,061	338,758
Improvements other than buildings	211,056,210	196,171,770	14,884,440
Buildings	49,405,519	48,873,177	532,342
Machinery and equipment	13,781,023	13,042,181	738,842
	<u>277,819,571</u>	<u>261,325,189</u>	<u>16,494,382</u>
Less accumulated depreciation	(131,967,574)	(124,337,244)	(7,630,330)
Construction in progress	61,373,496	62,188,573	(815,077)
Net property and equipment	<u>207,225,493</u>	<u>199,176,518</u>	<u>8,048,975</u>
Total assets	<u>265,145,057</u>	<u>252,756,482</u>	<u>12,388,575</u>
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Deferred amounts on refunding	1,758,422	1,938,407	(179,985)
Deferred amounts of contributions	549,327	499,673	49,654
Deferred amounts of changes in investment experience	206,705	-	206,705
Deferred amounts of changes in assumptions	50,389	60,797	(10,408)
Deferred amounts of changes in expected and actual experience	1,773,303	136,497	1,636,806
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>\$ 4,338,146</u>	<u>\$ 2,635,374</u>	<u>\$ 1,702,772</u>

	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>Increase (Decrease)</u>
LIABILITIES			
Current liabilities:			
Vouchers & contracts payable	\$ 2,447,193	\$ 4,177,635	\$ (1,730,442)
Retainage payables	148,242	128,648	19,594
Accrued payroll	226,952	173,586	53,366
Deferred revenue	70,641	70,641	-
Total current liabilities	<u>2,893,028</u>	<u>4,550,510</u>	<u>(1,657,482)</u>
Liabilities payable from restricted assets:			
Customers deposits	798,144	757,727	40,417
Vouchers & contracts payable	8,114,191	13,141,438	(5,027,247)
Retainage payables	366,134	981,858	(615,724)
Accrued interest - revenue bonds	754,384	724,275	30,109
Current maturities of long-term liabilities	6,713,578	6,016,895	696,683
	<u>16,746,431</u>	<u>21,622,193</u>	<u>(4,875,762)</u>
Long-term liabilities, less current maturities:			
Revenue bonds payable	115,100,000	103,285,000	11,815,000
Vacation and sick leave payable	371,451	346,027	25,424
Net pension liability	4,939,628	2,927,428	2,012,200
Other post-employment benefits payable	779,969	785,048	(5,079)
Net supplemental death benefits payable	252,222	252,091	131
Notes payable	7,316	12,713	(5,397)
Premium on bonds payable	10,484,980	7,018,131	3,466,849
Discount on bonds payable	(1,036,645)	(698,852)	(337,793)
	<u>130,898,921</u>	<u>113,927,586</u>	<u>16,971,335</u>
Total liabilities	<u>150,538,380</u>	<u>140,100,289</u>	<u>10,438,091</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Deferred amounts of changes in investment experience	1,767	490,452	(488,685)
Difference in changes in assumptions	50,280	-	50,280
Difference in projected and actual investment earnings	748,449	-	748,449
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>800,496</u>	<u>490,452</u>	<u>310,044</u>
NET POSITION			
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	106,705,062	106,639,751	65,311
Restricted for debt service	4,804,318	4,315,572	488,746
Unrestricted	7,427,376	6,074,665	1,352,711
Total net position	<u>118,936,756</u>	<u>117,029,988</u>	<u>1,906,768</u>
Net income {YTD}	<u>(792,429)</u>	<u>(2,228,873)</u>	<u>1,436,444</u>
Total liabilities and net position	<u>\$ 269,483,203</u>	<u>\$ 255,391,856</u>	<u>\$ 14,091,347</u>

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
WATER AND WASTEWATER ENTERPRISE FUND
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES,
AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION**

Exhibit B-2

For the six months ended March 31, 2020

(With comparative amounts for the six months ended March 31, 2019)

	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>Increase (Decrease)</u>
Operating revenues:			
Water service	\$ 8,822,151	\$ 7,006,218	\$ 1,815,933
Sewer service	7,055,829	5,931,406	1,124,423
Other	<u>1,125,490</u>	<u>1,062,729</u>	<u>62,761</u>
Total operating revenues	<u>17,003,470</u>	<u>14,000,353</u>	<u>3,003,117</u>
Operating expenses:			
Personnel services	2,895,253	2,821,863	73,390
Supplies	748,356	727,685	20,671
Repairs and maintenance	773,608	614,808	158,800
Depreciation	3,820,575	3,520,532	300,043
Other services and charges	<u>7,659,604</u>	<u>6,731,557</u>	<u>928,047</u>
Total operating expenses	<u>15,897,396</u>	<u>14,416,445</u>	<u>1,480,951</u>
Operating income	<u>1,106,074</u>	<u>(416,092)</u>	<u>1,522,166</u>
Nonoperating revenues (expenses):			
Interest income	724,312	602,989	121,323
Interest expense	<u>(2,631,414)</u>	<u>(2,418,865)</u>	<u>212,549</u>
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)	<u>(1,907,102)</u>	<u>(1,815,876)</u>	<u>(91,226)</u>
Income before transfers and contributions	(801,028)	(2,231,968)	1,430,940
Contributions from TxDot	<u>8,599</u>	<u>3,095</u>	<u>5,504</u>
Change in net position	(792,429)	(2,228,873)	1,436,444
Net position, beginning of period	<u>118,936,756</u>	<u>117,029,988</u>	<u>1,906,768</u>
Net position, end of period	<u>\$ 118,144,327</u>	<u>\$ 114,801,115</u>	<u>\$ 3,343,212</u>

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
WATER AND WASTEWATER ENTERPRISE FUND
COMPARATIVE SCHEDULE OF OPERATING REVENUES

Exhibit B-3

For the six months ended March 31, 2020

(With comparative amounts for the six months ended March 31, 2019)

	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>Increase (Decrease)</u>
<i>Current water service:</i>			
Residential	\$ 4,152,626	\$ 3,223,317	\$ 929,309
Commercial	3,769,456	3,025,052	744,404
Wholesale	499,494	392,494	107,000
Effluent	<u>400,575</u>	<u>365,355</u>	<u>35,220</u>
Total water service	<u>8,822,151</u>	<u>7,006,218</u>	<u>1,815,933</u>
<i>Current sewer service:</i>			
Residential	4,109,415	3,506,244	603,171
Commercial	<u>2,946,414</u>	<u>2,425,162</u>	<u>521,252</u>
Total sewer service	<u>7,055,829</u>	<u>5,931,406</u>	<u>1,124,423</u>
<i>Other:</i>			
Transfers and rereads	91,955	75,821	16,134
Penalties	207,950	218,266	(10,316)
Reconnect fees	144,345	138,600	5,745
Tap fees	185,444	141,134	44,310
Panda reimbursements	414,413	445,772	(31,359)
Other sales	<u>81,383</u>	<u>43,136</u>	<u>38,247</u>
Total other	<u>1,125,490</u>	<u>1,062,729</u>	<u>62,761</u>
 Total operating revenues	 <u>\$ 17,003,470</u>	 <u>\$ 14,000,353</u>	 <u>\$ 3,003,117</u>

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
WATER AND WASTEWATER ENTERPRISE FUND
COMPARATIVE SCHEDULE OF OPERATING
EXPENSES BY DEPARTMENT**

Exhibit B-4

For the six months ended March 31, 2020

(With comparative amounts for the six months ended March 31, 2019)

	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>Increase (Decrease)</u>
Administrative:			
Personnel services	\$ 395,029	\$ 427,020	\$ (31,991)
Supplies	9,705	17,069	(7,364)
Repairs and maintenance	6,037	3,149	2,888
Other services and charges	<u>3,729,445</u>	<u>3,022,348</u>	<u>707,097</u>
	<u>4,140,216</u>	<u>3,469,586</u>	<u>670,630</u>
Water treatment and production:			
Personnel services	666,984	544,399	122,585
Supplies	413,093	400,984	12,109
Repairs and maintenance	289,218	209,370	79,848
Other services and charges	<u>1,054,977</u>	<u>1,080,779</u>	<u>(25,802)</u>
	<u>2,424,272</u>	<u>2,235,532</u>	<u>188,740</u>
Distribution system:			
Personnel services	619,902	587,264	32,638
Supplies	171,940	116,432	55,508
Repairs and maintenance	277,769	247,843	29,926
Other services and charges	<u>47,593</u>	<u>47,223</u>	<u>370</u>
	<u>1,117,204</u>	<u>998,762</u>	<u>118,442</u>
Metering:			
Personnel services	213,472	206,631	6,841
Supplies	64,302	96,943	(32,641)
Repairs and maintenance	16,040	12,660	3,380
Other services and charges	<u>157,946</u>	<u>153,321</u>	<u>4,625</u>
	<u>451,760</u>	<u>469,555</u>	<u>(17,795)</u>
Wastewater collection system:			
Personnel services	542,654	570,718	(28,064)
Supplies	81,203	88,595	(7,392)
Repairs and maintenance	156,355	118,040	38,315
Other services and charges	<u>53,549</u>	<u>90,449</u>	<u>(36,900)</u>
	<u>833,761</u>	<u>867,802</u>	<u>(34,041)</u>
Wastewater treatment and disposal:			
Supplies	1,735	2,811	(1,076)
Other services and charges	<u>2,067,309</u>	<u>1,838,400</u>	<u>228,909</u>
	<u>2,069,044</u>	<u>1,841,211</u>	<u>227,833</u>

(Continued)

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
WATER AND WASTEWATER ENTERPRISE FUND
COMPARATIVE SCHEDULE OF OPERATING
EXPENSES BY DEPARTMENT**

**Exhibit B-4
(Continued)**

For the six months ended March 31, 2020

(With comparative amounts for the six months ended March 31, 2019)

	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>Increase (Decrease)</u>
Water collection offices:			
Personnel services	\$ 280,572	\$ 279,527	\$ 1,045
Supplies	3,675	3,233	442
Repairs and maintenance	21,371	19,965	1,406
Other services and charges	537,507	489,468	48,039
	<u>843,125</u>	<u>792,193</u>	<u>50,932</u>
Water purchasing:			
Personnel services	33,354	35,899	(2,545)
Supplies	343	531	(188)
Repairs and maintenance	607	892	(285)
Other services and charges	4,020	3,574	446
	<u>38,324</u>	<u>40,896</u>	<u>(2,572)</u>
Environmental programs:			
Personnel services	143,286	170,405	(27,119)
Supplies	4,095	3,898	197
Repairs and maintenance	4,476	78	4,398
Other services and charges	7,258	5,995	1,263
	<u>159,115</u>	<u>180,376</u>	<u>(21,261)</u>
Depreciation	<u>3,820,575</u>	<u>3,520,532</u>	<u>300,043</u>
Totals	<u>\$ 15,897,396</u>	<u>\$ 14,416,445</u>	<u>\$ 1,480,951</u>

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
WATER AND WASTEWATER ENTERPRISE FUND
COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF REVENUES & EXPENSES
ACTUAL AND BUDGET

Exhibit B-5

For the six months ended March 31, 2020

(With comparative amounts for the six months ended March 31, 2019)

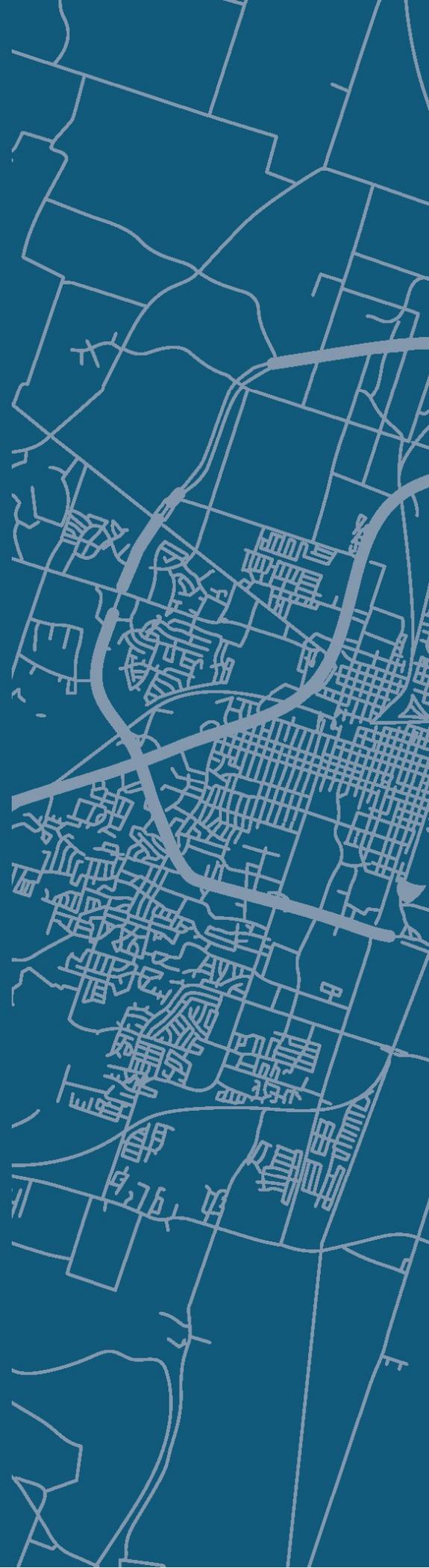
	2020			2019			FY 20 vs. FY 19
	Actual	Budget	% of Budget	Actual	Budget	% of Budget	Increase (Decrease)
Operating revenues:							
Water service	\$ 8,421,576	\$ 24,223,210	34.77%	\$ 6,640,863	\$ 18,574,662	35.75%	\$ 1,780,713
Sewer service	7,055,829	17,037,259	41.41%	5,931,406	12,881,780	46.04%	1,124,423
Effluent	400,575	850,000	47.13%	365,355	1,050,000	34.80%	35,220
Other	1,125,490	2,150,795	52.33%	1,062,729	2,112,159	50.31%	62,761
Total operating revenues	17,003,470	44,261,264	38.42%	14,000,353	34,618,601	40.44%	3,003,117
Operating expenses:							
Personnel services	2,895,253	6,896,600	41.98%	2,821,863	5,963,070	47.32%	73,390
Supplies	748,356	2,075,960	36.05%	727,685	2,005,464	36.29%	20,671
Repairs and maintenance	773,608	1,522,579	50.81%	614,808	1,334,903	46.06%	158,800
Depreciation	3,820,575	7,500,000	50.94%	3,520,532	7,000,000	50.29%	300,043
Other services and charges	7,659,604	15,836,111	48.37%	6,731,557	13,781,483	48.84%	928,047
Total operating expenses	15,897,396	33,831,250	46.99%	14,416,445	30,084,920	47.92%	1,480,951
Operating income	1,106,074	10,430,014	10.60%	(416,092)	4,533,681	-9.18%	1,522,166
Nonoperating revenues (expenses):							
Interest income	724,312	1,285,823	56.33%	602,989	1,301,823	46.32%	121,323
Interest expense	(2,631,414)	(8,005,540)	32.87%	(2,418,865)	(5,147,980)	46.99%	212,549
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)	(1,907,102)	(6,719,717)	-	(1,815,876)	(3,846,157)	-	(91,226)
Income before transfers and contributions	(801,028)	3,710,297	-	(2,231,968)	687,524	-	1,430,940
Contributions from TxDot	8,599	19,085	45.06%	3,095	155,349	1.99%	5,504
Net income	\$ (792,429)	\$ 3,729,382	-	\$ (2,228,873)	\$ 842,873	-	\$ 1,436,444

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND FINANCIALS

Special Revenue Fund is used to account for specific revenue that are legally restricted to expenditures for particular purposes.

Hotel-Motel Fund: To account for the levy and utilization of the hotel-motel room tax. State law requires that the revenue from this tax be used for advertising and promotion of the City.

Drainage Fund: To account for the levy and assessment of the drainage fee.



CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
HOTEL-MOTEL FUND
COMPARATIVE BALANCE SHEETS
March 31, 2020 and 2019

Exhibit C-1

	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>Increase (Decrease)</u>
ASSETS			
Cash	\$ 4,600	\$ 4,600	\$ -
Investments	1,700,590	1,438,923	261,667
Accounts receivable	111,020	185,665	(74,645)
Inventories	12,353	13,992	(1,639)
Prepaid items	8,850	6,450	2,400
Museum collection	18,561	18,561	-
Total assets	<u>\$ 1,855,974</u>	<u>\$ 1,668,191</u>	<u>\$ 187,783</u>
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES			
Liabilities:			
Vouchers payable	\$ 159,588	\$ 129,402	\$ 30,186
Accrued payroll	60,735	52,044	8,691
Deposits	58,151	55,185	2,966
Total liabilities	<u>278,474</u>	<u>236,631</u>	<u>41,843</u>
Fund Balance:			
Nonspendable:			
Inventories and prepaid items	21,203	20,442	761
Restricted for:			
Promotion of tourism	1,147,355	1,045,888	101,467
Budgeted decrease in fund balance	<u>432,328</u>	<u>378,233</u>	<u>54,095</u>
Total fund balance	<u>1,600,886</u>	<u>1,444,563</u>	<u>156,323</u>
Excess revenues over expenditures YTD	<u>(23,386)</u>	<u>(13,003)</u>	<u>(10,383)</u>
Total liabilities and fund balances	<u>\$ 1,855,974</u>	<u>\$ 1,668,191</u>	<u>\$ 187,783</u>

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
HOTEL-MOTEL FUND
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - ACTUAL AND BUDGET
For the six months ended March 31, 2020
(With comparative amounts for the six months ended March 31, 2019)

Exhibit C-2

	2020			2019	Analytical
	Actual	Budget	Percent of Budget	Actual	Increase (Decrease) Prior year
Revenues:					
Taxes					
City	\$ 731,094	\$ 1,713,573	42.66%	\$ 790,078	\$ (58,984)
County	82,019	82,019	100.00%	74,438	7,581
Charges for services					
Civic center and Visitor center	188,623	424,050	44.48%	230,789	(42,166)
Museum	39,090	74,000	52.82%	35,803	3,287
Interest and other	17,666	27,600	64.01%	18,382	(716)
Total revenues	<u>1,058,492</u>	<u>2,321,242</u>	<u>45.60%</u>	<u>1,149,490</u>	<u>(90,998)</u>
Expenditures:					
Civic center	507,162	1,183,002	42.87%	538,074	(30,912)
Railroad museum	238,763	540,214	44.20%	296,752	(57,989)
Tourism marketing	334,191	993,051	33.65%	326,786	7,405
Debt Service:					
Principal	1,667	3,360	49.61%	806	861
Interest	95	166	57.23%	75	20
Total expenditures	<u>1,081,878</u>	<u>2,719,793</u>	<u>39.78%</u>	<u>1,162,493</u>	<u>(80,615)</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	(23,386)	(398,551)	-	(13,003)	(10,383)
Other financing sources (uses):					
Transfers out - Debt Service Fund	-	(33,777)	0.00%	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>(33,777)</u>	<u>0.00%</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other financing sources over expenditures and other financing uses	(23,386)	(432,328)	-	(13,003)	(10,383)
Fund balance, beginning of period	<u>1,600,886</u>	<u>1,600,886</u>	-	<u>1,444,563</u>	<u>156,323</u>
Fund balance, end of period	<u>\$ 1,577,500</u>	<u>\$ 1,168,558</u>	-	<u>\$ 1,431,560</u>	<u>\$ 145,940</u>

HOTEL-MOTEL FUND

DETAILED SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

For the six months ended March 31, 2020

(With comparative amounts for the six months ended March 31, 2019)

	2020			2019	Analytical
	Actual	Budget	Percent of Budget	Actual	Increase (Decrease) Prior yr.
Civic center:					
Personnel services	\$ 363,422	\$ 733,135	49.57%	\$ 360,558	\$ 2,864
Operations	140,965	363,519	38.78%	161,091	(20,126)
Capital outlay	2,775	86,348	3.21%	16,425	(13,650)
	<u>507,162</u>	<u>1,183,002</u>	<u>42.87%</u>	<u>538,074</u>	<u>(30,912)</u>
Railroad museum:					
Personnel services	168,664	325,375	51.84%	132,162	36,502
Operations	65,437	197,251	33.17%	83,041	(17,604)
Capital outlay	4,662	17,588	26.51%	81,549	(76,887)
	<u>238,763</u>	<u>540,214</u>	<u>44.20%</u>	<u>296,752</u>	<u>(57,989)</u>
Tourism marketing:					
Personnel services	125,140	345,919	36.18%	115,775	9,365
Operations	87,810	500,891	17.53%	205,091	(117,281)
Capital outlay	121,241	146,241	82.90%	5,920	115,321
	<u>334,191</u>	<u>993,051</u>	<u>33.65%</u>	<u>326,786</u>	<u>7,405</u>
Totals	<u>\$ 1,080,116</u>	<u>\$ 2,716,267</u>	<u>39.76%</u>	<u>\$ 1,161,612</u>	<u>\$ (81,496)</u>

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
DRAINAGE FUND
COMPARATIVE BALANCE SHEETS
March 31, 2020 and 2019

Exhibit D-1

	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	Increase (Decrease)
ASSETS			
Investments	\$ 2,599,016	\$ 2,298,931	\$ 300,085
Accounts receivable	101,903	108,665	(6,762)
Total assets	<u><u>\$ 2,700,919</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 2,407,596</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 293,323</u></u>
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES			
Liabilities:			
Vouchers payable	\$ 528,322	\$ 595,349	\$ (67,027)
Retainage payable	-	862	(862)
Accrued payroll	44,996	34,428	10,568
Total liabilities	<u>573,318</u>	<u>630,639</u>	<u>(57,321)</u>
Fund balance:			
Committed to:			
Drainage	552,467	958,443	(405,976)
Budgeted decrease in fund balance	<u>1,972,503</u>	<u>1,185,113</u>	<u>787,390</u>
Total fund balance	<u>2,524,970</u>	<u>2,143,556</u>	<u>381,414</u>
Excess revenues over expenditures YTD	<u>(397,369)</u>	<u>(366,599)</u>	<u>(30,770)</u>
Total liabilities and fund balances	<u><u>\$ 2,700,919</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 2,407,596</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 293,323</u></u>

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
DRAINAGE FUND
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - ACTUAL AND BUDGET

Exhibit D-2

For the six months ended March 31, 2020

(With comparative amounts for the six months ended March 31, 2019)

	2020			2019	Analytical
	Actual	Budget	Percent of Budget	Actual	\$ Increase (Decrease) Prior yr.
Revenues:					
Drainage fee - commercial	\$ 667,637	\$ 1,328,743	50.25%	\$ 653,226	\$ 14,411
Drainage fee - residential	697,197	1,419,482	49.12%	657,857	39,340
Interest and other	30,721	27,600	111.31%	22,393	8,328
Total revenues	<u>1,395,555</u>	<u>2,775,825</u>	<u>50.28%</u>	<u>1,333,476</u>	<u>62,079</u>
Expenditures:					
Drainage					
Personnel services	397,210	1,080,845	36.75%	382,915	14,295
Operations	192,332	491,909	39.10%	209,912	(17,580)
Capital outlay	991,192	2,443,693	40.56%	1,037,664	(46,472)
Total expenditures	<u>1,580,734</u>	<u>4,016,447</u>	<u>39.36%</u>	<u>1,630,491</u>	<u>(49,757)</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>(185,179)</u>	<u>(1,240,622)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(297,015)</u>	<u>111,836</u>
Other financing sources (uses):					
Transfers out - General Fund	(145,731)	(291,462)	50.00%	-	145,731
Transfers out - Debt Service Fund	(66,459)	(440,419)	15.09%	(69,584)	(3,125)
Total other financing uses	<u>(212,190)</u>	<u>(731,881)</u>	<u>28.99%</u>	<u>(69,584)</u>	<u>142,606</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other financing sources over expenditures and other financing uses	<u>(397,369)</u>	<u>(1,972,503)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(366,599)</u>	<u>(30,770)</u>
Fund balance, beginning of period	<u>2,524,970</u>	<u>2,524,970</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,143,556</u>	<u>381,414</u>
Fund balance, end of period	<u>\$ 2,127,601</u>	<u>\$ 552,467</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>\$ 1,776,957</u>	<u>\$ 350,644</u>

CAPITAL PROJECTS

The Capital Projects Fund is used to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital.

- New construction, expansion, renovation or replacement project for an existing facility or facilities. The project must have a total cost of at least \$10,000 over the life of the project. Project costs can include the cost of land, engineering, architectural planning and contractual services.
- Purchase of major equipment (assets) costing \$10,000 or more with a useful life of at least 10 years.
- Major maintenance or rehabilitation project for existing facilities with a cost of \$10,000 or more and an economic life of at least 10 years.



CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND PROCEEDS & RELATED EXPENDITURES
As of March 31, 2020

Exhibit E-1

Exhibit	Bond Issue	Focus of Issue	Issue Proceeds	Adjusted Bond Fund Revenues	Total Project Costs (1)	Remaining Funds (2)
E-2	2006, 2008, 2010, 2015, 2017 & 2019 Utility Revenue Bond Issue (Fund 561)	Various Utility Infrastructure Improvements	\$ 137,720,133	\$ 145,284,274	\$ 142,901,011	\$ 2,383,263
E-3	2012, 2014, 2016, 2018 & 2019 Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation Bond Issue (Fund 365)	Street Improvements	103,838,460	109,986,013	109,179,550	806,463
E-4	2013 Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation Bond Issue (Fund 795)	Various Reinvestment Zone Infrastructure Improvements	25,313,032	25,564,188	25,564,188	-
E-5	2015 Parks General Obligation Bond Issue (Fund 362)	Parks Infrastructure Improvements	25,130,000	28,341,107	28,051,399	289,708
E-6	2017 Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation Bond Issue (Fund 353)	Drainage Improvements	4,049,422	7,827,116	7,816,465	10,651
E-7	2018 Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Tax Increment Revenue Bond Issue (Fund 795)	Various Reinvestment Zone Infrastructure Improvements	24,179,452	24,869,480	24,687,452	182,028
E-8	2019 Limited Tax Notes (Fund 364)	Capital Streets and Sanitation Equipment	1,210,000	3,985,917	3,978,958	6,959
E-9	2020 Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation Bond Issue (Fund 361)	Facility Improvements	585,590	585,590	585,590	-
			\$ 322,026,089	\$ 346,443,685	\$ 342,764,613	\$ 3,679,072

Note (1) Total project costs include costs incurred, encumbered and estimated costs to complete.

Note (2) Remaining funds represent funds that are available for allocation to projects.

SCHEDULE OF CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND PROCEEDS & RELATED EXPENDITURES

UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS 2006, 2008, 2010, 2015, 2017 & 2019 - WATER/SEWER CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND 561

For the period beginning October 11, 2006 and ending March 31, 2020

Expenditures		Revenue & Bond Proceeds	
Construction in Progress			
Expenditures	\$ 117,231,135	Prior Issues FY 2007 - FY 2017	\$ 109,190,000
Encumbrances as of 03/31/20	(1) 7,637,814	Current Issue {September 2019}	20,705,000
Estimated Costs to Complete Projects	18,032,062	Intent to Reimburse {Issue October 2020}	2,250,000
	<u>\$ 142,901,011</u>	Issuance Premium	7,825,133
		Interest Income	(2) 3,384,003
		Reimbursement Received from TxDOT	1,930,139
			<u>\$ 145,284,274</u>

Detail of Construction Costs

Project	BUDGET			ACTUAL		
	Original Budget	Adjustments		Total Costs Incurred & Encumbered	Estimated Costs to Complete	Total Designated Project Cost
		to Original Budget	Adjusted Budgeted			
Bond Issue Costs	\$ 1,323,932	\$ -	\$ 1,323,932	\$ 1,323,933	\$ -	\$ 1,323,933
CIP Management Cost	-	1,000,023	1,000,023	958,259	-	958,259
Completed Projects - Prior to FY 2019	* 80,495,849	(2,516,324)	77,979,525	77,979,525	-	77,979,525
Charter Oak Water Line, Phase II	3,000,000	1,862,190	4,862,190	1,111,396	3,750,794	4,862,190
TCIP - Hogan Road Waterline Improvements	1,850,000	(50,220)	1,799,780	1,688,637	111,143	1,799,780
Leon River Interceptor {Design & ROW}	1,020,000	(241,299)	778,701	108,700	670,001	778,701
Temple-Belton WWTP Expansion, Phase 2 {Design Only}	750,000	489,623	1,239,623	1,239,622	-	1,239,622
TCIP - Outer Loop, Phase III-B	-	600,000	600,000	600,000	-	600,000
Old Town South Sewer Line (3rd, 11th, 9th St)	610,000	550,000	1,160,000	1,159,999	-	1,159,999
Shallowford Lift Station Reconstruction & Relocation	* 8,200,000	(784,982)	7,415,018	7,415,018	-	7,415,018
Bird Creek Intereceptor, Phase V	1,500,000	112,349	1,612,349	1,612,349	-	1,612,349
Ferguson Park Utility Design	* -	182,400	182,400	75,600	106,800	182,400
TCIP - Kegley Road, Phase III & IV {Design}	* -	39,600	39,600	39,600	-	39,600
WTP Improvements - Tasks 3 - Lagoon Improvements	3,500,000	(3,221,403)	278,597	278,597	-	278,597
WTP Improvements - Tasks 3 Intake Recoating	-	220,435	220,435	49,790	170,645	220,435
WTP Improvements - Tasks 4 Dredging	325,000	36,360	361,360	36,360	325,000	361,360
Williamson Creek Trunk Sewer	* 3,200,000	(154,116)	3,045,884	3,045,884	-	3,045,884
TCIP - Outer Loop, Phase IV	-	84,000	84,000	84,000	-	84,000
TCIP - Poison Oak, Phase I & II	-	123,429	123,429	123,429	-	123,429
Temple-Belton WWTP Expansion, Phase 1 {Construction}	10,100,000	193,012	10,293,013	10,290,443	2,570	10,293,013
Scott Elevated Storage Tank Rehabilitation	-	1,449,159	1,449,159	1,449,159	-	1,449,159
City-Wide SECAP	** 1,000,000	(205)	999,795	709,541	290,254	999,795
Bird Creek Intereceptor, Phase IV	12,000,000	181,492	12,181,492	212,707	11,968,785	12,181,492
Downtown Utility Assessment	-	267,814	267,814	267,814	-	267,814
WTP Clarifier #3 Rehabilitation	* -	782,979	782,979	782,979	-	782,979
New Pepper Creek Elevated Storage Tank	2,900,000	473,293	3,373,293	3,140,016	233,277	3,373,293
57th - 43rd, Ave R - Ave Z Utility Improvements	-	263,800	263,800	263,800	-	263,800
Garden District Utility Improvements	* -	219,492	219,492	219,493	-	219,493
Apache Elevated Storage Tank Rehabilitation	-	100,000	100,000	-	100,000	100,000
Friar Creek Basin Assessment	** 1,000,000	(8,878)	991,122	906,490	84,632	991,122
Outer Loop Water Line & Wastewater Line	-	937,561	937,561	910,086	27,475	937,561
WTP Clarifier #4 Rehabilitation	-	530,470	530,470	497,958	32,512	530,470
Canyon Creek / Blackland Road Extension	-	65,000	65,000	24,000	41,000	65,000

(Continued)

Detail of Construction Costs

Project	BUDGET			ACTUAL		
	Original Budget	Adjustments to Original Budget	Adjusted Budgeted	Total Costs Incurred & Encumbered	Estimated Costs to Complete	Total Designated Project Cost
Hatrick Bluff Reconstruction (30% Design)	\$ -	\$ 35,975	\$ 35,975	\$ 35,975	\$ -	\$ 35,975
Membrane Water Treatment Plant Expansion	-	3,000,000	3,000,000	2,953,930	46,070	3,000,000
Hartrick Ranch Wastewater CSA	-	325,000	325,000	315,995	9,005	325,000
Hartrick Bluff Water Line - Hartrick Ranch	-	110,000	110,000	104,415	5,585	110,000
Knob Creek Trunk Sewer & Lift Station Abandonment	-	132,000	132,000	122,370	9,630	132,000
Blackland Road and Water Line Extension	-	230,000	230,000	191,715	38,285	230,000
Crestview District Utility Plan	-	66,500	66,500	66,500	-	66,500
Historic District Utility Plan	-	51,100	51,100	51,100	-	51,100
Bird Creek Basin Assessment	2,250,000	-	2,250,000	2,242,000	8,000	2,250,000
Wastewater Treatment Vac Truck Station	-	205	205	205	-	205
920 Pressure Plane Elevated Storage Tank	-	179,565	179,565	179,565	-	179,565
Contingency	(3) 4,945,352	(4,187,573)	757,779	-	-	-
	\$ 139,970,133	\$ 3,730,421	\$ 143,700,554	\$ 124,868,949	\$ 18,032,062	\$ 142,901,011

Remaining (Needed) Funds **\$ 2,383,263**

* Project Final

** Substantially Complete

Note (1): Encumbered amounts are included in total construction in progress due to the obligation of funds by contract(s) or purchase order(s).

Note (2): Reclassification of capitalized interest expense allowing the use of interest income on eligible projects.

Note (3): Contingency funds were used for FY 2016 projects in the FY 2016 Annual Operating and Capital Budget.

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND PROCEEDS & RELATED EXPENDITURES
COMBINATION TAX & REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF
OBLIGATION BONDS 2012, 2014, 2016, 2018 & 2019 - CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND FUND 365
For the period beginning November 15, 2012 and ending March 31, 2020

Exhibit E-3

Expenditures		Revenue & Bond Proceeds	
Construction in Progress			
Expenditures	\$ 78,210,057	Prior Issues CO Bonds, Series 2012-2017	\$ 79,100,000
Encumbrances as of 03/31/20	(1) 4,721,914	Current Issue {September 2019}	17,820,000
Estimated Costs to Complete Projects	26,247,579	Net Offering Premium	6,918,460
	<u>\$ 109,179,550</u>	KTMP0 Category 7 Grant {Prairie View Construction}	3,888,000
		Transfer In - PTF Bond Funds {Prairie View Road}	112,409
		Transfer In - Street Perimeter Fees	112,695
		Transfer In - Street Perimeter Fees {Hogan Road}	77,650
		Interest Income	1,956,799
			<u>\$ 109,986,013</u>

Detail of Construction Costs						
Project	BUDGET			ACTUAL		
	Original Budget	Adjustments to Original Budget	Adjusted Budgeted	Total Costs Incurred & Encumbered	Estimated Costs to Complete	Total Designated Project Cost
Bond Issue Costs	* \$ 1,417,389	\$ 338,229	\$ 1,755,618	\$ 1,736,798	\$ -	\$ 1,736,798
CIP Management Cost	-	696,770	696,770	587,382	109,388	696,770
Completed Projects - Prior to FY 2020	* 49,253,576	(5,193,228)	44,060,348	44,060,339	-	44,060,339
SH317 Sidewalks	* -	200,000	200,000	200,000	-	200,000
Kegley Road Improvements, Phase I	* 700,000	493,136	1,193,136	1,193,136	-	1,193,136
Hogan Road Improvements	3,977,650	(1,265,573)	2,712,077	2,379,919	332,158	2,712,077
Westfield Boulevard Improvements, Phase II	** -	2,792,210	2,792,210	2,703,558	88,652	2,792,210
Outer Loop, Phase IIIB	5,800,000	413,299	6,213,299	5,841,478	371,821	6,213,299
S Pea Ridge Developer Agreement (WBW Development)	* 1,000,000	(846,863)	153,137	148,137	5,000	153,137
East Temple Greenfield Development	-	26,592	26,592	-	26,592	26,592
Prairie View Road Improvements-Phase II	(2) 8,674,409	(5,853,216)	2,821,193	2,777,857	43,336	2,821,193
Prairie View Road Improvements, Phase II - Construction	(2) 3,888,000	3,075,560	6,963,560	6,477,253	486,307	6,963,560
Kegley Road Improvements, Phase II (Design & ROW)	10,200,000	(3,786,200)	6,413,800	491,251	5,922,549	6,413,800
Kegley Road Improvements, Phase III & IV (Design & ROW)	* 720,000	456,090	1,176,090	850,476	325,614	1,176,090
N Pea Ridge, Phase I	1,800,000	385,000	2,185,000	738,070	1,446,930	2,185,000
Outer Loop, Phase IV	1,600,000	800,000	2,400,000	1,037,800	1,362,200	2,400,000
Poison Oak Road, Phase I & II	13,486,259	1,048,741	14,535,000	3,199,635	11,335,365	14,535,000
Hogan Road Developer Agreement	-	800,240	800,240	707,118	93,122	800,240
S 31st Sidewalk Advanced Funding Agreement	-	415,000	415,000	415,000	-	415,000
South Temple Park Restrooms	* -	63,200	63,200	63,200	-	63,200
Grant Match Sidewalks/Trail Connections	500,000	(419,690)	80,310	-	80,310	80,310
Overlay Industrial Boulevard	-	650,000	650,000	-	650,000	650,000
Azalea Drive Developer Agreement (Patco Construction)	* -	682,105	682,105	682,105	-	682,105
South Pea Ridge Road (Design & ROW)	-	1,375,000	1,375,000	539,050	835,950	1,375,000
Replace 2004 Crimson Spartan - Upgrade to Small Quint	* -	972,952	972,952	972,952	-	972,952
Medium Rescue Apparatus	* -	385,214	385,214	385,214	-	385,214
Azalea Drive (31st Street to Lowes Drive)	-	1,442,800	1,442,800	102,800	1,340,000	1,442,800
Georgetown Railroad Hike/Bike Trail {Concept Design}	* -	58,800	58,800	58,800	-	58,800
Canyon Creek/Blackland Extension	-	625,270	625,270	495,670	129,600	625,270
Hatrick Bluff Reconstruction (30% Design)	-	251,825	251,825	251,825	-	251,825
Pedestrian Signal - 5th Street @ Lions Junction	-	100,000	100,000	51,122	48,878	100,000
Pavement Assessment	-	195,142	195,142	195,142	-	195,142
Parks Centralized Administration Building	2,690,043	(1,249)	2,688,794	2,105,859	582,935	2,688,794
PARD Admin Building - Furniture	* 16,188	-	16,188	16,071	117	16,188
N Pea Ridge, Phase II	-	175,545	175,545	175,545	-	175,545
PARD Admin Building - Signage	* 11,826	1,249	13,075	13,069	6	13,075

(continued)

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND PROCEEDS & RELATED EXPENDITURES
COMBINATION TAX & REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF
OBLIGATION BONDS 2012, 2014, 2016, 2018 & 2019 - CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND FUND 365
For the period beginning November 15, 2012 and ending March 31, 2020

Exhibit E-3
(Continued)

****Detail of Construction Costs****

Project	BUDGET			ACTUAL		
	Original Budget	Adjustments to Original Budget	Adjusted Budgeted	Total Costs Incurred & Encumbered	Estimated Costs to Complete	Total Designated Project Cost
Replace 1997 E1 Hurricane Fire Truck	\$ -	\$ 1,286,949	\$ 1,286,949	\$ 1,271,752	\$ 15,197	\$ 1,286,949
Upgrade School Zone Flasher Clocks *	-	122,192	122,192	122,192	-	122,192
Signal Video Detection (10)	-	86,000	86,000	-	86,000	86,000
Upgrade Pedestrian Actuation (10)	-	50,000	50,000	35,200	14,800	50,000
Crestview District Utility Plan	-	26,100	26,100	26,100	-	26,100
Historic District Utility Plan	-	23,100	23,100	23,100	-	23,100
Hartrick Bluff @ Friars Creek Addition CSA	-	514,750	514,750	-	514,750	514,750
Contingency	2,396,058	(2,273,162)	122,896	-	-	-
Contingency - CIP Management Cost	240,000	(229,540)	10,460	-	-	-
	\$ 108,371,398	\$ 960,339	\$ 109,331,737	\$ 82,931,971	\$ 26,247,579	\$ 109,179,550
				Remaining (Needed) Funds		\$ 806,463

* Project Final

** Substantially Complete

Note (1): Encumbered amounts are included in total construction in progress due to the obligation of funds by contract(s) or purchase order(s).

Note (2): Includes funding from KTMO Category 7 Grant funding of \$3,888,000 and Pass-Through Financing bond funds of \$112,409.

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
 SCHEDULE OF CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND PROCEEDS & RELATED EXPENDITURES
 COMBINATION TAX & REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF
 OBLIGATION BONDS 2013 - CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND FUND - 795
 For the period beginning August 8, 2013 and ending March 31, 2020

Exhibit E-4

Expenditures		Revenue & Bond Proceeds	
Construction in Progress			
Expenditures	\$ 25,524,047	Original Issue {August 2013}	\$ 25,260,000
Encumbrances as of 03/31/20	(1) 40,141	Net Offering Premium/Discount	53,032
Estimated Costs to Complete Projects	-	Interest Income	251,156
	<u>\$ 25,564,188</u>		<u>\$ 25,564,188</u>

****Detail of Construction Costs****

Project	BUDGET			ACTUAL		
	Original Budget	Adjustments to Original Budget	Adjusted Budgeted	Total Costs Incurred & Encumbered	Estimated Costs to Complete	Total Designated Project Cost
Bond Issue Costs	* \$ 120,000	\$ (15,305)	\$ 104,695	\$ 99,850	\$ -	\$ 99,850
TMED Avenue R - Intersections	* -	1,077,710	1,077,710	1,077,710	-	1,077,710
Outer Loop (IH-35 to Wendland Ultimate)	2,705,000	576,443	3,281,443	3,281,443	-	3,281,443
Outer Loop (Wendland to McLane Pkwy)	5,960,000	(3,676,683)	2,283,317	2,283,316	-	2,283,316
Outer Loop (McLane Pkwy to Cen Pt Pkwy)	1,500,000	(714,634)	785,366	785,366	-	785,366
Corporate Campus Park - Bioscience Trail	* 750,000	(295,100)	454,900	454,900	-	454,900
McLane Pkwy / Research Pkwy Connection	* 710,000	(212,959)	497,041	497,041	-	497,041
Crossroads Park @ Pepper Creek Trail	1,805,000	1,658,993	3,463,993	3,462,137	-	3,462,137
Synergy Park Entry Enhancement	* 500,000	(484,745)	15,255	15,254	-	15,254
Lorraine Drive / Panda Drive Asphalt	* 610,000	(272,673)	337,327	337,327	-	337,327
Santa Fe Plaza (Design)	* 300,000	663,600	963,600	963,600	-	963,600
Downtown Master Plan	* 125,000	(19,500)	105,500	105,500	-	105,500
TMED - Loop 363 Frontage (UPRR to 5th) - TXDOT AFA	* 6,450,000	-	6,450,000	6,450,000	-	6,450,000
TMED - 31st Street/Loop 363/Monumentation	520,000	461,527	981,527	981,526	-	981,526
TMED - Avenue U - 1st Street to 13th Street	* 1,275,000	1,485,319	2,760,319	2,760,320	-	2,760,320
TMED Master Plan (Health Care Campus)	* 125,000	(20,150)	104,850	104,850	-	104,850
Friar's Creek Trail to Ave R Trail	* 500,000	36,558	536,558	536,557	-	536,557
Airport Enhancement Projects	* 1,320,000	47,490	1,367,490	1,367,490	-	1,367,490
	<u>\$ 25,275,000</u>	<u>\$ 295,891</u>	<u>\$ 25,570,891</u>	<u>\$ 25,564,188</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 25,564,188</u>

Remaining (Needed) Funds \$ -

* Project Final

** Substantially Complete

Note (1): Encumbered amounts are included in total construction in progress due to the obligation of funds by contract(s) or purchase orders(s).

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
 SCHEDULE OF CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND PROCEEDS & RELATED EXPENDITURES
 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS 2015 - CAPITAL PARKS PROJECTS BOND FUND 362
 For the period beginning May 10, 2015 and ending March 31, 2020

Exhibit E-5

Expenditures			Revenue & Bond Proceeds	
Construction in Progress				
Expenditures	\$	27,572,170	Original Issue (September 2015)	\$ 25,130,000
Encumbrances as of 03/31/20	(1)	442,330	Net Offering Premium/Discount	2,656,449
Estimated Costs to Complete Projects		36,899	Interest Income	554,658
		<u>\$ 28,051,399</u>		<u>\$ 28,341,107</u>

Detail of Construction Costs

Project	BUDGET			ACTUAL		
	Original Budget	Adjustments to Original Budget	Adjusted Budgeted	Total Costs Incurred & Encumbered	Estimated Costs to Complete	Total Designated Project Cost
Bond Issue Costs	\$ 111,449	\$ -	\$ 111,449	\$ 111,449	\$ -	\$ 111,449
CIP Management Cost	55,464	134,282	189,746	187,287	-	187,287
Carver Park	177,915	(52,643)	125,272	125,272	-	125,272
Crossroads Athletic Park	11,900,000	2,488,691	14,388,691	14,351,992	36,699	14,388,691
Jaycee Park	989,570	69,575	1,059,145	1,059,144	-	1,059,144
Jefferson Park	377,675	(81,954)	295,721	295,722	-	295,722
Korampai Soccer Fields	254,745	(25,408)	229,337	229,336	-	229,336
Linkage Trails-Echo Village	490,000	(360,943)	129,057	129,057	-	129,057
Linkage Trails-Windham Trail	-	193,240	193,240	193,241	-	193,241
Lions Junction	1,925,000	29,986	1,954,986	1,954,986	-	1,954,986
Mercer Fields	677,610	(148,264)	529,346	529,346	-	529,346
Northam Complex	647,090	11,260	658,350	658,350	-	658,350
Oak Creek Park	458,415	(42,505)	415,910	415,909	-	415,909
Optimist Park	496,285	(65,697)	430,588	430,587	-	430,587
Prairie Park	440,000	(371,225)	68,775	68,776	-	68,776
Sammons Community Center	1,750,000	244,290	1,994,290	1,994,289	-	1,994,289
Scott & White Park	300,590	58,884	359,474	359,474	-	359,474
Southwest Community Park	3,330,000	(2,463,264)	866,736	866,736	-	866,736
Western Hills Park	302,140	(14,577)	287,563	287,562	-	287,562
Wilson Basketball Cover	203,770	(2,243)	201,527	201,527	-	201,527
Wilson Football Field	611,375	(111,028)	500,347	500,348	-	500,348
Wilson Recreation Center	1,300,000	(42,568)	1,257,432	1,257,431	-	1,257,431
Wilson South	789,755	530,518	1,320,273	1,320,272	-	1,320,272
New Vestibule - Summit Fitness Center	-	43,591	43,591	43,591	-	43,591
Clarence Martin, Phaes 1B Facility Upgrade	-	5,100	5,100	5,100	-	5,100
Pool Floor Plaster - Sammons Indoor Pool	-	20,000	20,000	19,800	200	20,000
Golf Course Pump Station	-	389,641	389,641	389,641	-	389,641
Light Control - Miller Park	-	9,425	9,425	9,425	-	9,425
Light Control - West Temple	-	9,425	9,425	9,425	-	9,425
Light Control - Freedom Park	-	9,425	9,425	9,425	-	9,425
Contingency	78,215	(38,899)	39,316	-	-	-
Contingency - CIP Management Cost	119,386	(119,386)	-	-	-	-
	<u>\$ 27,786,449</u>	<u>\$ 306,729</u>	<u>\$ 28,093,178</u>	<u>\$ 28,014,500</u>	<u>\$ 36,899</u>	<u>\$ 28,051,399</u>

Remaining (Needed) Funds \$ 289,708

* Project Final

**Substantially Complete

Note (1): Encumbered amounts are included in total construction in progress due to the obligation of funds by contract(s) or purchase order(s).

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
 SCHEDULE OF CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND PROCEEDS & RELATED EXPENDITURES
 COMBINATION TAX & REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION 2017 - CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND FUND 353
 For the period beginning April 1, 2017 and ending March 31, 2020

Exhibit E-6

Expenditures		Revenue & Bond Proceeds	
Construction in Progress			
Expenditures	\$ 4,225,608	Current Revenues - FY 2017 ^	\$ 1,033,722
Encumbrances as of 03/31/20	(1) 2,666,886	Fund Balance Appropriation {with Issue}	1,495,941
Estimated Costs to Complete Projects	923,971	Original Issue {October 2017}	3,735,000
	<u>\$ 7,816,465</u>	Net Offering Premium/Discount	314,422
		Additional Fund Balance Appropriations	1,092,190
		Interest Income	155,841
			<u>\$ 7,827,116</u>

****Detail of Construction Costs****

Project	BUDGET			ACTUAL		
	Original Budget	Adjustments to Original Budget	Adjusted Budgeted	Total Costs Incurred & Encumbered	Estimated Costs to Complete	Total Designated Project Cost
Bond Issue Costs *	\$ 51,079	\$ -	\$ 51,079	\$ 50,525	\$ -	\$ 50,525
Meadowbrook/Conner Park Drainage Improvements *	1,807,095	53,528	1,860,623	1,860,622	-	1,860,622
Azalea Drive Drainage Improvements	1,223,468	141,371	1,364,839	1,362,757	2,082	1,364,839
Ave T & Ave R Drainage Improvements	1,248,300	421,735	1,670,035	1,598,436	71,599	1,670,035
Ave D & 14th Street Drainage Improvements *	516,300	(490,568)	25,732	25,732	-	25,732
Drainage Master Plan Modeling Assessment	1,330,500	48,950	1,379,450	1,379,450	-	1,379,450
Azalea Drive Developer Agmt (Patco Construction) *	-	364,328	364,328	364,328	-	364,328
Pepper Creek Tributary 3 Drainage (Near OL4)	-	140,933	140,933	140,933	-	140,933
Friars Creek Railroad Berm	-	960,000	960,000	109,710	850,290	960,000
Contingency	402,343	(402,343)	-	-	-	-
	<u>\$ 6,579,085</u>	<u>\$ 1,237,934</u>	<u>\$ 7,817,019</u>	<u>\$ 6,892,494</u>	<u>\$ 923,971</u>	<u>\$ 7,816,465</u>

* Project Final

** Substantially Complete

^ Available funding due to fee increase effective January 2017 designated for drainage capital improvements

Note (1): Encumbered amounts are included in total construction in progress due to the obligation of funds by contract(s) or purchase order(s).

Remaining (Needed) Funds \$ 10,651

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
 SCHEDULE OF CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND PROCEEDS & RELATED EXPENDITURES
 REINVESTMENT ZONE NO. 1 TAX INCREMENT
 REVENUE BONDS 2018 - CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND FUND - 795
 For the period beginning September 27, 2018 and ending March 31, 2020

Exhibit E-7

Expenditures		Revenue & Bond Proceeds	
Construction in Progress			
Expenditures	\$ 6,683,070	Original Issue (September 2018)	\$ 23,565,000
Encumbrances as of 03/31/20	(1) 2,391,597	Net Offering Premium/Discount	614,452
Estimated Costs to Complete Projects	15,612,785	Interest Income	690,028
	<u>\$ 24,687,452</u>		<u>\$ 24,869,480</u>

Detail of Construction Costs						
Project	BUDGET			ACTUAL		
	Original Budget	Adjustments to Original Budget	Adjusted Budgeted	Total Costs Incurred & Encumbered	Estimated Costs to Complete	Total Designated Project Cost
Bond Issue Costs	* \$ 179,452	\$ -	\$ 179,452	\$ 179,452	\$ -	\$ 179,452
Outer Loop (IH 35 to Wendland) - ROW	500,000	(350,000)	150,000	-	150,000	150,000
Outer Loop (McLane to Central Point Parkway)	7,250,000	950,000	8,200,000	63,979	8,136,021	8,200,000
Santa Fe Plaza	1,300,000	759,058	2,059,058	1,989,857	69,201	2,059,058
TMED - 31st Street/Loop 363/Monumentation	450,000	-	450,000	-	450,000	450,000
Downtown City Center/Hawn Hotel	2,050,000	-	2,050,000	396,900	1,653,100	2,050,000
Outer Loop, Phase VI (Old Waco Road to IH 35 South)	3,340,000	-	3,340,000	1,668,193	1,671,807	3,340,000
East Outer Loop (Concept Design)	* 623,000	(500,000)	123,000	122,210	790	123,000
1st Street from Ave A to Central Ave	1,380,000	17,400	1,397,400	1,252,869	144,531	1,397,400
Downtown City Center/Hawn Hotel	-	390,600	390,600	390,600	-	390,600
Airport Corporate Hangar, Phase IV (Design)	* 132,000	-	132,000	132,000	-	132,000
Airport FBO Center & Parking (Design)	440,000	-	440,000	440,000	-	440,000
Outer Loop, Phase V (Poison Oak to Old Waco Road)	2,820,000	-	2,820,000	936,165	1,883,835	2,820,000
Avenue C from Main Street to 24th Street	2,740,000	(109,058)	2,630,942	1,285,343	1,345,599	2,630,942
Santa Fe Plaza - Central Ave Parking & Enhancement	* 325,000	-	325,000	217,100	107,900	325,000
Overlay Industrial Blvd	650,000	(650,000)	-	-	-	-
	<u>\$ 24,179,452</u>	<u>\$ 508,000</u>	<u>\$ 24,687,452</u>	<u>\$ 9,074,667</u>	<u>\$ 15,612,785</u>	<u>\$ 24,687,452</u>
				Remaining (Needed) Funds		<u>\$ 182,028</u>

* Project Final

** Substantially Complete

Note (1): Encumbered amounts are included in total construction in progress due to the obligation of funds by contract(s) or purchase orders(s).

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
 SCHEDULE OF CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND PROCEEDS & RELATED EXPENDITURES
 LIMITED TAX NOTES 2019 - CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND FUND 364
 For the period beginning October 1, 2018 and ending March 31, 2020

Exhibit E-8

Expenditures		Revenue & Bond Proceeds	
Construction in Progress			
Expenditures	\$ 1,379,429	Original Issue (September 2019)	\$ 1,210,000
Encumbrances as of 03/31/20	(1) 2,438,900	Intent to Reimburse (Issue August 2020)	2,650,600
Estimated Costs to Complete Projects	160,629	Net Offering Premium/Discount	123,248
	<u>\$ 3,978,958</u>	Interest Income	2,069
			<u>\$ 3,985,917</u>

Detail of Construction Costs						
Project	BUDGET			ACTUAL		
	Original Budget	Adjustments to Original Budget	Adjusted Budgeted	Total Costs Incurred & Encumbered	Estimated Costs to Complete	Total Designated Project Cost
Bond Issue Costs	\$ 29,086	\$ -	\$ 29,086	\$ 28,358	\$ -	\$ 28,358
Replace 2014 Freightliner/Heil Garbage Collection	335,500	(5,864)	329,636	329,636	-	329,636
Replace 2011 Peterbilt - Frontload	349,500	(29,798)	319,702	319,702	-	319,702
Replace 2008 International Work Star - Sideload	295,500	(11,655)	283,845	283,845	-	283,845
Western Star 4700SB - Rolloff	162,000	(1,834)	160,166	160,166	-	160,166
Replace Crafcoc SuperShot 60 with Super Shot 125	52,000	-	52,000	50,267	1,733	52,000
Routeware Software Purchase/Implementation	105,500	30	105,530	105,530	-	105,530
Replace Batwing Mower - Parks	102,000	-	102,000	101,925	75	102,000
Replace 2014 Freightliner/Heil Residential Sideload	308,500	-	308,500	293,773	14,727	308,500
Replace 2014 Freightliner/Heil Residential Sideload	308,500	-	308,500	293,373	15,127	308,500
Replace 2013 Autocar/McNeilus Commercial Frontload	328,000	-	328,000	313,215	14,785	328,000
Replace 2013 Autocar/McNeilus Commercial Frontload	328,000	-	328,000	313,215	14,785	328,000
Add Residential Sideload Garbage Truck	305,000	-	305,000	293,373	11,627	305,000
Add Commercial Frontload Garbage Truck	317,600	-	317,600	313,215	4,385	317,600
Replace 2013 Autocar/McNeilus Commercial Frontload (fire loss)	158,000	49,121	207,121	206,515	606	207,121
Replace 2014 Freightliner - Rolloff	165,000	-	165,000	137,407	27,593	165,000
Replace 2014 Freightliner - Rolloff	165,000	-	165,000	137,407	27,593	165,000
Add Commercial Rolloff Garbage Truck	165,000	-	165,000	137,407	27,593	165,000
Contingency	4,162	-	4,162	-	-	-
	<u>\$ 3,983,848</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 3,983,848</u>	<u>\$ 3,818,329</u>	<u>\$ 160,629</u>	<u>\$ 3,978,958</u>
				Remaining (Needed) Funds		<u>\$ 6,959</u>

* Project Final

** Substantially Complete

Note (1): Encumbered amounts are included in total construction in progress due to the obligation of funds by contract(s) or purchase order(s).

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
 SCHEDULE OF CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND PROCEEDS & RELATED EXPENDITURES
 COMBINATION TAX & REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION 2020 - CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND FUND 361
 For the period beginning October 1, 2019 and ending March 31, 2020

Exhibit E-9

Expenditures		Revenue & Bond Proceeds	
Construction in Progress			
Expenditures	\$ 194,091	Original Issue	\$ -
Encumbrances as of 03/31/20	(1) 343,411	Intent to Reimburse {Issue August 2020}	585,590
Estimated Costs to Complete Projects	48,088	Net Offering Premium	-
	<u>\$ 585,590</u>	Interest Income	-
			<u>\$ 585,590</u>

Detail of Construction Costs

Project	BUDGET			ACTUAL		
	Original Budget	Adjustments to Original Budget	Adjusted Budgeted	Total Costs Incurred & Encumbered	Estimated Costs to Complete	Total Designated Project Cost
Bond Issue Costs	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
CIP Management Cost	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jaime Hager Clements Complex Roof Replacement **	50,000	-	50,000	30,242	19,758	50,000
Elevator Refurbishment - Library	240,000	-	240,000	238,825	1,175	240,000
Elevator Refurbishment - City Hall	120,000	-	120,000	106,194	13,806	120,000
105 W Barton Avenue *	85,000	-	85,000	82,874	2,126	85,000
Roof Replacement - Old Central Fire Station *	80,000	-	80,000	68,778	11,222	80,000
Repair Foundation - Lanier Building	10,590	-	10,590	10,590	-	10,590
Contingency	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<u>\$ 585,590</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 585,590</u>	<u>\$ 537,502</u>	<u>\$ 48,088</u>	<u>\$ 585,590</u>

Remaining (Needed) Funds \$ -

* Project Final

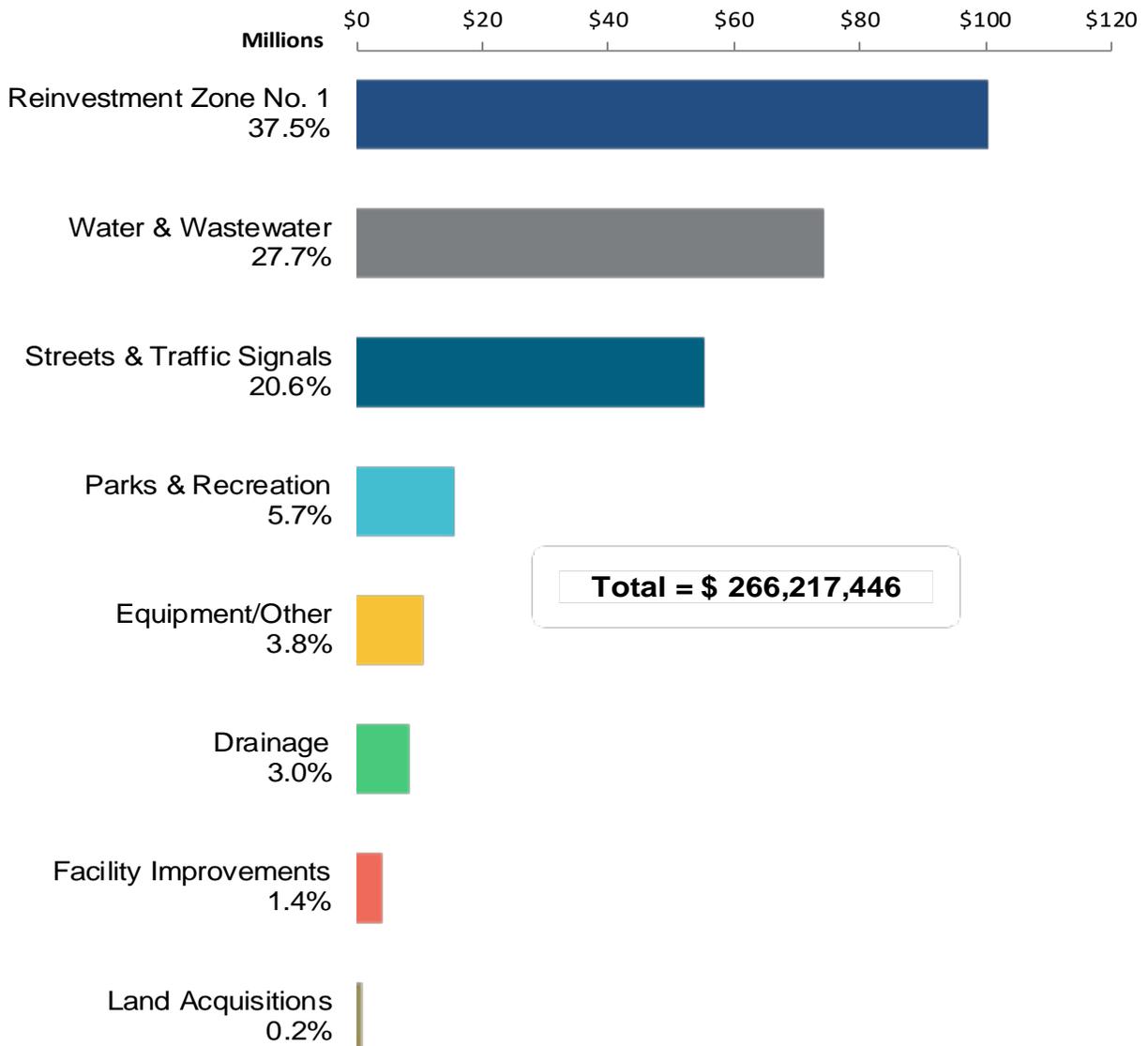
** Substantially Complete

Note (1): Encumbered amounts are included in total construction in progress due to the obligation of funds by contract(s) or purchase order(s).

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM - PROJECTS UNDERWAY/SCHEDULED
As of March 31, 2020

Exhibit E-10

Reinvestment Zone No. 1	\$ 99,779,368
Water & Wastewater	73,841,300
Streets & Traffic Signals	54,907,681
Parks & Recreation	15,163,291
Equipment/Other	10,129,763
Drainage	8,046,108
Facility Improvements	3,811,335
Land Acquisitions	538,600
Total of Capital Improvement Projects Underway/Scheduled	\$ 266,217,446



CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM-PROJECTS UNDERWAY/SCHEDULED - DETAIL
 March 31, 2020

Exhibit E-11

Project	Project #	Funding	Acct #	Project Budget	Actual Commit / Spent	Status	Scheduled Completion
Meadowbrook/Conner Park Drainage	101592	Drainage CO-18D	292-2900-534-6312 353-2900-534-6714	\$ 1,860,623	\$ 1,860,622	Complete	Oct-19
Azalea Drive Drainage Improvements	101636	Drainage CO-18D	292-2900-534-6312 353-2900-534-6712	1,364,839	1,362,757	Construction	Dec-20
Ave T & Ave R Drainage Improvements	101637	Drainage CO-18D	292-2900-534-6312 353-2900-534-6713	1,670,035	1,598,436	Construction	Oct-20
Drainage Master Plan Modeling Assessment	101777	Drainage CO-18D	292-2900-534-6510 353-2900-534-6710	1,379,450	1,379,450	Engineering	June-20
Hogan Road Developer Agreement {Kiella Development, Inc.}	101802	Drainage	292-2900-534-6312	305,900	266,801	Cost Sharing Agreement Authorized	May-20
Azalea Drive (Lowe's Dr to 13th St) Developer Agreement {Patco Construction, LLC}	101860	CO-18D	353-2900-534-6715	364,328	364,328	Complete	Oct-19
Pepper Creek Tributary 3 Drainage {Design Only}	102016	CO-18D	353-2900-534-6813	140,933	140,933	Engineering	June-20
Friars Creek Railroad Berm	102171	Drainage	292-2900-531-6312	960,000	109,710	Engineering	Sept-21
Total Drainage				\$ 8,046,108	\$ 7,083,037		
Advanced Metering Infrastructure	101173	BUDG-U Util-RE	520-5300-535-6250 520-5900-535-6250	1,275,000	1,159,245	Construction	Aug-20
CityWorks AMS Software - Public Works	101640	BUDG-17 Drainage DESCAP BUDG-U	110-5919-519-6221 292-2900-534-6221 351-1900-519-6221 520-5000-535-6221	108,402	77,022	On Hold	TBD
Replace '08 Ford F350 - Streets Asset #12589	101859	BUDG-18	110-5900-531-6213	52,000	-	Planning	Dec-20
Replace '05 Ford F150 Regular Cab - Code Compliance Asset #12136	101869	BUDG-19	110-5900-524-6213	32,000	-	Planning	Dec-20
Replace '08 F350 / Upgrade F250 Crew Cab & Utility Body - Code Compliance Asset #12920	101870	BUDG-19	110-5900-524-6213	48,100	-	Planning	Dec-20
Replace '01 Dodge / Upgrade F250 Regular Cab with Utility Body & Lift Gate - Facility Services Asset #10638	101871	BUDG-19	110-5924-519-6213	43,000	-	Planning	Dec-20
Replace '05 Ford F150 - Facility Services Asset # 12135	101872	BUDG-19	110-5924-519-6213	34,000	-	Planning	Dec-20
Vehicle Exhaust System Update/Repair - Fleet	101879	BUDG-19	110-5938-519-6310	19,500	-	Planning	Sept-20
Replace '08 Ford F150 - Inspections/Permits Asset #12821	101885	BUDG-19	110-5942-519-6213	32,000	-	Planning	Dec-20
Replace '06 Ford F350 -Parks Asset #12356	101887	BUDG-19	110-5935-552-6213	45,000	-	Planning	Dec-20
Replace '06 Chevy Truck - Parks Asset #12345	101888	BUDG-19	110-5935-552-6213	32,000	-	Planning	Dec-20
3/4 Ton Truck - Irrigation Technician **Addition to Fleet**	101889	BUDG-19	110-3500-552-6213	43,000	-	Planning	Dec-20
Medium Rescue Fire Apparatus **Addition to Fleet**	101896	CO-18	365-2200-522-6776	385,214	385,214	Complete	Nov-19
Replace '01 Chevrolet Astro - Recreation (Asset # 11143)	101899	BUDG-19	110-5932-551-6213	38,640	-	Planning	Dec-20
Replace '08 Ford F250 - Streets Asset #12867	101910	BUDG-19	110-5900-531-6213	32,000	-	Planning	Dec-20
Replace '95 Ford F800 Water Truck -Streets Asset #9837	101912	BUDG-19	110-5900-531-6222	30,888	-	Planning	Jan-21
Trailer for Equipment, New Maintenance Crew - Drainage **Addition to Fleet**	101918	Drainage	292-2900-534-6211	10,000	-	Planning	June-20
1 Ton Crew Cab Pick w Utility Body, New Maintenance Crew - Drainage **Addition to Fleet**	101919	Drainage	292-2900-534-6213	52,000	-	Planning	Dec-20

(Continued)

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM-PROJECTS UNDERWAY/SCHEDULED - DETAIL
 March 31, 2020

Exhibit E-11
 (Continued)

Project	Project #	Funding	Acct #	Project Budget	Actual Commit / Spent	Status	Scheduled Completion
Replace '08 Ford F350 Regular Cab - Water/Wastewater Asset #12918	101923	BUDG-U	520-5400-535-6213	\$ 48,000	\$ -	Planning	Dec-20
Replace '08 Ford F350 Regular Cab - Water/Wastewater Asset #12919	101924	BUDG-U	520-5400-535-6213	48,000	-	Planning	Dec-20
Replace '09 Ford F350 Regular Cab - Water/Wastewater Asset #12968	101925	BUDG-U	520-5400-535-6213	48,000	-	Planning	Dec-20
Replace '10 Ford F350 Regular Cab - Water/Wastewater Asset #13133	101926	BUDG-U	520-5400-535-6213	48,000	-	Planning	Dec-20
Replace '10 Ford F450 Regular Cab - Water/Wastewater Asset #13139	101927	BUDG-U	520-5400-535-6213	50,000	-	Planning	Dec-20
Upgrade for the Manhole Inspection Van (Closed Circuit Television) - W/WW Specialty Crew (Asset # 11606)	101930	BUDG-U	520-5200-535-6213 520-5400-535-6310	55,000	46,076	Complete	Dec-19
Replace '08 Ford F150 Regular Cab - Metering Asset #12825	101932	BUDG-U	520-5300-535-6213	32,000	-	Planning	Dec-20
1/2 Ton Reg Cab Truck, New Crew Leader - Water/Wastewater **Addition to Fleet**	101934	BUDG-U	520-5200-535-6213 520-5400-535-6213	32,000	-	Planning	Dec-20
Replace '09 Ford F350 - Water/Wastewater Asset #12967	101937	BUDG-U	520-5200-535-6213	48,000	-	Planning	Dec-20
Replace '03 Caterpillar 420D Backhoe - Water/Wastewater Asset #11623	101940	BUDG-U	520-5100-535-6220	91,000	-	Planning	Dec-20
Replace '13 Chevy Caprice w Police Utility Vehicle Asset #13718	102013	BUDG-19	110-2011-521-6213 110-5900-521-6213	52,958	52,958	Substantially Complete	May-20
Replace 2009 Ford Super Duty F-250 Asset #12969	102034	BUDG-U	520-5400-535-6213	34,245	-	Planning	Dec-20
Replace 2008 Ford F350 Asset #12588	102035	BUDG-U	520-5400-535-6213	48,960	-	Planning	Dec-20
Replace 2006 Ford F-350 Super Duty Regular Cab 4x2 Asset #12354	102036	BUDG-U	520-5400-535-6213	48,960	-	Planning	Dec-20
Replace 2012 Ford F-150 Regular Cab 4x2 Asset #13513	102037	BUDG-U	520-5300-535-6213	32,700	-	Planning	Dec-20
Replace 2010 Ford F-150 Regular Cab 4x2 Asset #13127	102038	BUDG-U	520-5300-535-6213	32,700	-	Planning	Dec-20
Replace 2010 Ford F-150 Regular Cab 4x2 Asset #13126	102039	BUDG-U	520-5300-535-6213	32,700	-	Planning	Dec-20
Replace 2010 Ford F-350 Super Duty Super Crew 4x2 Asset #13132	102040	BUDG-U	520-5200-535-6213	48,960	-	Planning	Dec-20
Replace 2006 Ford F-350 Super Duty Regular Cab 4x2 Asset #12355	102041	BUDG-U	520-5200-535-6213	48,960	-	Planning	Dec-20
Vehicle for New Crew - Crew Leader of Maintenance Crew #1 (V/H Crew) **Addition to Fleet**	102042	BUDG-U	520-5200-535-6213	49,000	-	Planning	Dec-20
Vehicle for New Position - Utility Foreman (Specialty Distribution) **Addition to Fleet**	102043	BUDG-U	520-5200-535-6213	40,000	-	Planning	Dec-20
Vehicle for New Crew - Maintenance Crew #7 (Distribution) **Addition to Fleet**	102044	BUDG-U	520-5200-535-6213	52,000	-	Planning	Dec-20
Vehicle for New Crew - Maintenance Crew #3 (Distribution Leak Crew) **Addition to Fleet**	102045	BUDG-U	520-5200-535-6213	49,000	-	Planning	Dec-20
Vehicle for Current Position - Utility Manager (50/50) **Addition to Fleet**	102046	BUDG-U	520-5200-535-6213 520-5400-535-6213	40,000	-	Planning	Dec-20
Leak Detection Equipment	102047	BUDG-U	520-5200-535-6211	20,000	19,938	Complete	Feb-20
Trailer for New Crew - Maintenance Crew #7 (Distribution) **Addition to Fleet**	102048	BUDG-U	520-5200-535-6211	10,700	-	Planning	July-20
Vehicle for New Crew - Maintenance Crew #2 (Collections) **Addition to Fleet**	102049	BUDG-U	520-5400-535-6213	49,000	-	Planning	Dec-20
Trailer for New Crew - Maintenance Crew #2 (Collections) **Addition to Fleet**	102050	BUDG-U	520-5400-535-6211	10,000	-	Planning	July-20
Jet Scan for Jet Truck & Vactors (3)	102051	BUDG-U	520-5400-535-6211	45,000	24,996	Complete	Nov-19
Info Works ICM - Advanced Hydrologic Modeling Software (Single User License)	102055	Drainage BUDG-U	292-2900-534-6221 520-5400-535-6221	61,800	61,800	Complete	Jan-20

(Continued)

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM-PROJECTS UNDERWAY/SCHEDULED - DETAIL
 March 31, 2020

Exhibit E-11
 (Continued)

Project	Project #	Funding	Acct #	Project Budget	Actual Commit / Spent	Status	Scheduled Completion
OpenGov Software - Implementation (Finance)	102058	BUDG-19	110-1900-519-6221	\$ 62,047	\$ 62,047	In Progress	June-20
Routeware Software - Implementation (Solid Waste)	102059	LTN-19	364-2300-540-6766	107,120	105,530	Complete	Nov-19
Aircraft Tow Vehicle **Addition to Fleet**	102060	BUDG-20	110-5900-560-6222	81,878	81,878	Complete	Mar-20
Aircraft Rescue and Firefighting (ARFF) Vehicle - Maintenance	102061	BUDG-20	110-5900-560-6222	23,122	-	Planning	TBD
Fueling Truck - Repairs	102062	BUDG-20	110-5900-560-6222	25,000	-	Planning	TBD
Ground Support Equipment (GSE) - UTV Replacement Asset #12099	102063	BUDG-20	110-5900-560-6222	12,418	12,418	Complete	Jan-20
Replace 2012 Ford F-150 Regular Cab 4x2 Asset #13518	102064	BUDG-20	110-5921-529-6213	37,700	-	Planning	Dec-20
Vehicle for New Position - Additional Code Officer **Addition to Fleet**	102065	BUDG-20	110-5900-524-6213	33,800	-	Planning	Dec-20
Cardiac Monitor Replacement (2)	102066	BUDG-20	110-5900-522-6211 110-2230-522-6211	78,000	76,837	Complete	Dec-19
Refurbish Booster/Brush Vehicle (Station 8) Asset #12806	102067	BUDG-20	110-5900-522-6222	35,000	-	Planning	Oct-20
Replace 2010 Ford F-150 Regular Cab 4x2 Asset #13124	102068	BUDG-20	110-5900-522-6213	32,700	-	Planning	Dec-20
Replace 2010 Ford F250 Asset #12574	102069	BUDG-20	110-5900-522-6213	33,640	-	Planning	Dec-20
FASTER Software - Add MotorPool COTS Module	102070	BUDG-20	110-5938-519-6221	45,999	-	Planning	TBD
On Car Brake Lathe	102071	BUDG-20	110-5938-519-6216	13,787	13,786	Complete	Mar-20
New City Website	102073	BUDG-20 Hotel/Motel Drainage BUDG-U	110-5967-519-5221 240-4400-551-6221 292-2900-534-6221 520-5000-535-6221	37,380	36,259	In Progress	Aug-20
Replace 2002 Bobcat S250H Skid Steer Asset #11469	102075	BUDG-20	110-5935-552-6222	50,695	-	Planning	July-20
Brush Chipper **Addition to Fleet**	102076	BUDG-20	110-5935-552-6222	52,500	42,164	Complete	Mar-20
Replace 2010 Rhino Shredder Asset #13121	102078	BUDG-20	110-5935-552-6222	14,993	-	Planning	June-20
Replace 2013 Kobota Zip N Go Mower Asset #13839	102079	BUDG-20	110-5935-552-6222	11,311	11,310	Complete	Mar-20
Performance Review / Employee Engagement Software	102080	BUDG-20 Hotel/Motel Drainage BUDG-U	110-5966-519-6221 240-4400-551-6221 292-2900-534-6221 520-5000-535-6221	46,000	-	Planning	TBD
Replace 2008 Ford F-150 Regular Cab 4x2 Asset # 12820	102081	BUDG-20	110-5947-519-6213	32,700	-	Planning	Dec-20
Council Meeting Video Acquisition System Replacement	102082	BUDG-20	110-1900-519-6228	77,000	33,639	Complete	Mar-20
Replace 2010 Ford F-150 Regular Cab 4x2 Asset #13131	102088	BUDG-20	110-5900-540-6213	32,700	-	Planning	Dec-20
Utility Body Truck for New Crew - Reconstruction Crew **Addition to Fleet**	102089	BUDG-20	110-5900-531-6213	50,400	-	Planning	Dec-20
Replace (10) Marked Units - Patrol	102090	BUDG-20	110-5900-521-6213	553,350	553,350	Ordered	July-20
Replace 2012 Chevrolet Tahoe Asset #13488	102091	BUDG-20	110-5900-521-6213	58,197	58,197	Ordered	June-20
Replace 2002 Toyota Tacoma (Seized Vehicle) Asset #13842	102092	BUDG-20	110-5900-521-6213	32,500	-	Planning	Oct-20

(Continued)

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM-PROJECTS UNDERWAY/SCHEDULED - DETAIL
 March 31, 2020

Exhibit E-11
 (Continued)

Project	Project #	Funding	Acct #	Project Budget	Actual Commit / Spent	Status	Scheduled Completion
Vehicle for Current Transform Temple Agent	102101	BUDG-20	110-3795-524-6213	\$ 32,700	\$ -	Planning	Dec-20
Vehicle for New Position - Transform Temple Projects Agent **Addition to Fleet**	102102	BUDG-20	110-3795-524-6213	25,955	-	Planning	Dec-20
Utility Vehicle for New Position - Transform Temple Projects Agent **Addition to Fleet**	102103	BUDG-20	110-3795-524-6213	14,300	14,158	Complete	Jan-20
LT Systems Software - Implementation {Court}	102105	BUDG-19	110-1800-525-6221	79,000	79,000	In Progress	June-20
Stage - Recreation	102106	Hotel/Motel	240-4600-551-6210	121,241	121,241	Ordered	July-20
Destination Website	102124	Hotel/Motel	240-4630-551-6221	25,000	-	Planning	May-21
Hustler Mower #1 - Parks	102135	BUDG-19	110-3500-552-6222 110-3595-552-6222	11,499	11,477	Complete	Nov-19
Hustler Mower #2 - Parks	102136	BUDG-19	110-3500-552-6222 110-3595-552-6222	11,499	11,477	Complete	Nov-19
Evidence Truck - Police	102139	BUDG-19	110-2052-521-6213	29,648	27,646	Complete	Mar-20
JAG Reconstruction Equipment - Police	102140	GRANT	260-2000-521-6211	19,449	-	Planning	TBD
K9 - Police Department	102170	GRANT	110-2031-521-6229	20,500	19,888	Complete	Dec-19
Replace 1997 E1 Hurricane Fire Truck	102174	CO-19	365-2200-552-6776	1,286,949	1,271,752	Ordered	Oct-20
Dayforce Time Clocks & Implementation	102181	BUDG-20 Hotel/Motel Drainage BUDG-U	110-1900-519-6212 110-1900-519-6221 240-4400-551-6212 240-4400-551-6221 292-2900-534-6212 292-2900-534-6221 520-5000-535-6212 520-5000-535-6221	94,500	76,594	In Progress	Jan-21
Replace 2013 Chevrolet Caprice (Wrecked) Asset #13714	102192	BUDG-20	110-2033-521-6213 110-2033-521-6229	55,295	55,295	Ordered	July-20
LEPTA - Infrared Chemical ID Kit & Chemical Weapons Monitor	102200	GRANT	260-2200-522-6211	77,424	77,424	Ordered	June-20
FARO 3D Crime/Traffic Scene Reconstruction System	102201	BUDG-20	110-2041-521-6229	57,204	57,204	Complete	Dec-19
Replace 2014 Freightliner/Heil Residential Sideload	102203	LTN-20 IR	364-2300-540-6220	308,500	293,773	Ordered	Aug-20
Replace 2014 Freightliner/Heil Residential Sideload	102204	LTN-20 IR	364-2300-540-6220	308,500	293,373	Ordered	Aug-20
Replace 2013 Autocar/McNeilus Commercial Frontload	102205	LTN-20 IR	364-2300-540-6220	328,000	313,215	Ordered	Aug-20
Replace 2013 Autocar/McNeilus Commercial Frontload	102206	LTN-20 IR	364-2300-540-6220	328,000	313,215	Ordered	Aug-20
Add Residential Sideload Garbage Truck	102207	LTN-20 IR	364-2300-540-6220	305,000	293,373	Ordered	Aug-20
Add Commercial Frontload Garbage Truck	102208	LTN-20 IR	364-2300-540-6220	317,600	313,215	Ordered	Aug-20
Replace Batwing Mower - Parks Asset #13379	102209	LTN-20 IR	364-3500-552-6222	102,000	101,925	Complete	Feb-20
Replace Ford Utility Asset #13854	102215	BUDG-20	110-2031-521-6213	51,055	51,055	Ordered	Nov-20
Replace Front End Loader Asset #13682	102216	BUDG-20 LTN-20 IR	110-2350-540-6222 364-2300-540-6222	316,621	316,015	Ordered	Oct-20
Replace 2014 Freightliner - Rolloff Asset #13690	102218	LTN-20 IR	364-2300-540-6220	165,000	137,407	Ordered	Oct-20
Replace 2014 Freightliner - Rolloff Asset #13691	102219	LTN-20 IR	364-2300-540-6220	165,000	137,407	Ordered	Oct-20
Add Commercial Rolloff Garbage Truck	102221	LTN-20 IR	364-2300-540-6220	165,000	137,407	Ordered	Oct-20

(Continued)

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM-PROJECTS UNDERWAY/SCHEDULED - DETAIL
 March 31, 2020

Exhibit E-11
 (Continued)

Project	Project #	Funding	Acct #	Project Budget	Actual Commit / Spent	Status	Scheduled Completion
Replace Range Picker Asset #14424	102230	BUDG-20	110-5931-551-6222	\$ 15,000	\$ -	Planning	Sept-20
Total Equipment/Other				\$ 10,129,763	\$ 7,439,198		
Exterior Master Plan Construction, Phase I - Mayborn	101389	Hotel/Motel	240-4400-551-6310	59,099	6,065	On Hold	TBD
Roof Replacement, Building A - Service Center	101659	BUDG-18	110-5924-519-6310 292-2900-534-6310 520-5000-535-6310	75,000	-	On Hold	TBD
Jaime Hager Clements Complex Roof Replacement	102056	CO-20F IR BUDG-U	361-1800-525-6849 520-5800-535-6310	100,000	60,483	Substantially Complete	Apr-20
Furniture - City Manager's Office	102096	BUDG-20	110-5911-513-6210	12,000	10,338	Complete	Feb-20
Basement Remodel - Historic Post Office Building	102100	BUDG-20	110-5900-524-6310	15,000	-	Planning	Sept-20
Carpet Replacement - Mayborn	102107	Hotel/Motel	240-4400-551-6310	25,000	-	On Hold	TBD
Kitchen Upgrade - Railroad Heritage Museum	102108	Hotel/Motel	240-7000-551-6310	15,000	4,662	Planning	Sept-20
City Hall - 3rd Floor Finance Suite Renovations	102110	BUDG-19	110-5912-515-6310	11,595	11,595	Construction	May-20
Parks Centralized Administration Building	102111	CO-19	365-4100-551-6424	2,688,794	2,105,859	Construction	Oct-20
Replace Metal Coping on Repair Parapet Wall - Central Fire Station	102114	BUDG-20	110-5900-522-6310	20,000	17,364	Complete	Feb-20
Parts Room Remodel - Fleet	102115	BUDG-20	110-5938-519-6310	15,000	-	On Hold	TBD
Floor Padding in Climbing Wall Room - Summit	102117	BUDG-20	110-5932-551-6310	13,000	-	Planning	TBD
Repairs to Roads & Drainage Pipe - Hillcrest	102121	BUDG-20	110-3540-552-6310	25,000	-	On Hold	TBD
Repairs to Leaning Headstones - Hillcrest	102122	BUDG-20	110-3540-552-6310	20,000	-	On Hold	TBD
Signage - Hillcrest	102123	BUDG-20	110-3540-552-6310	15,000	-	On Hold	TBD
WTP - Keyless Entry Security	102125	BUDG-U	520-5100-535-6310	63,565	52,506	Substantially Complete	Apr-20
Storage Building for Portable Generator	102126	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6310	100,000	-	Planning	July-20
Reception Desk - City Hall	102133	BUDG-U	110-5924-519-6310	48,429	44,768	Complete	Nov-19
Parks Centralized Administration Building - Furniture	102141	CO-19	365-4100-551-6424	16,188	16,071	Complete	Oct-19
Parks Centralized Administration Building - Signage	102144	CO-19	365-4100-551-6424	13,075	13,069	Complete	Nov-19
Elevator Refurbishment - Library	102193	CO-20F IR	361-4000-555-6808	240,000	238,825	In Progress	Nov-20
Elevator Refurbishment - City Hall	102194	CO-20F IR	361-2400-519-6807	120,000	106,194	In Progress	June-20
Roof Replacement - Old Central Fire Station	102199	BUDG-20 CO-20F IR	110-2400-519-6310 361-2400-519-6807	90,000	78,778	Complete	Jan-20
Repair Foundation - Lanier Building	102222	CO-20F IR	361-2400-519-6807	10,590	10,590	Engineering	TBD
Total Facilities Improvements				\$ 3,811,335	\$ 2,777,167		
South Temple Ground Storage and Pump Station (Property Acquisition)	101953	Util-RE	520-590-535-6110	125,000	-	Planning	TBD

(Continued)

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM-PROJECTS UNDERWAY/SCHEDULED - DETAIL
 March 31, 2020

Exhibit E-11
 (Continued)

Project	Project #	Funding	Acct #	Project Budget	Actual Commit / Spent	Status	Scheduled Completion
SH 317 Ground Storage and Pump Station {Property Acquisition}	101954	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6110	\$ 125,000	\$ -	Planning	TBD
Pepper Creek Tank Site #2 {Property Acquisition}	102145	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6110	152,000	-	Planning	Apr-20
Ferguson District Property	102185	BUDG-20	110-3795-524-6110	38,500	-	Planning	TBD
Silo District Property	102186	BUDG-20	110-3795-524-6110	13,100	-	Planning	TBD
105 W Barton Avenue	102195	CO-20F IR	361-4000-555-6110	85,000	82,874	Complete	Nov-19
Total Land Acquisitions				\$ 538,600	\$ 82,874		
Hogan Road Improvements	100952	CO-12 CO-18	365-3400-531-6857	2,467,931	2,135,773	Construction	June-20
Westfield Boulevard Improvements, Phase II	100970	CO-12	365-3400-531-6859	2,792,210	2,703,559	Construction	May-20
Outer Loop, Phase IIIB	101121	CO-12 CO-14 CO-18	365-3400-531-6813	6,403,879	6,032,058	Construction	June-20
S Pea Ridge Developer Agreement {WBW Development, LTD}	101214	CO-18	365-3400-531-6860	153,137	148,137	Complete	Oct-19
East Temple - Greenfield	101234	CO-12	365-3400-531-6884	26,592	-	On Hold	TBD
Prairie View, Phase II (N Pea Ridge to FM 2483)	101257	GRANT CO-14	260-3400-531-6862 365-3400-531-6862	9,784,753	9,255,110	Construction	May-20
Kegley Road, Phase II	101606	CO-16 CO-18 CO-19	365-3400-531-6888	6,413,800	491,251	Engineering	Aug-21
N Pea Ridge, Phase I {Design & ROW}	101713	CO-16 CO-18	365-3400-531-6985	2,185,000	738,070	Engineering	Sept-20
Outer Loop, Phase IV {Design & ROW}	101714	CO-16 CO-18	365-3400-531-6813	2,400,000	1,037,800	Engineering	Aug-20
Poison Oak, Phase I & II	101715	CO-16 CO-18 CO-19	365-3400-531-6886	14,535,000	3,199,635	Engineering	July-22
Hogan Road Developer Agreement {Kiella Development, Inc.}	101802	CO-16	365-3400-531-6857	800,240	707,118	Cost Sharing Agreement Authorized	May-20
S 31st Street Sidewalk - TXDOT AFA	101804	CO-18	365-3400-531-6532	415,000	415,000	Engineering	May-20
Grant Match - Sidewalk/Trail Connections	101829	CO-18	365-3400-531-6315	80,310	-	Planning	TBD
Overlay Industrial Boulevard	101845	CO-19	365-3400-531-6527	650,000	-	Planning	TBD
Azalea Drive (Lowe's Dr to 13th St) Developer Agreement {Patco Construction, LLC}	101860	CO-18	365-3400-531-6715	682,105	682,105	Complete	Oct-19
South Pea Ridge Road {Design & ROW}	101874	CO-18	365-3400-531-6860	1,375,000	539,050	Engineering	June-20
Azalea Drive - 31st Street to Lowes Drive	101985	CO-18	365-3400-531-6715	1,442,800	102,800	Engineering	Oct-20
Canyon Creek / Blackland Road Extension	102024	CO-19	365-3400-531-6998	625,270	495,670	Engineering	Sept-20
Hartrick Bluff Road Reconstruction {Design Only}	102025	CO-18	365-3400-531-6716	251,825	251,825	Engineering	Jan-21
Pedestrian Signal - 5th Street @ Lions Junction	102029	CO-18	365-2800-532-6810	100,000	51,122	Construction	May-20
Pavement Assessment	102031	CO-18	365-3400-531-6527	195,142	195,142	Engineering	May-20
N Pea Ridge, Phase II {30% Design Only}	102142	CO-18	365-3400-531-6985	175,545	175,545	Engineering	May-20

(Continued)

Project	Project #	Funding	Acct #	Project Budget	Actual Commit / Spent	Status	Scheduled Completion
Upgrade Signal School Flasher Clocks	102175	CO-19	365-2800-532-6810	\$ 122,192	\$ 122,192	Complete	Dec-19
Signal Video Detection (5)	102176	CO-19	365-2800-532-6810	86,000	-	Planning	June-20
Upgrade Pedestrian Actuation (10)	102177	CO-19	365-2800-532-6810	50,000	35,200	Construction	July-20
Crestview District Utility Plan	102190	CO-19	365-3400-531-6974	26,100	26,100	Engineering	July-20
Historic District Utility Plan	102191	CO-19	365-3400-531-6974	23,100	23,100	Engineering	Oct-20
FY 2020 Sidewalks - CDBG	102197	CDBG	260-6100-571-6315	130,000	-	Planning	TBD
Hartrick Bluff Road CSA - Friars Creek Addition	102226	CO-19	365-3400-531-6716	514,750	-	Planning	TBD
Total Mobility Infrastructure				\$ 54,907,681	\$ 29,563,360		
Caboose Renovations	101303	Hotel/Motel	240-7000-551-6310	21,809	20,615	Construction	Sept-20
Crossroads Athletic Park {RZ Funds in Project 101005}	101311	GO-15	362-3500-552-6402	14,388,691	14,351,992	Construction	June-20
Alta Vista Park	101996	BUDG-19	110-3500-552-6332	76,950	74,354	In Progress	May-20
Golf Course Pump Station	102002	GO-15	362-3100-551-6840	389,641	389,640	Construction	June-20
Skate Park Equipment Refurbishment	102077	BUDG-20	110-5935-552-6310	23,700	22,349	Substantially Complete	Apr-20
Pool Re-plastering - Lions Junction	102083	BUDG-20	110-5932-551-6364	120,000	103,604	Substantially Complete	Apr-20
Tennis Court Assessment - Harold P. Rose Tennis Center (Wilson Park)	102084	BUDG-20	110-5932-551-6310	50,000	38,000	In Progress	May-20
New Slide - Summit Pool	102085	BUDG-20	110-5932-551-6364	35,000	-	On Hold	TBD
New Slide - Walker Pool	102086	BUDG-20	110-5932-551-6364	35,000	-	On Hold	TBD
Musco Lighting - 2 Ballfields	102087	BUDG-20	110-5935-552-6310	22,500	-	Planning	May-20
Total Parks & Recreation				\$ 15,163,291	\$ 15,000,554		
Rail Maintenance	100692	RZ	795-9500-531-6514	65,691	-	In Progress	Sept-20
Road/Sign Maintenance	100693	RZ	795-9500-531-6317	106,768	-	Planning	Sept-20
Little Elm Trunk Sewer	101000	RZ	795-9500-531-6368	1,925,000	1,839,944	Complete	Nov-19
Temple Industrial Park - Outer Loop (IH35 to Wendland) {Design & ROW}	101000	RZ	795-9500-531-6863 795-9600-531-6863 795-9800-531-6863	3,596,000	3,377,413	Engineering	TBD
Temple Industrial Park - Outer Loop (Wendland to McLane Pkwy) {Design & ROW}	101001	RZ	795-9800-531-6864	2,425,000	2,357,031	Engineering	TBD
Corporate Campus Park - Outer Loop (McLane Pkwy to Cen Pt Pkwy)	101004	RZ	795-9500-531-6881 795-9600-531-6881 795-9800-531-6881	9,044,000	8,778,512	Construction	Aug-21
Crossroads Park @ Pepper Creek Trail {Park Bond Funds in Project 101311}	101005	RZ	795-9500-531-6867 795-9800-531-6867	6,825,000	6,808,810	Construction	June-20
Downtown - Santa Fe Plaza	101008	RZ	795-9500-531-6870 795-9600-531-6870 795-9800-531-6870	15,112,538	14,997,906	Construction	Aug-20
TMED - 31st St./Loop 363 Improvements/Monumentation	101011	RZ	795-9500-531-6873 795-9600-531-6873 795-9800-531-6873	1,464,000	1,013,637	Construction	Dec-20

(Continued)

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM-PROJECTS UNDERWAY/SCHEDULED - DETAIL
 March 31, 2020

Exhibit E-11
 (Continued)

Project	Project #	Funding	Acct #	Project Budget	Actual Commit / Spent	Status	Scheduled Completion
Downtown City Center / Hawn Hotel	101029	RZ	795-9500-531-6565 795-9600-531-6565	\$ 6,450,000	\$ 546,900	Engineering	TBD
Santa Fe Market Trail	101262	RZ BUDG-U	795-9500-531-6566 520-5200-535-6357	5,206,173	4,815,927	Construction	Aug-20
Veteran's Memorial Boulevard, Phase II {Design & ROW}	101263	RZ	795-9500-531-6567	473,898	473,898	Engineering	Aug-20
R & D Rail Tracks {Design}	101457	RZ	795-9500-531-6568	124,400	124,400	On Hold	TBD
Taxiway for Airport	101563	RZ	795-9500-531-6558	1,163,600	1,155,474	Complete	Mar-20
Outer Loop, Phase VI (IH35 South) {Design & ROW}	101585	RZ	795-9500-531-6557 795-9600-531-6557	3,750,000	2,073,699	Engineering	TBD
MLK Festival Fields (Electrical)	101588	RZ	795-9500-531-6569	529,900	215,887	Engineering	Aug-20
1st Street from Ave A to Central Ave	101797	RZ	795-9500-531-6561 795-9600-531-6561	1,693,400	1,548,129	Construction	June-20
N 31st Street (Nugent to Central)	101798	RZ	795-9500-531-6571 795-9600-531-6571	8,207,000	8,090,296	Construction	Apr-21
Corporate Hangar, Phase IV	101800	RZ	795-9500-531-6573 795-9600-531-6573	1,732,000	358,300	Engineering	TBD
Airport FBO Center & Parking Visioning {Design}	101801	RZ	795-9500-531-6573 795-9600-531-6573	561,200	561,200	Engineering	Aug-20
Outer Loop, Phase V {Design & ROW}	101824	RZ	795-9600-531-6813	2,820,000	936,165	Engineering	TBD
Downtown Lighting	101836	BUDG-18 RZ	110-3795-524-6310 795-9500-531-6526	110,000	34,000	Planning	TBD
1st Street Parking Garage	101840	RZ	795-9500-531-6891 795-9700-531-6891	7,140,000	598,750	On Hold	TBD
Ave C - Main Street to 24th Street	101841	RZ	795-9500-531-6892 795-9600-531-6892	4,740,000	1,377,965	Engineering	June-21
Santa Fe Plaza Parking Design	101842	RZ	795-9600-531-6893	325,000	217,100	Complete	Dec-19
Corporate Campus Property Acquisition	101846	RZ	795-9500-531-6110	674,000	673,191	Complete	Jan-20
1st Street from Ave A to Ave B	101847	RZ	795-9500-531-6551	1,275,000	1,264,817	Construction	June-20
Airfield Lighting - Grant Match	101868	RZ	795-9500-531-6324	213,000	-	Planning	TBD
Parking Garage @ 4th Street and Central Ave	101907	RZ	795-9500-531-6891 795-9700-531-6891	9,368,450	568,450	Engineering	TBD
Mouser Road Improvements	101928	RZ	795-9500-531-6317	440,000	263,478	Construction	Dec-20
East/West Gateway Landscaping	101978	RZ	795-9500-531-6319	880,000	352,500	Engineering	May-21
Airport Improvements - Repaint Tower	101981	RZ	795-9500-531-6341	172,500	-	Planning	TBD
Airport Improvements - Demolition of Old Terminal Building	101982	RZ	795-9500-531-6341	93,000	92,030	Complete	Oct-19
Airport Improvements - Fence Realignment	101983	RZ	795-9500-531-6341	175,000	-	Planning	TBD
Adams/Central Ave - Bicycle & Pedestrian Improvements {Design}	101987	RZ	795-9500-531-6315	155,150	155,150	Engineering	Sept-20
Mixed Use Master Plan	102018	RZ	795-9500-531-2616	250,000	243,850	Engineering	June-20
Parking Consulting Services	102020	RZ	795-9500-531-2616	65,600	65,600	Engineering	May-20

(Continued)

Project	Project #	Funding	Acct #	Project Budget	Actual Commit / Spent	Status	Scheduled Completion
Industrial Park Grading	102166	RZ	795-9500-531-6772	\$ 100,000	\$ 98,810	Engineering	June-20
Downtown Lighting Master Plan	102167	RZ	795-9500-531-2616	28,600	-	Planning	TBD
24th Street - Ave C to Central Ave {Design Only}	102168	RZ	795-9500-531-6512	148,500	156,645	Engineering	Sept-20
Art District	102169	RZ	795-9500-531-6310	150,000	142,850	Engineering	Oct-20
Total Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Infrastructure				\$ 99,779,368	\$ 66,378,712		
Charter Oak Waterline Replacement, Phase II	100608	UR-15 UR-17 UR-19	561-5200-535-6939	4,791,792	1,040,997	Engineering	July-21
TXDOT I-35 Utility Relocation Project: North Loop 363 to Northern Temple City Limits {Engineering Only}	100682	TxDOT	520-5900-535-6618	142,283	142,283	Complete	Mar-20
TXDOT I-35 Utility Relocation Project: South Loop 363 to Nugent {Engineering Only}	100687	TxDOT	520-5900-535-6618	443,917	440,387	Complete	Mar-20
TXDOT I-35 Utility Relocation Project: Nugent to North Loop 363 {Engineering Only}	100688	TxDOT	520-5900-535-6618	378,083	369,562	Complete	Mar-20
TCIP - Hogan Road Waterline Improvements	100952	UR-15 UR-17	561-5200-535-6983	1,799,780	1,688,637	Construction	June-20
TCIP - Westfield Blvd Utility Improvements, Phase II	100970	BUDG-U	520-5200-535-6357	113,320	113,319	Construction	May-20
Utility Improvements - FY 2014 {Greenfield Development}	101064	BUDG-U	520-5000-535-6370	312,893	-	On Hold	TBD
Leon River Interceptor, Phase II {Design & ROW}	101081	UR-17 UR-19	561-5400-535-6941	778,701	108,700	Planning	TBD
Temple-Belton WWTP Expansion, Phase II {Engineering Only}	101086	Util-RE UR-15	520-5900-535-6310 561-5500-535-6938	1,589,623	1,589,623	On Hold	TBD
TCIP - Outer Loop Utility Improvements, Phase III-B	101121	Util-RE UR-15	520-5900-535-6521 561-5200-535-6813	1,247,564	1,247,562	Construction	June-20
Water/Wastewater Replacement - 2nd & 4th; Ave C to Adams Ave	101186	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6521	584,795	554,164	Construction	July-20
Old Town South Sewer Line (3rd & 11th/Ave D to Ave H & 3rd & 9th/Ave K to Ave N)	101201	BUDG-U UR-15	520-5400-535-6361 561-5400-535-6964	3,171,137	3,171,135	Construction	June-20
TCIP - Prairie View Utility Improvements, Phase II (N Pea Ridge to FM 2483)	101257	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6521	724,066	713,952	Construction	May-20
Shallowford Lift Station Reconstruction & Relocation	101475	UR-15 UR-17	561-5400-535-6905	7,415,018	7,415,018	Complete	Dec-19
Bird Creek Interceptor, Phase V	101477	BUDG-U UR-15 UR-17	520-5400-535-6361 561-5400-535-6925	2,612,349	2,433,336	Construction	May-20
Highland Park Water Lines {Stellar Development}	101488	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6366	152,844	152,844	Cost Sharing Agreement Authorized	TBD
East Temple Utility Improvements	101575	UR-15	561-5200-535-6974	182,400	75,600	Complete	Oct-19
WTP Improvements - Raw Water Intake Recoating	101615	UR-17	561-5100-535-6954	220,435	49,790	Engineering	Oct-22
WTP Improvements - Tasks 4 - Dredging {Design}	101619	UR-17 UR-19	561-5100-535-6959	361,360	36,360	Engineering	Oct-22
Williamson Creek Trunk Sewer	101628	UR-15 UR-17	561-5400-535-6980	3,045,884	3,045,884	Complete	Feb-20
Knob Creek Trunk Sewer {Design of Phase I-V}	101629	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6631	2,268,126	2,175,529	Engineering	July-20
TCIP - N Pea Ridge, Phase I {Design & ROW}	101713	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6985	102,785	54,900	Engineering	Sept-20
TCIP - Outer Loop, Phase IV {Design & ROW}	101714	UR-15	561-5200-535-6813	84,000	84,000	Engineering	Aug-20
TCIP - Poison Oak Utility Improvements, Phase I & II {Design}	101715	UR-15	561-5200-535-6986	123,429	123,429	Engineering	July-22
Temple-Belton WWTP Expansion, Phase I {Construction}	101774	UR-17	561-5500-535-6938	10,293,013	10,290,443	Construction	May-20

(Continued)

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM-PROJECTS UNDERWAY/SCHEDULED - DETAIL
 March 31, 2020

Exhibit E-11
 (Continued)

Project	Project #	Funding	Acct #	Project Budget	Actual Commit / Spent	Status	Scheduled Completion
Hogan Road Developer Agreement {Kiella Development, Inc.}	101802	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6368	\$ 301,508	\$ 301,507	Cost Sharing Agreement Authorized	May-20
Wastewater Line Developer Agreement {Cedon Realty, Ltd}	101823	BUDG-U	520-5400-535-6361	41,016	36,751	Cost Sharing Agreement Authorized	TBD
Scott Elevated Storage Tank Rehabilitation	101834	BUDG-U UR-17	561-5100-535-6989	1,473,959	1,473,959	Construction	May-20
Azalea Drive (Lowe's Dr to 13th St) Developer Agreement {Patco Construction, LLC}	101860	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6362	305,412	305,412	Complete	Oct-19
City-wide SECAP - SSES	101922	UR-19	561-5400-535-6997	1,000,000	709,541	Substantially Complete	Apr-20
Bird Creek Interceptor, Phase IV	101933	UR-17 UR-19	561-5400-535-6925	12,181,492	212,502	Engineering	Apr-22
Downtown Utility Assessment	101935	UR-17	561-5400-535-6961	267,814	267,814	Engineering	Nov-21
Gateway Center Area Utility Improvements	101943	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6521	367,302	312,571	Complete	Dec-19
WTP - Clarifier #3 Rehabilitation	101947	UR-17	561-5100-535-6990	782,979	782,979	Complete	Nov-19
New Pepper Creek Storage Tank	101948	UR-17 UR-19	561-5100-535-6991	3,373,293	3,140,016	Engineering	June-21
57th - 43rd, Ave R - Ave Z Utility Improvements {Preliminary Design}	101949	UR-17	561-5200-535-6994	263,800	263,800	Complete	Feb-20
Garden District Utility Improvements {Design}	101950	UR-17	561-5200-535-6995	219,492	219,493	Complete	Oct-19
Apache Elevated Storage Tank Rehabilitation {Design}	101952	UR-17	561-5100-535-6993	100,000	-	Planning	TBD
Friar Creek Assessment - SSES	101992	UR-19	561-5400-535-6997	991,122	906,490	Substantially Complete	Apr-20
WTP - Clarifier #4 Rehabilitation	101999	UR-19	561-5100-535-6990	530,470	497,958	Construction	May-20
TCIP - Canyon Creek / Blackland Water Line Extension	102024	UR-19	561-5200-535-6998	65,000	24,000	Engineering	Sept-20
TCIP - Hartrick Bluff Road Reconstruction {Design Only}	102025	UR-17	561-5200-535-6716	35,975	35,975	Engineering	Jan-21
Membrane Water Treatment Plant Expansion	102027	UR-17	561-5100-535-6921	3,000,000	2,953,930	Engineering	Sept-20
Rake Drive Replacements (1 per year)	102052	BUDG-U	520-5100-535-6211	75,000	-	Planning	July-20
Rapid Mix Clarifier (2 per year)	102053	BUDG-U	520-5100-535-6211	23,000	22,659	Substantially Complete	Apr-20
Solids Handling Improvements	102054	BUDG-U	520-5100-535-6211	100,000	-	Planning	TBD
FY 2020 Utility Extensions - Cost Sharing Agreements {Ordinance}	102094	BUDG-U	520-5000-535-6369	500,000	-	Planning	TBD
Valve Actuator Replacements (8 this year)	102095	BUDG-U	520-5100-535-6310	37,000	35,934	Ordered	May-20
County View Subdivision, Utility Extension {3 Nex-Gen Devel, LLC}	102109	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6362	680,769	680,768	Cost Sharing Agreement Authorized	July-20
TCIP - N Pea Ridge, Phase II {30% Design Only}	102142	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6985	23,065	23,065	Engineering	July-20
Westside Villages Wastewater Extension {Kiella Development & Howumean}	102172	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6368	328,101	328,101	Substantially Complete	Jan-20
Hartrick Ranch Wastewater CSA - Design Only {Kiella Development}	102178	UR-19	561-5400-535-6918	325,000	315,995	Engineering	Sept-20
Hartrick Bluff Water Line - Design Only	102179	UR-19	561-5200-535-6716	110,000	104,415	Engineering	Sept-20
Replace Motor for High Service Pump #14	102182	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6222	35,926	35,925	Complete	Dec-19
WTP - Security Cameras	102183	BUDG-U	520-5100-535-6211	21,801	21,800	Complete	Mar-20

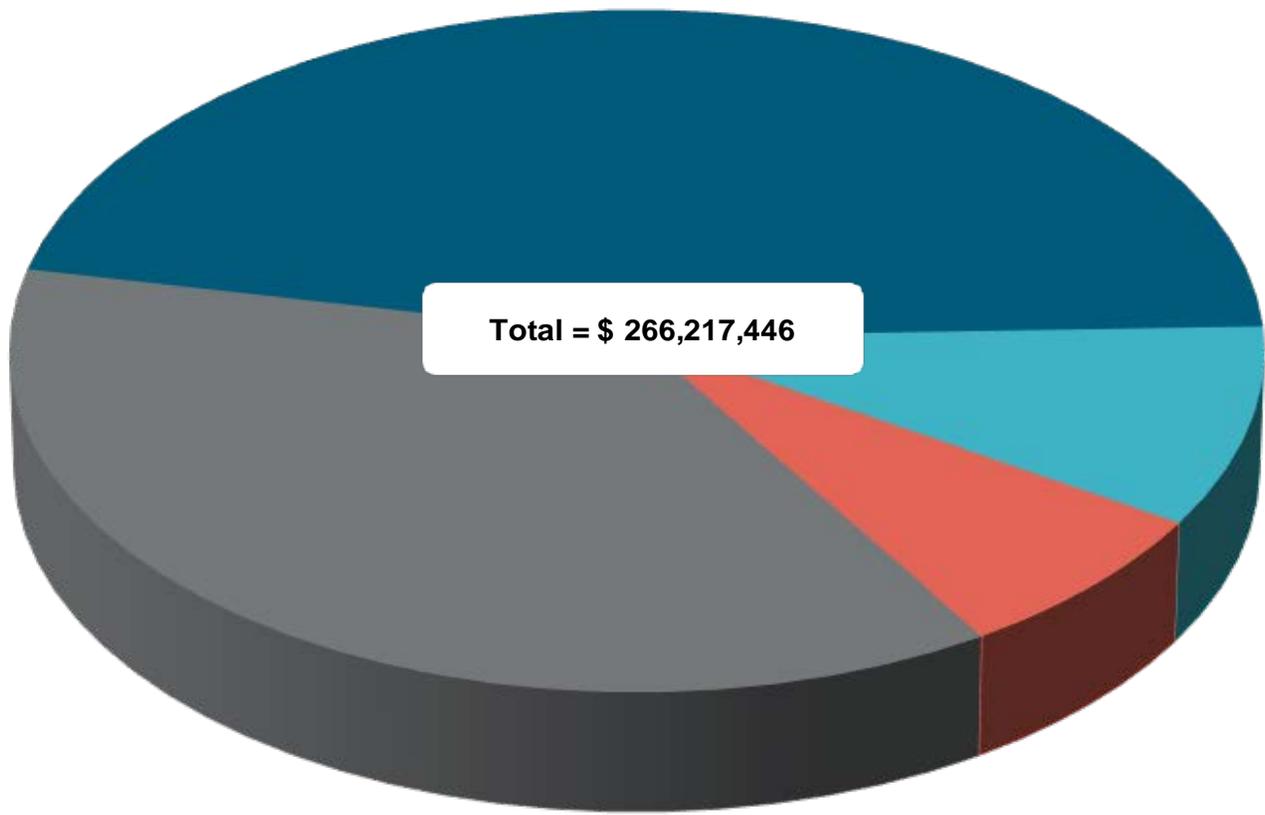
(Continued)

Project	Project #	Funding	Acct #	Project Budget	Actual Commit / Spent	Status	Scheduled Completion
Knob Creek Trunk Sewer and Action World Lift Station Abandonment	102188	UR-19	561-5400-535-6631	132,000	122,370	Engineering	Sept-20
Canyon Creek / Blackland Wastewater CSA - Design Only (Kiella Development)	102189	UR-19	561-5400-535-6998	230,000	191,715	Engineering	Sept-20
Crestview District Utility Plan	102190	UR-19	561-5200-535-6974	66,500	66,500	Engineering	July-20
Historic District Utility Plan	102191	UR-19	561-5200-535-6974	51,100	51,100	Engineering	Oct-20
Replace High Service Pump	102196	BUDG-U	520-5100-535-6222	52,920	52,920	Ordered	May-20
Bird Creek Basin Assessment	102198	UR-20 IR	561-5400-535-6997	2,250,000	2,242,000	In Progress	Apr-21
3rd Street Alley Water Line	102227	BUDG-U	520-5200-535-6357	215,251	-	Planning	TBD
920 Pressure Plane Elevated Storage Tank (Design Only)	102228	UR-19	561-5100-535-6546	179,565	179,565	Engineering	Nov-20
Wastewater Line Improvements CSA (ServPro Temple)	102229	BUDG-U	520-5400-535-6361	13,290	-	Planning	TBD
TMED South Mixed Use CSA (Chasdin Builders)	102231	BUDG-U	520-5200-535-6357	96,096	-	Planning	July-20
Hidden Villages Subdivision, Utility Extension (Sears-Bond LP)	520004	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6366	54,685	54,685	Cost Sharing Agreement Authorized	TBD
Total Utilities Infrastructure				\$ 73,841,300	\$ 54,091,670		
Total Capital Projects				\$ 266,217,446	\$ 182,416,570		

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM - PROJECT STATUS {BASED ON \$'s}
As of March 31, 2020

Exhibit E-12

Engineering	\$ 98,742,984
Under Construction / In Progress	123,302,961
Projects Complete	25,202,098
Planning Phase	18,969,403
Total Estimated Costs of Capital Improvement Projects	<u>\$ 266,217,446</u>

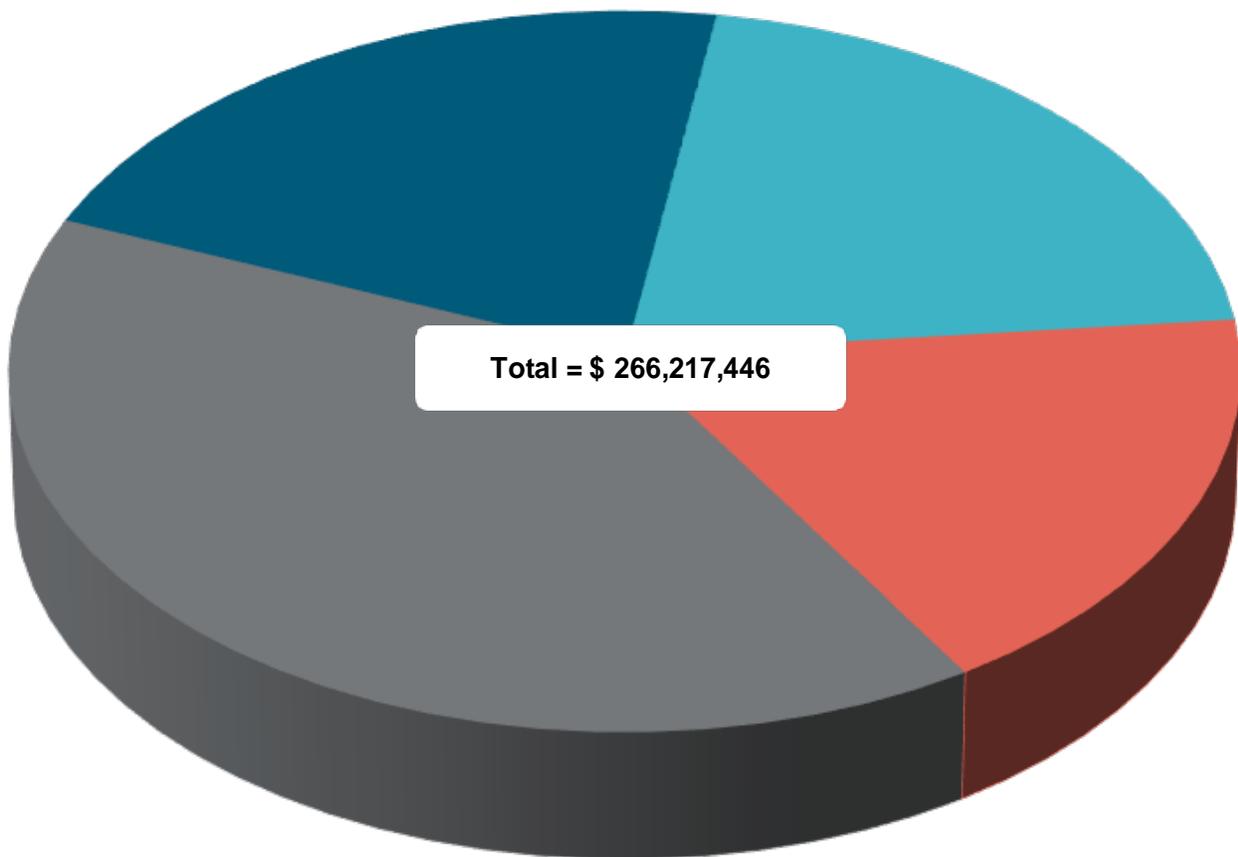


■ Engineering 37.1%	■ Under Construction / In Progress 46.3%	■ Projects Complete 9.5%	■ Planning Phase 7.1%
------------------------	------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------	--------------------------

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM - PROJECT STATUS {BASED ON NUMBER OF PROJECTS}

As of March 31, 2020

Planning Phase	109
Under Construction / In Progress	58
Projects Complete	57
Engineering	48
Total Number of Capital Improvement Projects	<u>272</u>

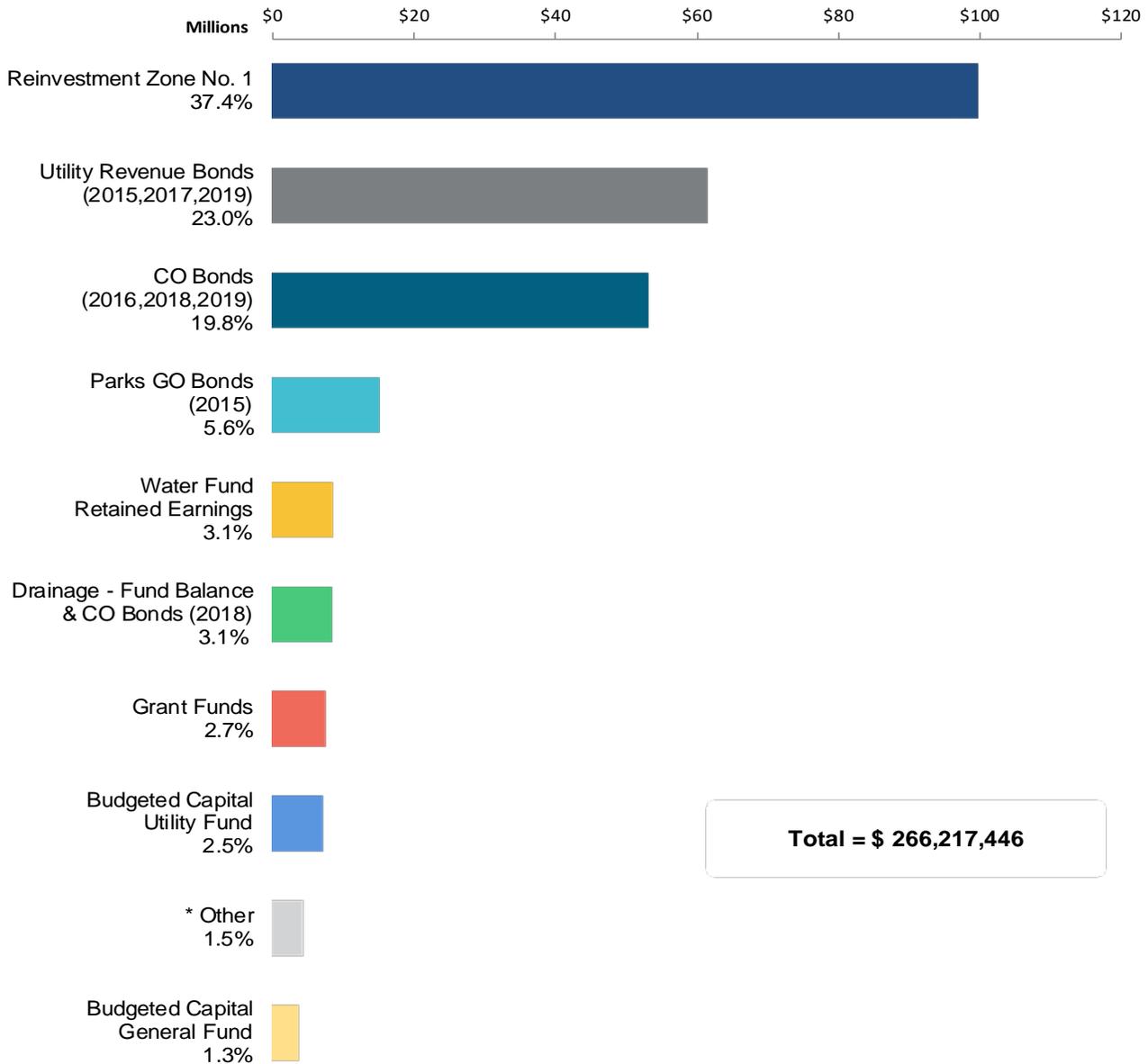


■ Planning Phase 40.1%	■ Under Construction/ In Progress 21.3%	■ Projects Complete 21.0%	■ Engineering 17.6%
---------------------------	-----------------------------------------------	------------------------------	------------------------

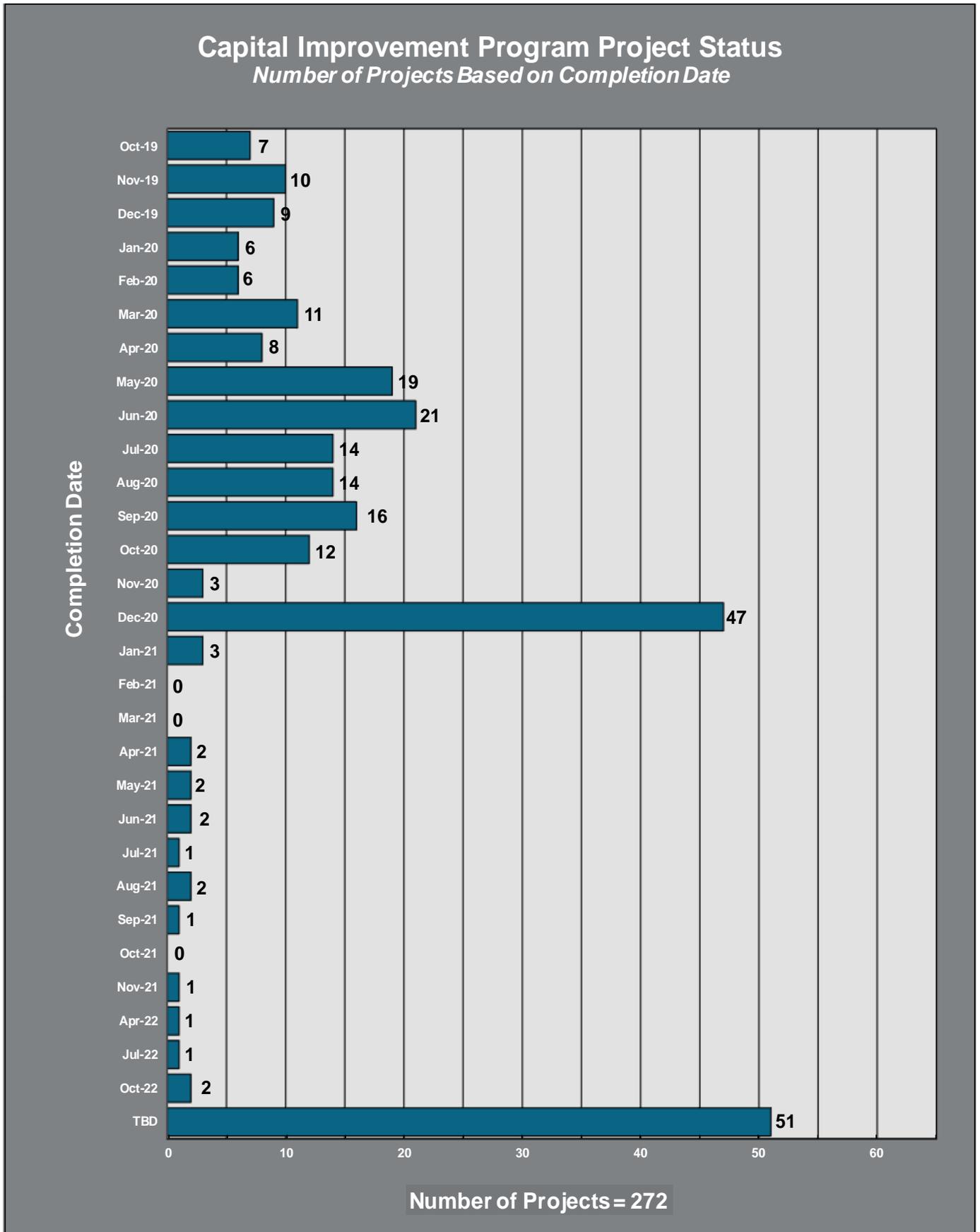
CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM - PROJECT STATUS {BASED ON FUNDING SOURCE}
As of March 31, 2020

Exhibit E-14

	Total Dollars	% of Total
Reinvestment Zone No. 1	\$ 99,548,295	37.39%
Utility Revenue Bonds (2015,2017,2019,2020)	61,312,545	23.03%
Combination Tax & Revenue CO Bonds (2016,2018,2019,2020)	52,789,931	19.83%
Parks GO Bonds (2015)	14,778,332	5.55%
Water Fund - Retained Earnings	8,253,948	3.10%
Drainage Fund - Designated from Fund Balance and CO Bonds (2018)	8,148,277	3.06%
Grant Funds	7,210,933	2.71%
Budgeted Capital - Utility Fund	6,745,771	2.53%
Budgeted Capital - General Fund	3,386,544	1.27%
Limited Tax Notes (2016,2019,2020) *	2,806,841	1.05%
TxDOT Reimbursable Utility Agreements *	964,283	0.36%
Hotel-Motel Fund - Designated from Fund Balance *	271,496	0.10%
General Fund - Designated from Fund Balance/Other *	250	0.00%
Total Capital Improvement Projects {by funding source}	\$ 266,217,446	100.00%



*Funding source is reflected in "other" on graph

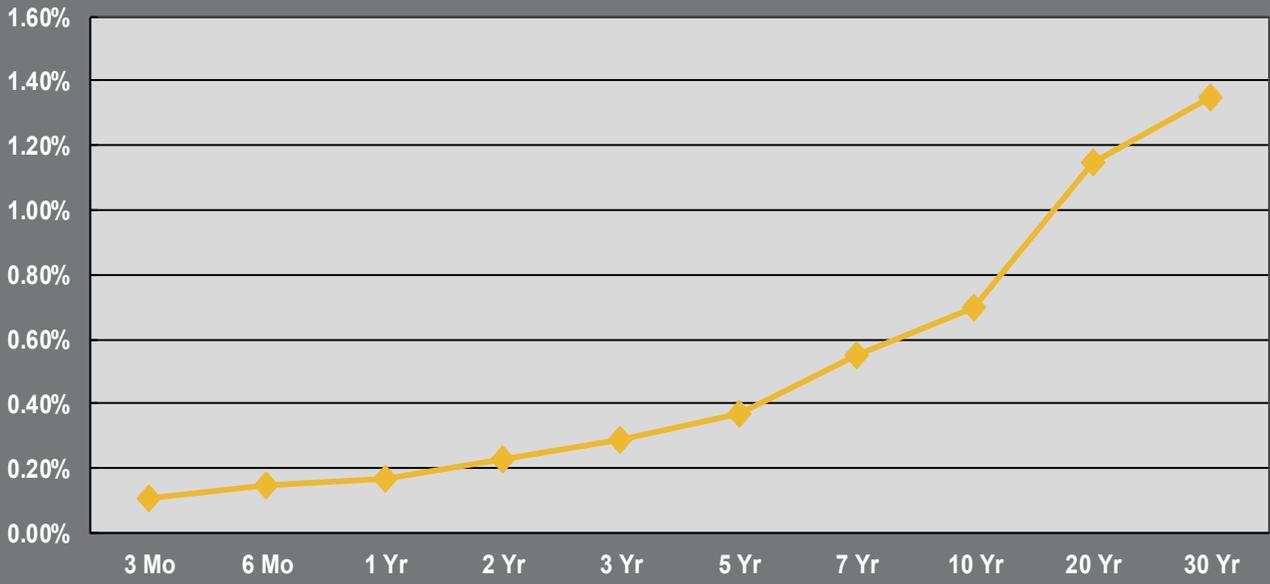


INVESTMENTS

The Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256 of Texas Government Code, requires the investment officer to prepare and submit a written report of investments to the governing body of the entity not less than quarterly.

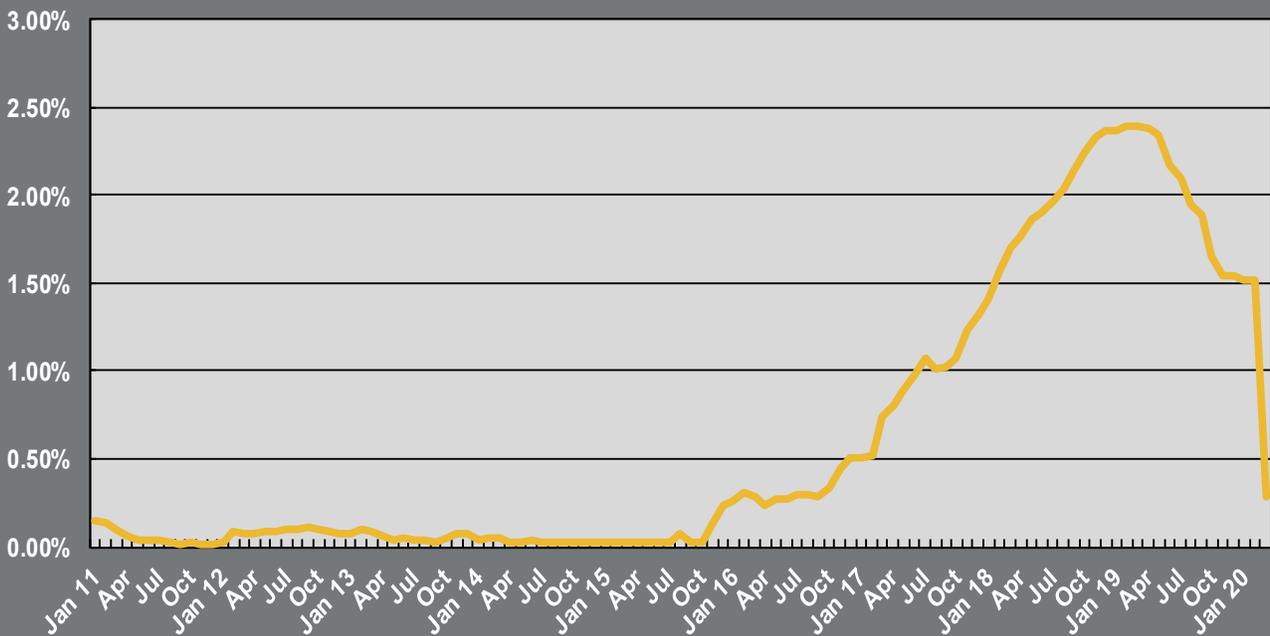


Treasury Yield Curve



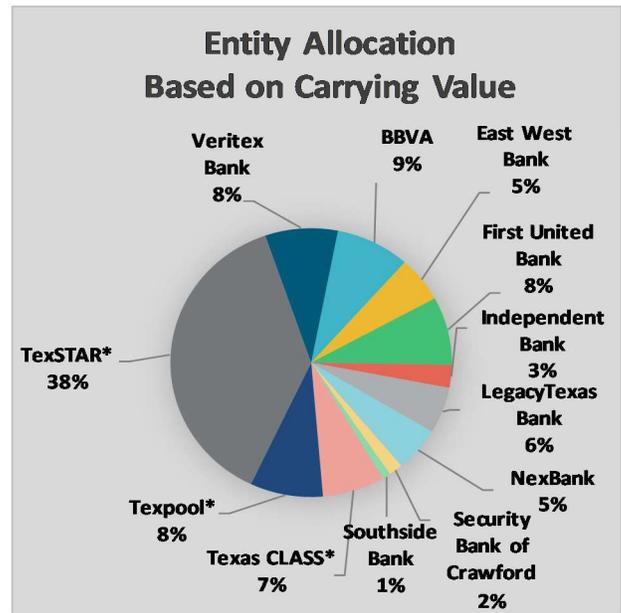
Source - Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System Statistical Release H.15, April 3, 2020

Average 3-Month Treasury Bill Rate

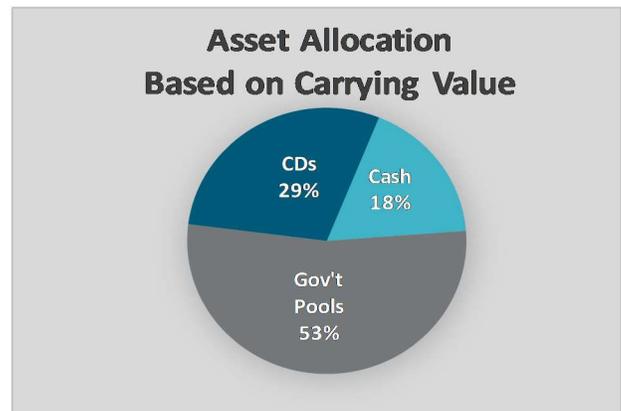


Source - Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System; <https://fred.stlouisfed.org/series/TB3MS>

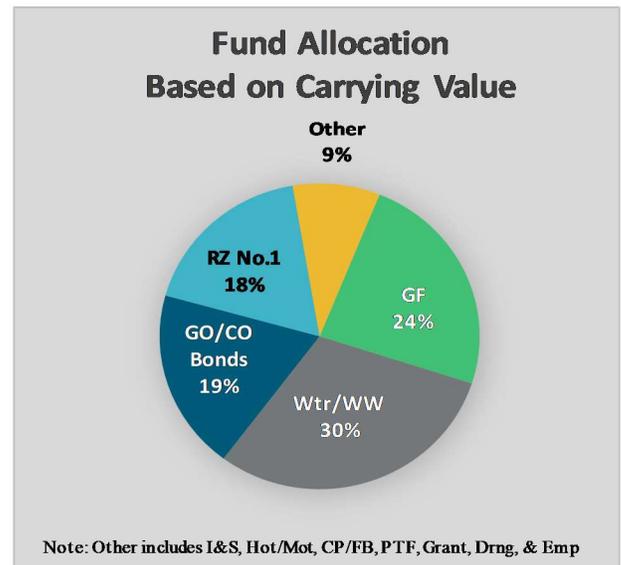
<u>Entity Allocation</u>	<u>Carrying Value</u>	<u>Bank Balance/ Fair Value</u>
BBVA	\$ 15,838,634	\$ 16,625,405
East West Bank	10,191,146	10,191,146
First United Bank	15,219,693	15,219,693
Independent Bank	5,120,490	5,120,490
LegacyTexas Bank	10,318,462	10,318,462
NexBank	9,964,489	9,964,489
Security Bank of Crawford	3,010,726	3,010,726
Southside Bank	1,758,943	1,758,943
Texas CLASS*	13,308,197	13,308,197
Texpool*	15,589,184	15,589,184
TexSTAR*	69,973,271	69,973,271
Veritex Bank	15,504,010	15,504,010
	<u>\$185,797,245</u>	<u>\$186,584,016</u>



<u>Asset Allocation</u>	<u>Carrying Value</u>	<u>Bank Balance/ Fair Value</u>
Cash	\$ 32,849,409	\$ 33,636,180
Gov't Pools	98,870,652	98,870,652
CDs	54,077,184	54,077,184
	<u>\$185,797,245</u>	<u>\$186,584,016</u>



<u>Fund Allocation</u>	<u>Carrying Value</u>	<u>% of Carrying Value</u>
General Fund (GF)	\$ 44,375,537	23.88%
Water & Wastewater (Wtr/WW)	56,203,812	30.25%
GO Interest & Sinking (I&S)	11,903,190	6.41%
Hotel / Motel (Hot/Mot)	1,700,589	0.92%
Capital Projects - GO/CO Bond Program (GO/CO Bonds)	35,411,792	19.06%
Capital Projects - Designated Fund Balance (CP/FB)	8,026	0.00%
Federal / State Grant Fund (Grant)	(384,935)	-0.21%
Drainage (Dmg)	2,599,016	1.40%
Employee Benefits Trust (Emp)	552,068	0.30%
Reinvestment Zone No. 1 (RZ No. 1)	33,428,150	17.99%
	<u>\$185,797,245</u>	<u>100.00%</u>



* The City's investments in local government investment pools are stated at carrying value, which also represents the value of the investments upon withdrawal. Accordingly, carrying and fair value are reported as the same amount.

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO - MARKET TO MARKET
March 31, 2020

Exhibit F-2

Type	Par Value	Term* (Days)	Yield %	Maturity Date	Carrying Value	Fair Value	Fair vs Carrying
Veritex Bank CD	\$ 5,188,297	62	3.0000	01-Jun-20	\$ 5,200,118	\$ 5,200,118	\$ -
Legacy Texas CD	5,204,201	153	3.0500	31-Aug-20	5,204,630	5,204,630	-
East West Bank CD	5,172,240	195	2.8200	12-Oct-20	5,172,240	5,172,240	-
Independent Bank CD	5,100,863	223	2.6800	09-Nov-20	5,120,490	5,120,490	-
Legacy Texas CD	5,105,439	314	2.5300	08-Feb-21	5,113,832	5,113,832	-
First United Bank CDARS	5,067,429	345	2.4500	11-Mar-21	5,067,429	5,067,429	-
East West Bank CD	5,018,906	405	1.6800	10-May-21	5,018,906	5,018,906	-
First United Bank CDARS	5,075,635	436	2.7500	10-Jun-21	5,075,635	5,075,635	-
Security Bank of Crawford CD	3,000,000	469	1.7400	13-Jul-21	3,010,726	3,010,726	-
BBVA CD	5,013,489	500	1.6400	13-Aug-21	5,017,543	5,017,543	-
First United Bank CDARS	5,075,635	527	2.7500	09-Sep-21	5,075,635	5,075,635	-
TexPool Investment Pool	15,589,184	108	1.0034	-	15,589,184	15,589,184	-
TexSTAR Investment Pool	69,973,271	108	0.9570	-	69,973,271	69,973,271	-
Texas CLASS Investment Pool	13,308,197	64	1.4700	-	13,308,197	13,308,197	-
BBVA Cash	6,337,502	1	0.9313	-	6,337,502	7,124,273	N/A
BBVA Money Market	4,483,589	1	1.2400	-	4,483,589	4,483,589	N/A
First United Bank	994	1	0.0000	-	994	994	N/A
Veritex Bank Money Market	10,303,892	1	1.4900	-	10,303,892	10,303,892	N/A
NexBank Money Market	9,964,489	1	0.9000	-	9,964,489	9,964,489	N/A
Southside Bank Money Market	1,758,943	1	1.2800	-	1,758,943	1,758,943	N/A
	\$ 185,742,195				\$ 185,797,245	\$ 186,584,016	\$ -

Fair Value as a % of Carrying Value **100.00%**

Weighted Average

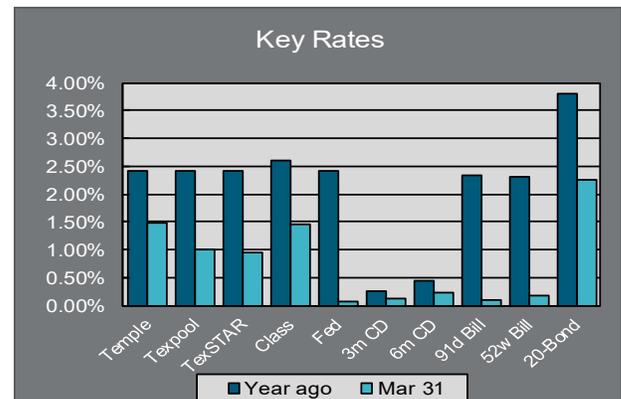
Maturity 148.46 Days **Yield** 1.48%

Benchmark Yield

Average rolling 90-day T-Bill rate 1.17%

Key Rates: Cash Markets Rate	Year ago	Mar 31
City of Temple	2.41	1.48
Texpool	2.42	1.00
TexSTAR	2.41	0.96
Texas Class	2.61	1.47
Fed funds*	2.43	0.08
CDs: Three months*	0.25	0.14
CDs: Six months*	0.44	0.23
T- bill 91-day yield*	2.35	0.11
T- bill 52-week yield*	2.32	0.17
Bond Buyer 20- bond municipal index	3.79	2.27

*Source - Federal Reserve Bank



Traci L. Barnard
Traci L. Barnard
Director of Finance

Melissa A. Przybylski
Melissa Przybylski
Assistant Director of Finance

Erica Glover
Erica Glover
Senior Accountant

Stacey Reisner
Stacey Reisner
Treasury Manager

Sherry M. Pogor
Sherry M. Pogor
Financial Analyst

* The term reported for the City's investments in local government investment pools is stated as the pools weighted average maturity in days.

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
CARRYING VALUE AND FAIR VALUE COMPARISON
For the Quarter Ended March 31, 2020

Exhibit F-3

Type	Par Value	Maturity	Carrying Value		Increase / (Decrease)
			12/31/2019	3/31/2020	
Third Coast Bank CD	5,194,504	02-Jan-20	\$ 5,227,166	\$ -	\$ (5,227,166)
East West Bank CD	5,189,661	23-Mar-20	5,189,661	-	(5,189,661)
Veritex Bank CD	5,188,297	01-Jun-20	5,161,896	5,200,118	38,222
Legacy Texas CD	5,204,201	31-Aug-20	5,165,767	5,204,630	38,863
East West Bank CD	5,172,240	12-Oct-20	5,137,030	5,172,240	35,210
Independent Bank CD	5,100,863	09-Nov-20	5,086,883	5,120,490	33,607
LegacyTexas CD	5,105,439	08-Feb-21	5,082,090	5,113,832	31,742
First United Bank CDARS	5,067,429	11-Mar-21	5,036,941	5,067,429	30,488
East West Bank CD	5,018,906	10-May-21	0	5,018,906	5,018,906
First United Bank CDARS	5,075,635	10-Jun-21	5,041,421	5,075,635	34,214
Security Bank of Crawford CD	3,000,000	13-Jul-21	0	3,010,726	3,010,726
BBVA CD	5,013,489	13-Aug-21	0	5,017,543	5,017,543
First United Bank CDARS	5,075,635	09-Sep-21	5,041,421	5,075,635	34,214
TexPool Investment Pool	15,589,184	-	15,980,731	15,589,184	(391,547)
TexSTAR Investment Pool	69,973,271	-	74,327,404	69,973,271	(4,354,133)
Texas CLASS Investment Pool	13,308,197	-	16,515,568	13,308,197	(3,207,371)
BBVA Cash	6,337,502	-	4,178,737	6,337,502	2,158,765
BBVA Money Market	4,483,589	-	5,461,825	4,483,589	(978,236)
First United Bank	994	-	994	994	-
Veritex Bank Money Market	10,303,892	-	10,262,236	10,303,892	41,656
NexBank Money Market	9,964,489	-	9,927,090	9,964,489	37,399
Southside Bank Money Market	1,758,943	-	5,550,273	1,758,943	(3,791,330)
	\$196,126,360		\$ 193,375,134	\$ 185,797,245	\$ (7,577,889)

Type	Par Value	Maturity	Fair Value		Increase / (Decrease)
			12/31/2019	3/31/2020	
Third Coast Bank CD	5,194,504	02-Jan-20	\$ 5,227,166	\$ -	\$ (5,227,166)
East West Bank CD	5,189,661	23-Mar-20	5,189,661	-	(5,189,661)
Veritex Bank CD	5,188,297	01-Jun-20	5,161,896	5,200,118	38,222
Legacy Texas CD	5,204,201	31-Aug-20	5,165,767	5,204,630	38,863
East West Bank CD	5,172,240	12-Oct-20	5,137,030	5,172,240	35,210
Independent Bank CD	5,100,863	09-Nov-20	5,086,883	5,120,490	33,607
LegacyTexas CD	5,105,439	08-Feb-21	5,082,090	5,113,832	31,742
First United Bank CDARS	5,067,429	11-Mar-21	5,036,941	5,067,429	30,488
East West Bank CD	5,018,906	10-May-21	0	5,018,906	5,018,906
First United Bank CDARS	5,075,635	10-Jun-21	5,041,421	5,075,635	34,214
Security Bank of Crawford CD	3,000,000	13-Jul-21	0	3,010,726	3,010,726
BBVA CD	5,013,489	13-Aug-21	0	5,017,543	5,017,543
First United Bank CDARS	5,075,635	09-Sep-21	5,041,421	5,075,635	34,214
TexPool Investment Pool	15,589,184	-	15,980,731	15,589,184	(391,547)
TexSTAR Investment Pool	69,973,271	-	74,327,404	69,973,271	(4,354,133)
Texas CLASS Investment Pool	13,308,197	-	16,515,568	13,308,197	(3,207,371)
BBVA Cash	6,337,502	-	4,374,437	7,124,273	2,749,836
BBVA Money Market	4,483,589	-	5,461,825	4,483,589	(978,236)
First United Bank	994	-	994	994	-
Veritex Bank Money Market	10,303,892	-	10,262,236	10,303,892	41,656
NexBank Money Market	9,964,489	-	9,927,090	9,964,489	37,399
Southside Bank Money Market	1,758,943	-	5,550,273	1,758,943	(3,791,330)
	\$196,126,360		\$ 193,570,834	\$ 186,584,016	\$ (6,986,818)

Investments with a \$0 Carrying and Fair Value at 12/31/2019 were purchased after 12/31/2019.



SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

Supplemental Information includes:

Fund Balance Reserves/Designations – General Fund	81
Expenditures of Federal and State Awards	82
Awards of Federal & State Grants by Project Type	84
Hotel/Motel Tax Receipts by Reporting Entity	85
Historical Sales Tax Revenue by Month	86
Parks Escrow Deposits by Addition Name	87



	Balance 10/01/19	Council Approved		Balance 03/31/20
		Reallocation	Appropriation Increase (Decrease)	
CAPITAL PROJECTS:				
Various Projects:				
Debt Service - Solid Waste {09/19/19}	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ (500,000)	\$ -
TOTAL Various Projects	500,000	-	(500,000)	-
2019/2020 Budgetary Supplement-Capital/SIZ/TEDC Matrix:				
Capital Equipment Purchases	\$ 1,988,618	\$ -	\$ (1,988,618)	-
Strategic Investment Zone	100,000	-	(100,000)	-
Capital Replacement - Sanitation Vehicles	273,250	-	(273,250)	-
Capital Replacement - P25 Radios	249,250	-	(249,250)	-
TOTAL BUDGETARY SUPPLEMENT	2,611,118	-	(2,611,118)	-
TOTAL - PROJECT SPECIFIC	3,111,118	-	(3,111,118)	-
CAPITAL PROJECTS -				
ASSIGNED	2,575,166	-	(91,560)	2,483,606
TOTAL CAPITAL PROJECTS	5,686,284	-	(3,202,678)	2,483,606
Other Fund Balance Classifications:				
Encumbrances:	1,961,384	-	(1,961,384)	-
Nonspendable:				
Inventory & Prepaid Items	495,781	-	-	495,781
Restricted for:				
Rob Roy MacGregor Trust - Library	7,613	-	(1,000)	6,613
Drug enforcement {Forfeiture Funds}	204,651	-	(146,470)	58,181
Municipal Court Restricted Fees	224,851	-	-	224,851
Vital Statistics Preservation Fund	11,395	-	-	11,395
Public Safety	30,436	-	(3,500)	26,936
Public Education Government (PEG) Access Channel	156,724	-	-	156,724
Assigned to:				
Technology Replacement	337,071	-	(325,690)	11,381
Budgeted decrease in Fund Balance	-	\$ -	\$ (5,640,722)	5,640,722
Unassigned: { 4 months operations }	20,132,300			20,132,300
Total Fund Balance	\$ 29,248,490			\$ 29,248,490

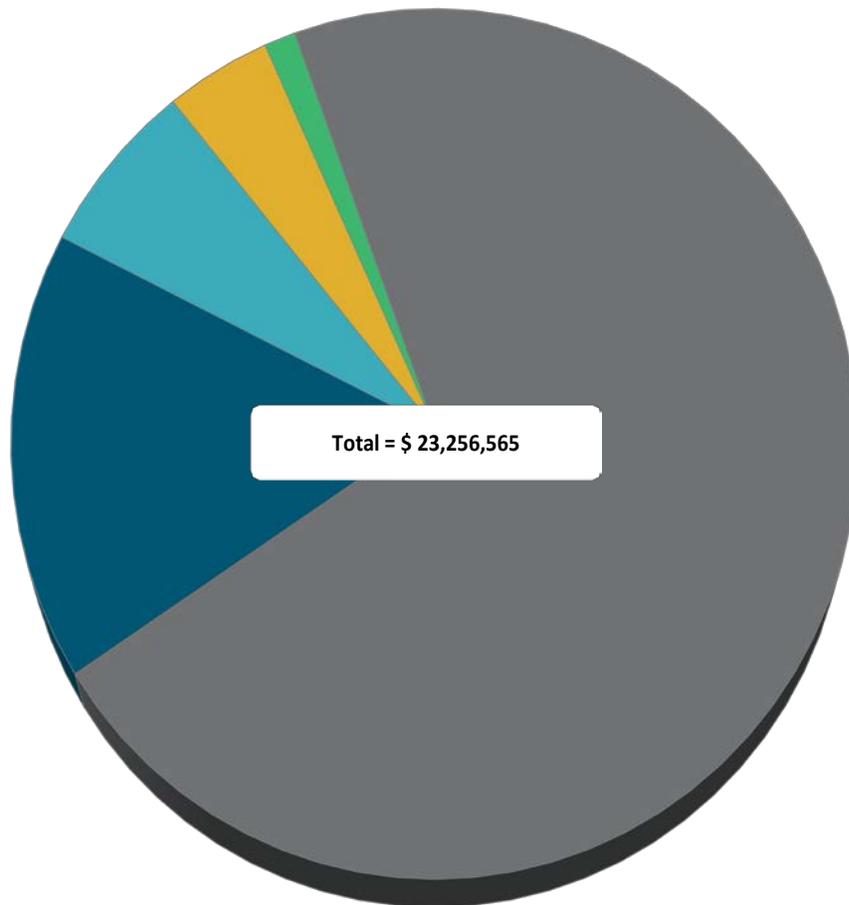
CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS
For the six months ended March 31, 2020

Table II

<u>Federal/State Grantor</u> Agency or Pass-Through Program Title	Federal CFDA Number	Grant Number	Program or Award Amount	Program Expenditures
Federal Financial Assistance:				
<u>U.S. Department of H.U.D.</u>				
CDBG 2017	14.218	B-17-MC-48-0021	\$ 431,615	\$ 44,118
CDBG 2018	14.218	B-18-MC-48-0021	536,232	57,604
CDBG 2019	14.218	B-19-MC-48-0021	588,159	-
				<u>101,722</u>
<u>U.S. Department of Homeland Security</u>				
Texas Department of Public Safety:				
Civil Defense	97.042	19TX-EMPG-1142	33,367	16,685
				<u>16,685</u>
<u>U.S. Department of Justice</u>				
2019 Bullet Proof Vests Grant	16.607	2019-BU-BX-13069168	22,921	3,052
Killeen Police Department:				
2019 Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant	16.738	2019-DJ-BX-0299	19,449	-
				<u>-</u>
				<u>3,052</u>
<u>U.S. Department of Transportation</u>				
Texas Department of Transportation:				
Surface Transportation Program (through KTMO)	20.205	0909-36-155	3,888,000	397,347
Pass-Through Agreement	20.205	0320-06-001	16,555,000	1,505,000
				<u>1,902,347</u>
<u>U.S. Environmental Protection Agency</u>				
Special Appropriation Act Projects	66.202	01F18601	970,000	571
				<u>571</u>
<u>Institute of Museum and Library Services</u>				
Texas State Library and Archives Commission				
Interlibrary Loan Program	45.310	LS-00-17-0044-17	5,076	5,076
				<u>5,076</u>
Total Federal Financial Assistance			23,049,819	2,029,453
State Financial Assistance:				
<u>Office of the Governor - Criminal Justice Division</u>				
Crisis Assistance Program	-	2820004	59,769	6,919
				<u>6,919</u>
<u>Office of the Governor - Homeland Security Division</u>				
Law Enforcement Terrorism Prevention Activities Program	-	3664302	65,550	65,550
				<u>65,550</u>
<u>Texas Commission on Environmental Quality</u>				
Central Texas Council of Governments				
2018 Household Hazardous Waste Collection			7,527	7,527
2020 Household Hazardous Waste Collection	-	-	15,000	15,000
				<u>22,527</u>
<u>Texas Department of Transportation</u>				
2020 Routine Airport Maintenance Program (RAMP)	-	M1909TEMP	50,000	-
				<u>-</u>
<u>Texas State University System</u>				
Texas School Safety Center				
Tobacco Prevention and Community Services Division				
Tobacco Enforcement Program	-	-	8,900	6,150
				<u>6,150</u>
Total State Financial Assistance			206,746	101,146
Total Federal and State Financial Assistance			\$ 23,256,565	\$ 2,130,599

(Continued)

Schedule of Federal and State Awards by *Funding Source*



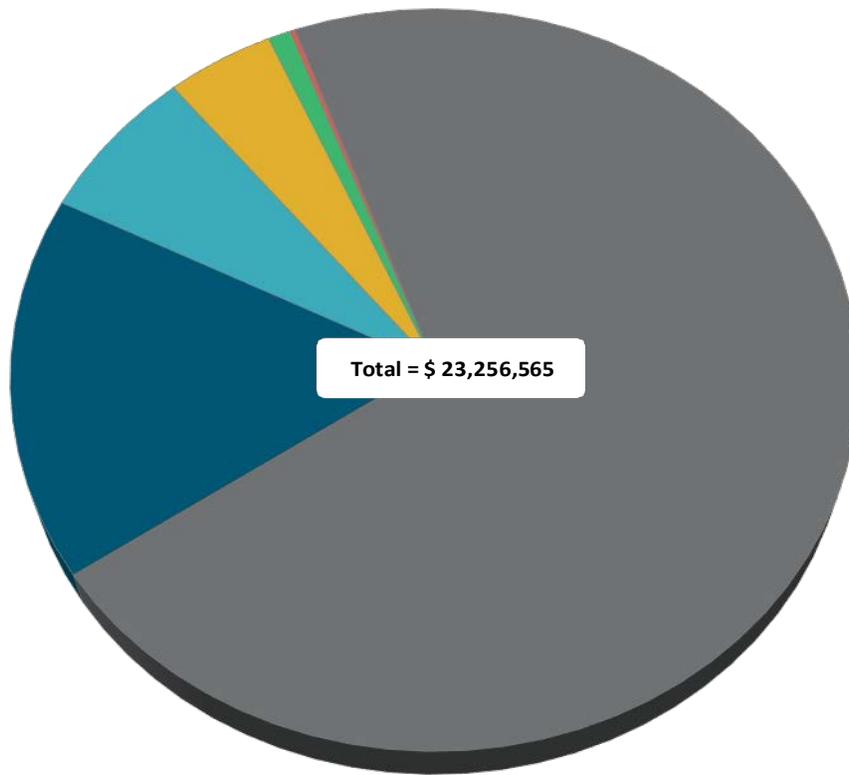
- Pass-Through Agreement 71.18%
- US Department of Transportation 16.72%
- US Department of HUD 6.69%
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency 4.17%
- Other 1.24%

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF AWARDS OF FEDERAL AND STATE GRANTS - BY PROJECT TYPE
For the six months ended March 31, 2020

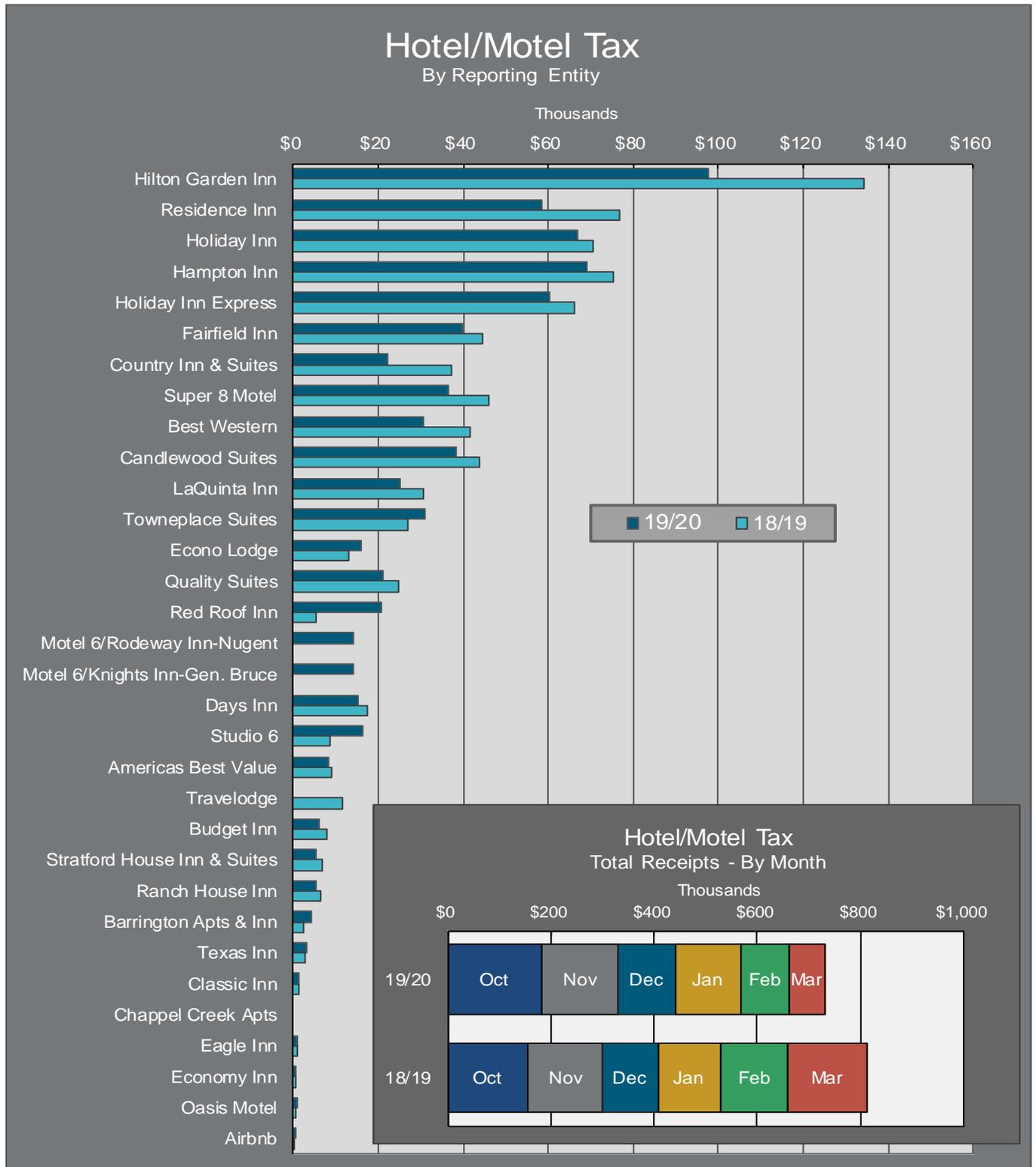
Table III

Pass-Through Agreement	\$16,555,000
Transportation	3,888,000
Community Development	1,556,006
Health & Human Services	992,527
Public Safety & Youth Programs	215,032
Airport	50,000
	<u>\$23,256,565</u>

**Schedule of Federal and State Awards
*by Project Type***



- Pass-Through Agreement - 71.20%
- Transportation - 16.70%
- Community Development - 6.70%
- Health & Human Services - 4.30%
- Public Safety & Youth Programs - 0.90%
- Airport - 0.20%

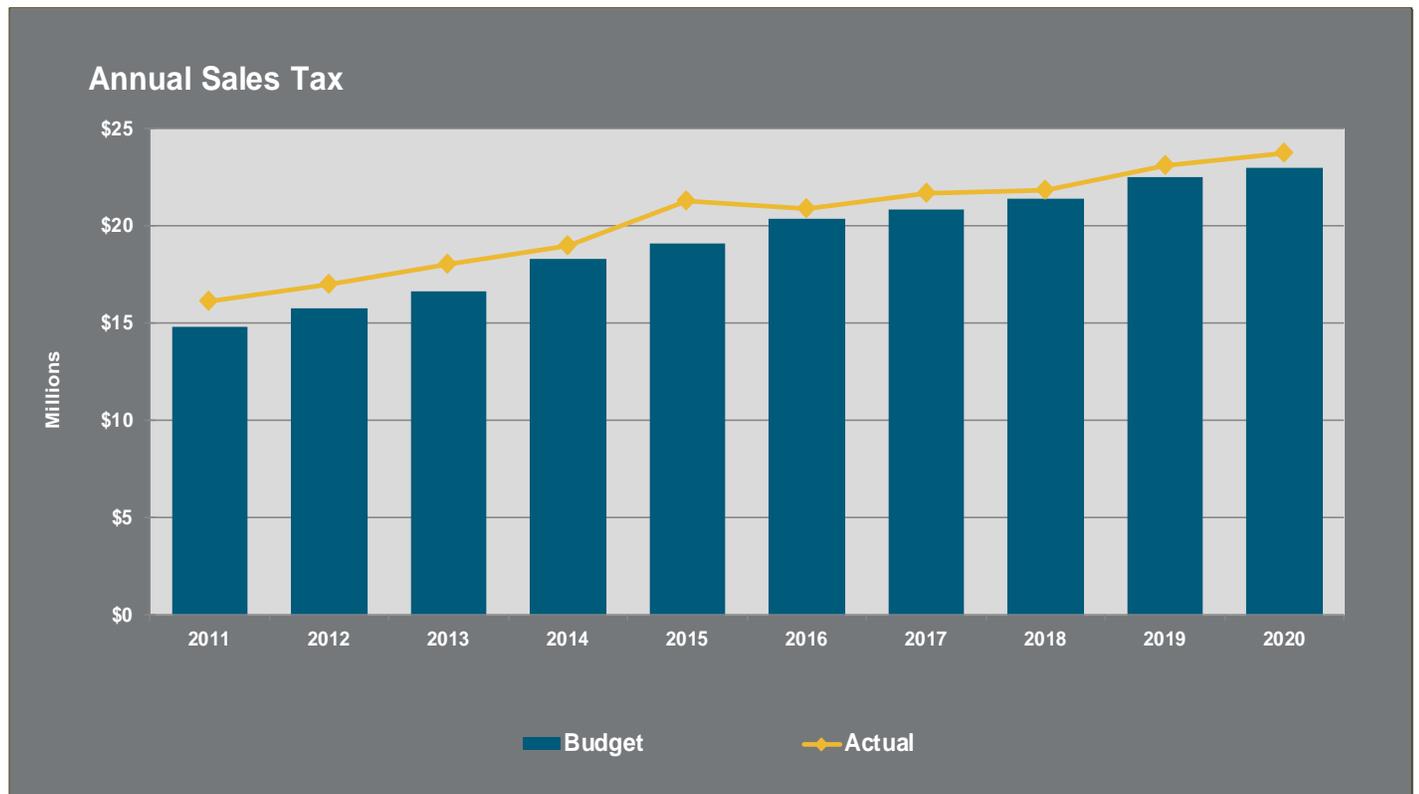


Hotel/Motel Tax				
Fiscal Year	# Reporting at 3/31	Actual YTD	Budget	% of Budget
19/20	32	\$731,094	\$1,713,573	42.66%
18/19	32	\$813,649	\$1,472,500	55.26%

Month	FY 13	FY 14	FY 15 *	FY 16	FY 17 **	FY 18	FY 19	FY 20	% Increase (Decrease) 20 Vs. 19
Oct	\$ 1,534,807	\$ 1,675,339	\$ 3,489,994	\$ 1,857,540	\$ 1,782,147	\$ 1,889,493	\$ 1,917,501	\$ 2,040,853	6.43%
Nov	1,392,450	1,479,695	1,566,784	1,524,999	1,562,275	1,698,713	1,876,187	2,003,478	6.78%
Dec	1,462,327	1,419,763	1,430,286	1,514,737	1,642,007	1,721,105	1,786,879	1,764,034	-1.28%
Jan	1,838,329	1,960,221	2,213,612	2,260,144	2,214,514	2,215,777	2,233,215	2,903,078	30.00%
Feb	1,258,123	1,433,592	1,457,610	1,418,289	1,558,862	1,563,720	1,667,367	1,765,354	5.88%
Mar	1,414,245	1,400,219	1,421,812	1,792,732	1,663,682	1,603,658	1,787,205	1,633,842	-8.58%
Apr	1,687,794	1,835,107	1,826,749	1,997,512	2,013,932	2,115,654	2,041,257	2,123,701	4.04%
May	1,317,625	1,489,931	1,486,686	1,536,106	1,599,119	1,663,248	1,853,601	1,816,529	-2.00%
Jun	1,478,838	1,493,886	1,461,142	1,583,839	2,081,701	1,670,814	1,831,047	1,776,115	-3.00%
Jul	1,693,502	1,709,959	1,880,703	2,076,129	2,080,101	2,116,191	2,116,924	2,011,078	-5.00%
Aug	1,459,520	1,593,968	1,567,111	1,611,072	1,736,904	1,748,973	2,100,594	2,058,582	-2.00%
Sept	1,480,015	1,489,789	1,509,256	1,685,981	1,717,281	1,824,277	1,924,399	1,866,667	-3.00%
Annual:	\$ 18,017,575	\$ 18,981,471	\$ 21,311,743	\$ 20,859,081	\$ 21,652,524	\$ 21,831,623	\$ 23,136,176	\$ 23,763,310	2.71%
\$ Increase	\$ 1,050,174	\$ 963,895	\$ 2,330,272	\$ (452,662)	\$ 793,443	\$ 179,099	\$ 1,304,553	\$ 627,134	
% Increase	6.19%	5.35%	12.28%	-2.12%	3.80%	0.83%	5.98%	2.71%	

* - Includes audit adjustment in the amount \$1,798,088.19.

** - Includes single audit adjustment in the amount \$355,927.23.



^ Forecasted as of 09/30/20

City of Temple, Texas
Parks Escrow Deposits - By Addition Name
March 31, 2020

Table VI

Addition Name	Date of Deposit	Amount of Deposit	Total Expenditures/ Refunds	Balance 3/31/2020
Bell Addition	08/13/97	\$ 450.00	\$ -	\$ 450.00
Colwell	03/31/99	2,250.00	-	2,250.00
Alford	11/06/03	450.00	-	450.00
Chesser-Pitrucha	02/05/04	450.00	-	450.00
Simpson	03/05/04	225.00	-	225.00
Ditzler	07/09/04	225.00	-	225.00
Avanti	11/22/04	450.00	-	450.00
Willow Grove	10/12/05	225.00	-	225.00
Berry Creek	03/17/06	450.00	-	450.00
Krasivi	04/13/06	900.00	-	900.00
Bluebonnet Meadows	08/21/06	2,025.00	-	2,025.00
Lantana II	10/03/07	1,350.00	1,325.47	24.53
Meadow Oaks	11/05/07	225.00	-	225.00
Eagle Oaks at the Lake III	02/14/08	4,725.00	-	4,725.00
Clark	02/14/08	225.00	-	225.00
Downs First I	07/30/08	1,125.00	-	1,125.00
Scallions	08/18/09	900.00	-	900.00
Overlook Ridge Estates	11/13/09	3,375.00	-	3,375.00
Hamby	06/11/10	225.00	-	225.00
Villa Andrea	02/07/11	450.00	-	450.00
West Ridge Village	07/27/12	5,850.00	5,520.00	330.00
Nathans	10/18/12	225.00	-	225.00
Lago Terra	11/06/12	17,550.00	-	17,550.00
Wildflower Meadows I	11/14/12	16,200.00	15,534.61	665.39
Creeks at Deerfield	02/25/13	7,875.00	306.99	7,568.01
Porter	05/07/13	450.00	-	450.00
King's Cove	07/10/13	1,125.00	-	1,125.00
Residences at D'Antoni's V	10/22/13	1,125.00	-	1,125.00
Brazos Bend	02/27/14	8,550.00	7,167.11	1,382.89
Oaks at Lakewood	02/27/14	8,325.00	-	8,325.00
Alta Vista II	03/06/14	55,125.00	52,528.82	2,596.18 ³
Ranch at Woodland Trails	04/22/14	4,500.00	-	4,500.00
Ranch at Woodland Trails #2	04/22/14	4,950.00	-	4,950.00
Salisbury VII	01/26/15	1,350.00	1,044.00	306.00
Phillips	10/13/15	225.00	-	225.00
Plains at Riverside I	06/17/16	10,350.00	-	10,350.00
Spurlock's Arbour	07/11/16	450.00	-	450.00
Long View Estates	07/27/16	2,925.00	-	2,925.00
Bluebonnet Ridge Estates II	09/29/16	225.00	-	225.00
Goates	02/21/17	675.00	-	675.00
Hills of Westwood IX	03/31/17	14,400.00	12,569.00	1,831.00
Moore's Mill	04/13/17	225.00	-	225.00
Park Ridge	06/30/17	2,700.00	2,122.40	577.60
Wells Place	08/15/17	225.00	-	225.00
Highline	09/22/17	22,387.50	-	22,387.50
Lago Terra III	10/31/17	3,375.00	-	3,375.00
MKC	12/01/17	900.00	-	900.00
Amata Terra	03/09/18	11,475.00	-	11,475.00

(Continued)

City of Temple, Texas
Parks Escrow Deposits - By Addition Name
March 31, 2020

Table VI
(Continued)

Addition Name	Date of Deposit	Amount of Deposit	Total Expenditures/ Refunds	Balance 3/31/2020
Tennessee Valley	05/01/18	\$ 6,075.00	\$ -	\$ 6,075.00
Hills of Westwood IX	05/25/18	7,200.00	-	7,200.00
JS Clark	07/02/18	225.00	-	225.00
Horsehugger Acres	08/09/18	450.00	-	450.00
Quill Estates	08/10/18	225.00	-	225.00
Legacy Ranch II	08/31/18	21,825.00	21,825.00	- ²
Riverside Trail	09/17/18	900.00	-	900.00
Portico at Fryers Creek	09/19/18	450.00	-	450.00
Oliver	09/25/18	450.00	-	450.00
Kurek	10/17/18	225.00	-	225.00
Hilldell Estates III	10/25/18	225.00	-	225.00
Evans	11/07/18	675.00	-	675.00
Shoppes on the Hill	01/02/19	23,175.00	-	23,175.00
Reserve at Friars Creek	02/05/19	12,150.00	-	12,150.00
Valley Ranch IV	03/01/19	4,730.00	-	4,730.00
Dr. Faith	03/22/19	1,350.00	-	1,350.00
South Pointe I	03/22/19	24,075.00	-	24,075.00
Barnhardt	04/23/19	225.00	-	225.00
Plains at Riverside IV	05/06/19	21,825.00	-	21,825.00
Sonder	05/06/19	2,475.00	-	2,475.00
Helen V	05/22/19	225.00	-	225.00
Wesley Hart	05/22/19	225.00	-	225.00
Forrester Road	08/15/19	225.00	-	225.00
Hills of Westwood XI	10/03/19	14,850.00	-	14,850.00
King's Domain	10/03/19	225.00	-	225.00
Gonzales Ranch	10/10/19	225.00	-	225.00
Westfield Development VIII	12/17/19	3,150.00	-	3,150.00
Hilldell Estates	02/11/20	225.00	-	225.00
The Bend	02/27/20	13,275.00	-	13,275.00
Westward LTD I	03/05/20	6,300.00	-	6,300.00
Accumulated Interest ¹		114,630.19	91,678.51	22,951.68
Total		\$ 506,922.69	\$ 211,621.91	\$ 295,300.78

Notes:

1. In response to an opinion from the City Attorney's Office, the interest earnings will no longer be added to each individual deposit.
2. Funds appropriated to construct restrooms at South Temple Park.
3. Funds appropriated for development of Alta Vista Park.

Park escrow funds may be used only for land acquisition or development of a neighborhood park located within the same area as the development or in close proximity to the development. Land acquisition or development costs include but are not limited to land purchases; design and construction of landscaping, utilities, structures, sidewalks and trails; and purchase and installation of new equipment such as playscapes, outdoor furniture and lighting fixtures. Park escrow funds may not be used for costs of operation, maintenance, repair or replacement. Funds designated for development of an existing neighborhood park must be spent within two years from receipt. Funds designated for land acquisition and development of a new neighborhood park must be spent within five years from receipt.

STRATEGIC INVESTMENT ZONES

The City's Strategic Investment Zone (SIZ) is designed to encourage redevelopment of strategically important neighborhoods and corridors that might otherwise not occur in the absence of incentives. The incentives would include the availability of a matching grant where the City participates with dollars or in-kind services to encourage redevelopment. The grant matrix includes funds or services related to façade replacement or upgrading, sign improvements, landscaping improvements, asbestos abatements, demolitions and sidewalk replacement.



City of Temple, Texas
 Redevelopment Grants and Incentive Programs within Strategic Investment Zones (SIZ)
 As of March 31, 2020

Table VII

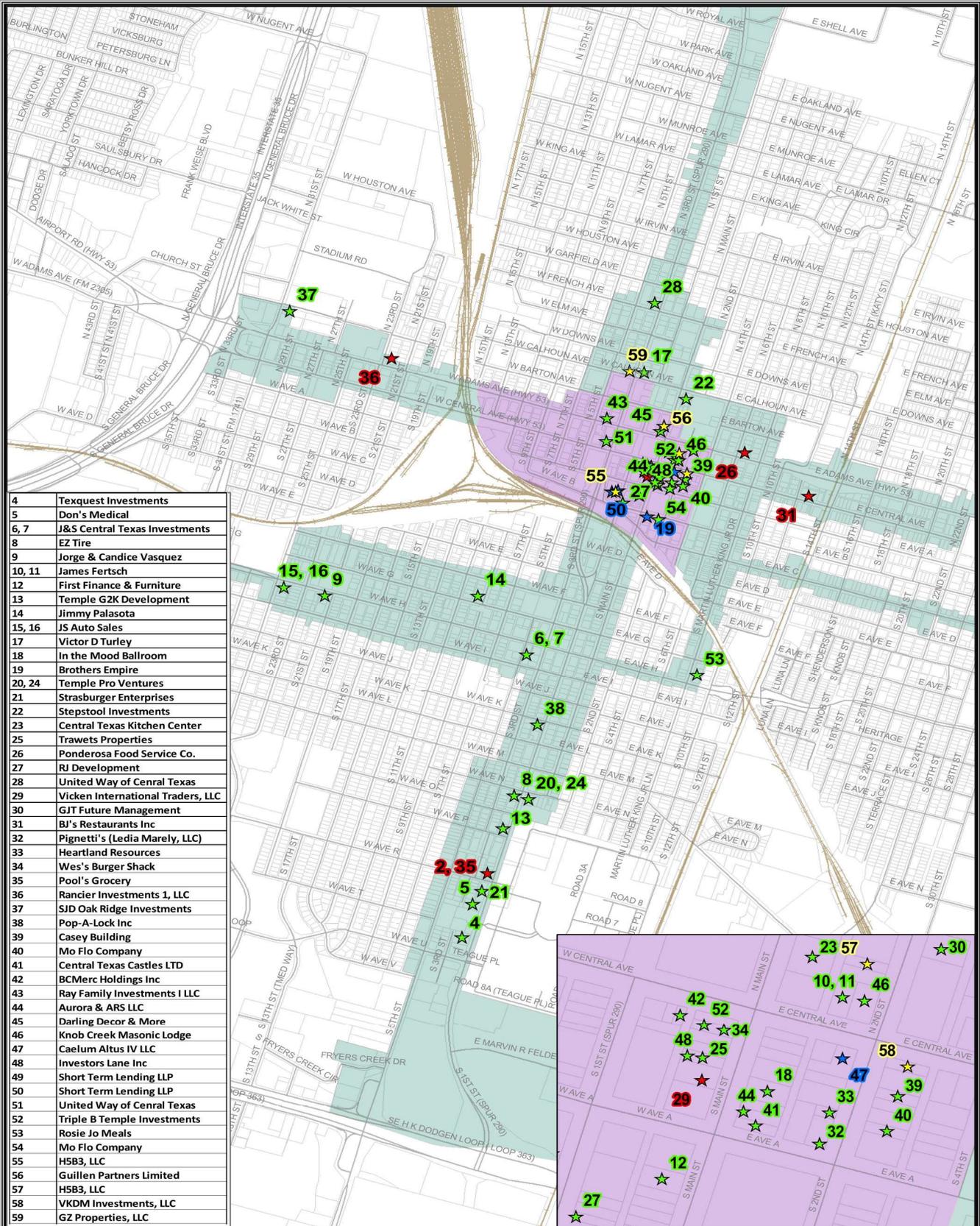
ACTIVE PROJECTS									
SIZ Map #	Contract/ Council Award	Grantee	Original Match Amount	Actual City Match	Expiration Date	Payment Date	Improvement Status	Improvement Description	
55	2/7/2019	H5B3, LLC	\$ 230,000	\$ 230,000	11/1/2020	In Process	In Progress	Façade, Fire Surpression and Landscaping	
56	2/21/2019	Guillen Partners Limited	130,000	130,000	2/21/2020	In Process	In Progress	Façade, Fire Surpression and Residential Units	
57	4/1/19 CMO	H5B3, LLC	22,567	22,567	7/1/2020	In Process	In Progress	Façade, Sign, Landscaping and Demolition	
58	4/4/2019	VKDM Investments, LLC	145,000	145,000	4/4/2020	In Process	In Progress	Façade, Fire Surpression and Residential Units	

Committed/Encumbered/Pending FY 2020 **\$ 527,567**

^ Extension in progress

SIZ Program Summary			
	Budget - Reinvestment Zone #1	Budget - General Fund	Total Costs Incurred & Encumbered
FY 2008	\$ -	\$ 85,000	\$ -
FY 2009	-	85,000	24,198
FY 2010	-	95,714	119,004
FY 2011	-	142,437	80,712
FY 2012	-	100,000	69,994
FY 2013	-	100,000	65,785
FY 2014	-	100,000	135,528
FY 2015	-	100,000	22,508
FY 2016	-	-	42,132
FY 2017	-	100,000	204,158
FY 2018	250,000	162,000	146,887
FY 2019	275,000	100,034	129,665
*FY 2020	100,000	100,000	527,567
Total	\$ 625,000	\$ 1,270,185	\$ 1,568,138

Total Allocated to Date	\$ 1,895,185
Expenditures to Date	(1,568,138)
Remaining Available Funds	\$ 327,047



4	Texquest Investments
5	Don's Medical
6, 7	J&S Central Texas Investments
8	EZ Tire
9	Jorge & Candice Vasquez
10, 11	James Fertsch
12	First Finance & Furniture
13	Temple G2K Development
14	Jimmy Palasota
15, 16	JS Auto Sales
17	Victor D Turley
18	In the Mood Ballroom
19	Brothers Empire
20, 24	Temple Pro Ventures
21	Strasburger Enterprises
22	Stepstool Investments
23	Central Texas Kitchen Center
25	Trawets Properties
26	Ponderosa Food Service Co.
27	RJ Development
28	United Way of Cenral Texas
29	Vicken International Traders, LLC
30	GJT Future Management
31	BJ's Restaurants Inc
32	Pignetti's (Ledia Marely, LLC)
33	Heartland Resources
34	Wes's Burger Shack
35	Pool's Grocery
36	Rancier Investments 1, LLC
37	SJD Oak Ridge Investments
38	Pop-A-Lock Inc
39	Casey Building
40	Mo Flo Company
41	Central Texas Castles LTD
42	BCMerc Holdings Inc
43	Ray Family Investments I LLC
44	Aurora & ARS LLC
45	Darling Decor & More
46	Knob Creek Masonic Lodge
47	Caelum Altus IV LLC
48	Investors Lane Inc
49	Short Term Lending LLP
50	Short Term Lending LLP
51	United Way of Cenral Texas
52	Triple B Temple Investments
53	Rosie Jo Meals
54	Mo Flo Company
55	H5B3, LLC
56	Guillen Partners Limited
57	H5B3, LLC
58	VKDM Investments, LLC
59	GZ Properties, LLC



Strategic Investment Zone

Status of SIZ Projects

- ★ Complete
- ★ In Progress
- ★ Terminated
- ★ Expired
- Streets

SIZ Areas

- Commercial Zone
- Downtown Zone



City of Temple
GIS Department
11/12/2019

GIS products are for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. They do not represent an on-the-ground survey and represent only the approximate relative location of property boundaries and other features.



RESOLUTION NO. 2020-0073-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS,
APPROVING THE SECOND QUARTER FINANCIAL RESULTS FOR FISCAL
YEAR 2020; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, the Director of Finance has prepared the second quarter 2020 fiscal year financial results which details the second quarter ending March 31, 2020, for the General Fund, Water & Sewer Fund, Hotel/Motel Tax Fund and Drainage Fund;

Whereas, included with these second quarter results are various schedules detailing grants, sales tax, capital projects, investments and an update on redevelopment grants and incentive programs within the Strategic Investment Zones as well as a forecast of year-end financial results for the General Fund as of September 20, 2020; and

Whereas, the City Council deems it in the public interest to approve the second quarter financial results for fiscal year 2020.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

Part 1: Findings. All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.

Part 2: The City Council approves the second quarter financial results for fiscal year 2020, more fully described in Exhibit 'A,' attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes.

Part 3: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the **21st** day of **May, 2020.**

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

TIMOTHY A. DAVIS, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Stephanie Hedrick
Interim City Secretary

Kathryn H. Davis
City Attorney



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

05/21/20
Item #4(N)
Consent Agenda
Page 1 of 1

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Traci Barnard, Director of Finance

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing budget amendments for fiscal year 2019-2020.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

ITEM SUMMARY: This item is to recommend various budget amendments, based on the adopted FY 2019-2020 budget. The amendments will involve transfers of funds between contingency accounts, department and fund levels.

FISCAL IMPACT: The total amount of budget amendments is \$682,552.

ATTACHMENTS:

[Budget Amendments
Resolution](#)

CITY OF TEMPLE
BUDGET AMENDMENTS FOR FY 2020 BUDGET
May 21, 2020

ACCOUNT #	PROJECT #	DESCRIPTION	APPROPRIATIONS	
			Debit	Credit
561-5500-535-6938	102225	Capital - Bonds / T-B WWTP Expansion - Vac Truck Station	\$ 100,000	
561-5400-535-6997	101992	Capital - Special Projects / SSO Remediation Plan - Friar Creek Assessment		\$ 100,000
To reallocate funding to build a Vac Truck Station near the Temple-Belton Wastewater Treatment Plant.				
260-3400-531-6813	101714	Capital - Bonds / Outer Loop West, Phase I	\$ 280,111	
260-0000-490-2582		Transfer In / Transfer In		\$ 280,111
365-9100-591-8160		Operating Transfers Out / Transfer Out - Federal/Grant Fund	\$ 280,111	
365-3400-531-6813	101714	Capital - Bonds / Outer Loop West, Phase I		\$ 280,111
To appropriate funding for preconstruction payments to the State related to the KTMPO award, Surface Transportation Program project. The City was awarded this grant for the construction of widening Outer Loop West, Phase I (from South of Jupiter Drive to North of Riverside Trail).				
110-2020-521-2516		Other Services / Judgments & Damages	\$ 2,380	
110-0000-461-0554		Insurance Claims / Insurance Claims		\$ 2,380
To appropriate proceeds received from Frost Towing & Classic Cars, LLC related to damages occurring to asset 13224.				
110-2034-521-2229		Capital < \$5,000 / OCU Seized Funds - State	\$ 19,950	
110-0000-313-0330		Reserved for Drug Enforcement / Reserve for Seized Funds		\$ 19,950
To appropriate seized funds for the purchase of communication headsets to be utilized by SWAT.				
TOTAL AMENDMENTS			\$ 682,552	\$ 682,552
GENERAL FUND				
		Beginning Contingency Balance	\$	-
		Added to Contingency Sweep Account		-
		Carry forward from Prior Year		-
		Taken From Contingency		-
		Net Balance of Contingency Account	\$	-
		Beginning Judgments & Damages Contingency	\$	-
		Added to Contingency Judgments & Damages from Council Contingency		-
		Taken From Judgments & Damages		-
		Net Balance of Judgments & Damages Contingency Account	\$	-
		Beginning Compensation Contingency	\$	506,197
		Added to Compensation Contingency		-
		Taken From Compensation Contingency		(506,197)
		Net Balance of Compensation Contingency Account	\$	-
		Net Balance Council Contingency	\$	-
		Beginning Balance Budget Sweep Contingency	\$	-
		Added to Budget Sweep Contingency		-
		Taken From Budget Sweep		-
		Net Balance of Budget Sweep Contingency Account	\$	-

CITY OF TEMPLE
BUDGET AMENDMENTS FOR FY 2020 BUDGET
May 21, 2020

ACCOUNT #	PROJECT #	DESCRIPTION	APPROPRIATIONS	
			Debit	Credit
WATER & WASTEWATER FUND				
		Beginning Contingency Balance		\$ 100,000
		Added to Contingency Sweep Account		-
		Taken From Contingency		(68,867)
		Net Balance of Contingency Account		<u>\$ 31,133</u>
		Beginning Compensation Contingency		\$ 93,500
		Added to Compensation Contingency		-
		Taken From Compensation Contingency		(62,170)
		Net Balance of Compensation Contingency Account		<u>\$ 31,330</u>
		Net Balance Water & Wastewater Fund Contingency		<u>\$ 62,463</u>
HOTEL/MOTEL TAX FUND				
		Beginning Contingency Balance		\$ -
		Added to Contingency Sweep Account		-
		Carry forward from Prior Year		-
		Taken From Contingency		-
		Net Balance of Contingency Account		<u>\$ -</u>
		Beginning Compensation Contingency		\$ 19,500
		Added to Compensation Contingency		-
		Taken From Compensation Contingency		(15,533)
		Net Balance of Compensation Contingency Account		<u>\$ 3,967</u>
		Net Balance Hotel/Motel Tax Fund Contingency		<u>\$ 3,967</u>
DRAINAGE FUND				
		Beginning Contingency Balance		\$ 488,446
		Added to Contingency Sweep Account		-
		Carry forward from Prior Year		-
		Taken From Contingency		-
		Net Balance of Contingency Account		<u>\$ 488,446</u>
		Beginning Compensation Contingency		\$ 10,500
		Added to Compensation Contingency		-
		Taken From Compensation Contingency		(8,759)
		Net Balance of Compensation Contingency Account		<u>\$ 1,741</u>
		Net Balance Drainage Fund Contingency		<u>\$ 490,187</u>
FED/STATE GRANT FUND				
		Beginning Contingency Balance		\$ -
		Carry forward from Prior Year		-
		Added to Contingency Sweep Account		-
		Taken From Contingency		-
		Net Balance Fed/State Grant Fund Contingency		<u>\$ -</u>

RESOLUTION NO. 2020-0074-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, APPROVING BUDGET AMENDMENTS TO THE 2019-2020 CITY BUDGET; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, on the 19th day of September, 2019, the City Council approved a budget for the 2019-2020 fiscal year; and

Whereas, the City Council deems it in the public interest to make certain amendments to the 2019-2020 City Budget.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

Part 1: Findings. All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.

Part 2: The City Council hereby amends the 2019-2020 City Budget by adopting the budget amendments which are more fully described in Exhibit 'A,' attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes.

Part 3: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 21st day of **May, 2020**.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

TIMOTHY A. DAVIS, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Stephanie Hedrick
Interim City Secretary

Kathryn H. Davis
City Attorney



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

05/21/20
Item #4(O)
Consent Agenda
Page 1 of 1

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Tara Raymore, Director of Human Resources

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing revisions to the City of Temple Personnel Policies and Procedures Manual including a title change of the manual to the City of Temple Employee Policy Manual.

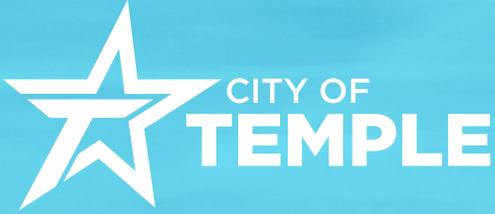
STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

ITEM SUMMARY: The City of Temple Personnel Policies and Procedures Manual was last updated January 1, 2013. This update includes a complete redesign and a thorough review and update of policies as needed for clarification, accuracy, best practice and/or consistency. It also includes a title change from City of Temple Personnel Policies and Procedures Manual to City of Temple Employee Policy Manual. Once adopted the City Manager will approve future updates, with the exception, of any updates that have a fiscal impact or conflict with the City Charter, ordinances or local, state or federal laws. The updates will be effective May 29, 2020, which coincides with the first day of a pay period.

FISCAL IMPACT: Any fiscal impact related to the revisions to the City of Temple Employee Policy Manual would be negligible and could be absorbed in the FY 2020 Operating Budget.

ATTACHMENTS:

[Employee Policy Manual](#)
[Resolution](#)



EMPLOYEE POLICY MANUAL



CITY OF TEMPLE VISION

TEMPLE — A PLACE YOU LOVE TO CALL HOME.

OUR MISSION

EXCEPTIONAL SERVICE WITHOUT EXCEPTION.

CORE VALUES

ORGANIZATIONAL VALUES GUIDE BEHAVIOR, WHETHER STATED OR UNSTATED, AND ARE OBSERVED WHEN THE WORKFORCE IS AT ITS BEST.

COMMITMENT

INNOVATION

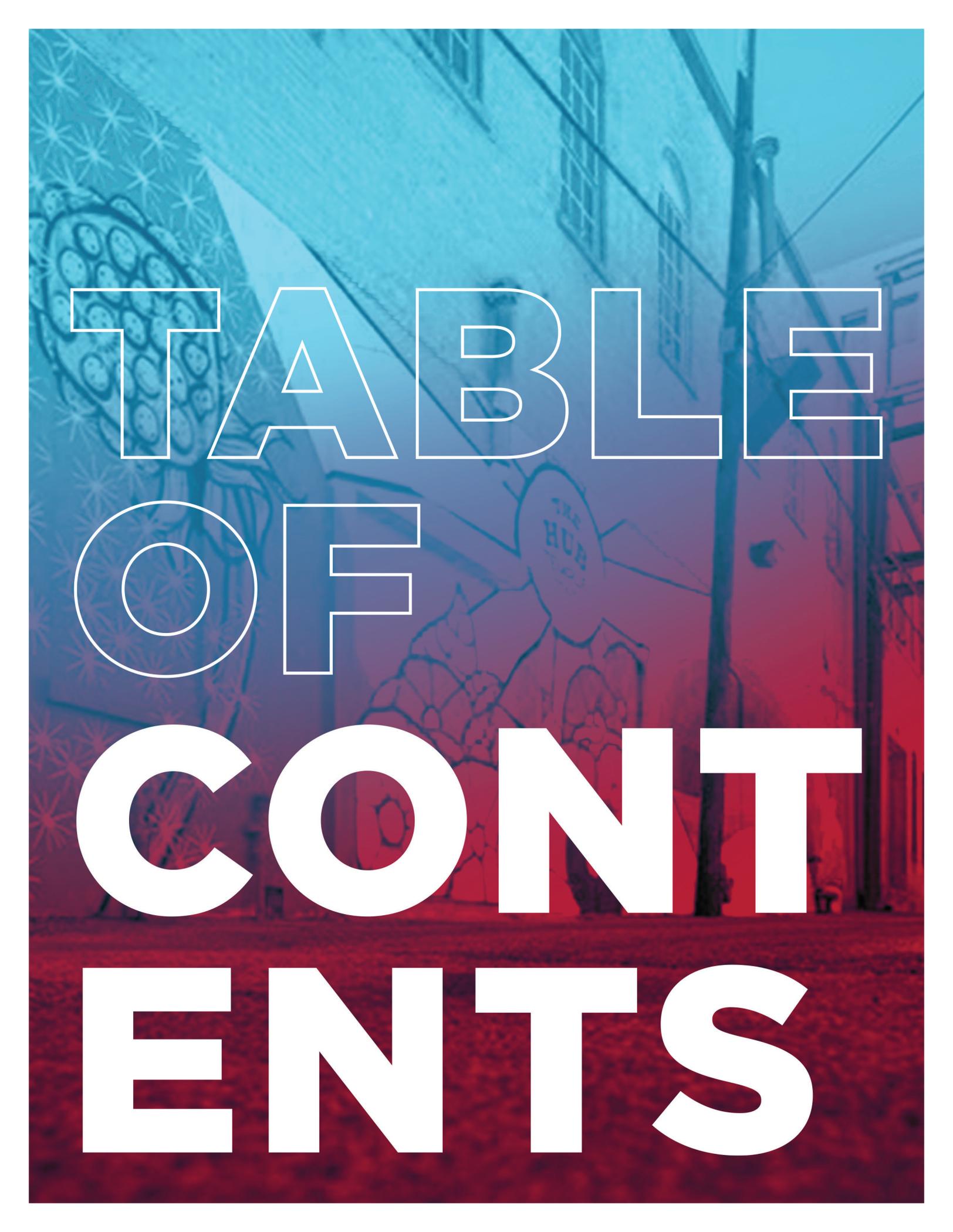
INTEGRITY

ACCOUNTABILITY

COLLABORATION



HIGH-PERFORMING ORGANIZATION

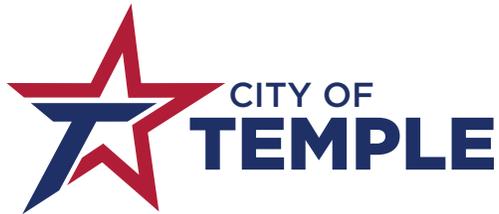


TABLE

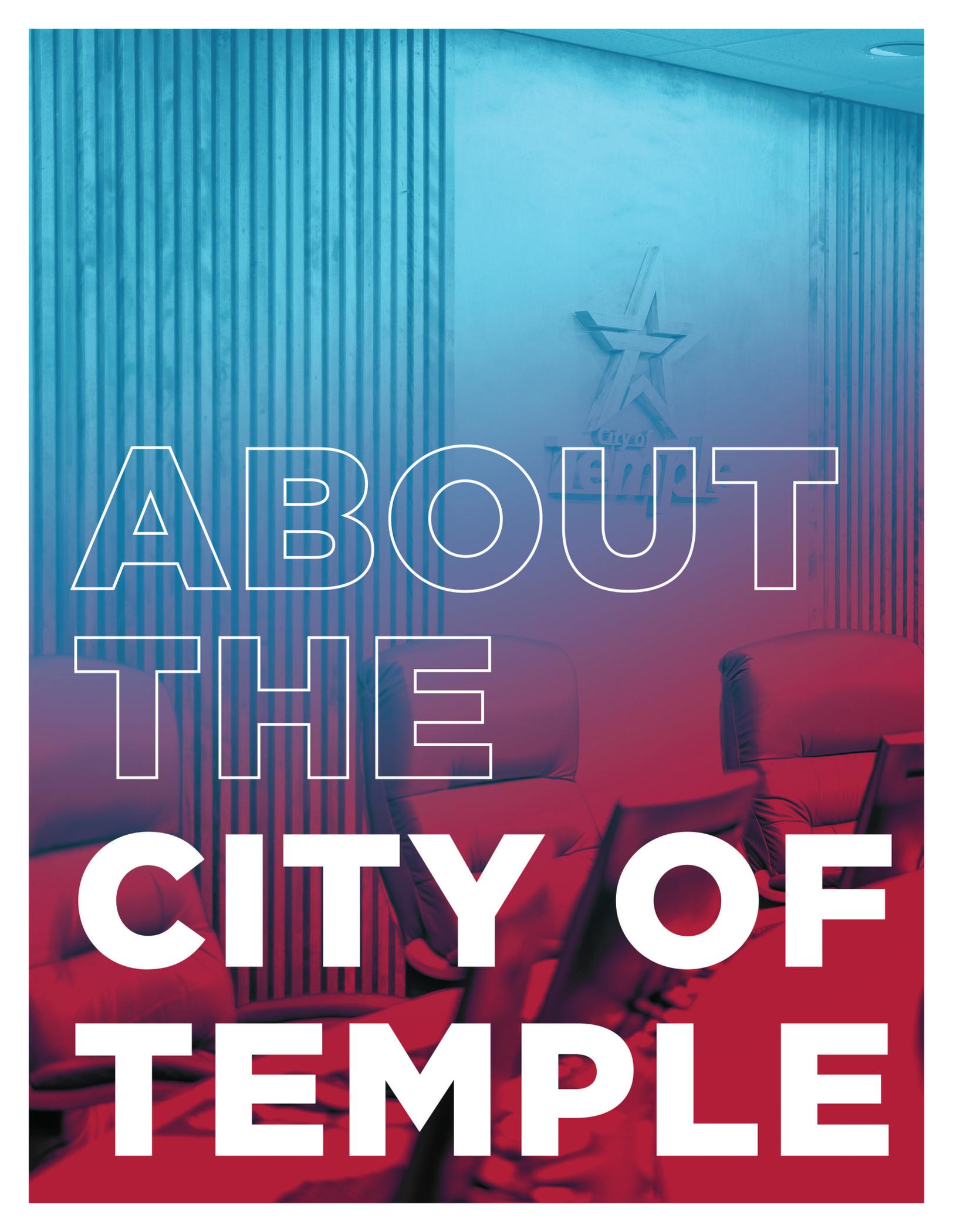
OF

CONT

ENTS



ABOUT THE CITY OF TEMPLE	1
SECTION 1: EMPLOYMENT	3
RECRUITMENT	5
PRE-EMPLOYMENT	6
POST-EMPLOYMENT	8
SECTION 2: COMPENSATION & BENEFITS	9
LEAVE	15
FAMILY MEDICAL LEAVE ACT (FMLA)	19
CATASTROPHIC SICK LEAVE POOL	21
BENEFITS	22
SECTION 3: EMPLOYEE RESPONSIBILITIES	24
WORKER'S COMPENSATION	25
VEHICLE & EQUIPMENT USE	25
PERSONAL CONDUCT	26
TOBACCO & DRUG FREE WORKPLACE	27
DISCIPLINE	28
DISCRIMINATION, HARASSMENT & RETALIATION	29
CONFLICT OF INTEREST	30



ABOUT

THE

CITY OF

TEMPLE

POLICY MANUAL DISCLAIMER

This employee policy manual constitutes the general personnel policies for all employees. It does not constitute a contract, provide a guarantee of employment or limit the power of the City Manager or the City Council to repeal or modify these rules. Policies may be altered, deleted, or amended at any time. If any provision or part of a provision of these policies is held invalid, unlawful, or unenforceable, it will not affect the validity of the remaining provisions or parts of provisions, which will remain in effect. In cases where federal or state laws or regulations supersede local guidelines, such laws or regulations will substitute for these personnel guidelines only insofar as necessary for compliance. Specific departments may have additional policies unique to their operations which must be approved by the Human Resources Director before adoption and implementation.

AMENDMENT OF POLICIES

The City Council authorizes the City Manager to make changes to these policies that have no fiscal impact unless the changes are in conflict with the City Charter, another City ordinance, State or Federal law, and only after consultation with the City Attorney. The City Council and the City Manager reserve the right to change policies contained within this Manual at any time, with or without notice. The City Manager may approve exceptions to these policies and adopt administrative directives as needed.

ABOUT THE CITY OF TEMPLE GOVERNMENT

City of Temple is a full-service home rule city operating under a council-manager form of government. The City Council, comprised of a Mayor and four Council members, appoints a professional City Manager to lead and direct the daily operations of the organization.

ADMINISTRATION

CITY MANAGER

The City Manager has the general authority and responsibility to control all departments and divisions that may be created by the City Council and to supervise and direct all employees of the City. The exceptions to this authority are matters reserved for the City Council by Charter provisions.

CITY ATTORNEY

The City Attorney is responsible for advising officers and officials of the City about employment laws.

FINANCE DIRECTOR

Responsible for developing and implementing the City's financial policies, maintaining accounting records, monitoring budgetary compliance and compiling timely financial reports in a format that effectively and efficiently communicates financial data.

DIRECTOR OF HUMAN RESOURCES

The Director of Human Resources is responsible for recommending employment policies to the City, and for monitoring all departments' practices for compliance with policies and procedures.

DEPARTMENT DIRECTOR

The Department Director, which is the highest leadership position in a department, is responsible for ensuring that employees under their supervision follow the personnel policies and procedures and obey all employment laws.



SECT

ION 1

**EMPLO
YMENT**

AT WILL EMPLOYMENT

Employment with City of Temple is on an at-will basis:

- ★ An employee may resign at any time with or without notice
- ★ City of Temple may terminate the employment relationship at any time with or without cause or notice
- ★ City of Temple may change the terms and conditions of employment at any time, with or without notice

EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY & ADA COMPLIANCE

City of Temple is committed to providing a workplace free of discrimination. All employment decisions (hiring, promotions, terminations, compensation, etc.) are made without regard to any covered or protected class as defined by law. If an employee requires an accommodation due to a disability, contact the Human Resources Department.

PROTECTED HEALTH INFORMATION (HIPAA)

The City of Temple will comply with the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) Privacy and Security Standards and all other applicable federal and state laws and regulations regarding the protection, access, use, and/or disclosure of Personal Health Information (PHI).

EMPLOYMENT STATUS

- ★ Full-time: Full time positions are scheduled to work consistently 30 or more hours in a pay week
- ★ Part-time: Part time positions are scheduled to work no more than 29 hours in a pay week and are not eligible for benefits or longevity pay
- ★ Part-time w/ benefits: Part-time positions with benefits are scheduled to work no more than 29 hours in a pay week but work a minimum of 1,000 hours per calendar year and are eligible for limited benefits (TMRS, personal holiday – 4 hours per year, holiday – 4 hours per holiday, vacation – 4 hours per month and sick leave – 4 hours per month)
- ★ Seasonal: Seasonal positions are not eligible for benefits or longevity pay

POSITION CLASSIFICATIONS

Positions are classified as exempt or non-exempt based on the definitions and requirements of the Federal Labor Standards Act (FLSA).

RECRUITMENT

When a position becomes vacant, the position may be posted internally or externally through Human Resources or the position may be filled by an applicant that has previously applied for a similar position within the past 180 days. Prior to posting, the department will ensure that the job description accurately reflects the job duties as a direct promotion or through an external recruiter. A direct promotion occurs when an internal employee is selected for a position in a higher pay grade through an internal review process.. The Department Director or their designee will make the final selection in the recruitment process. The chart below generally defines the processes:

JOB POSTING OPTIONS			
TYPE	DESCRIPTION	DOCUMENTATION	PROCESS
External Job Posting	Vacant position is posted online through Human Resources	A requisition must be completed in the online hiring system	Position will be posted through the online hiring system for a minimum of 5 calendar days
Internal Job Posting	Vacant position is posted online through Human Resources as Internal Department or Current City Employee Only	A requisition must be completed in the online hiring system	Position will be posted through the online hiring system for a minimum of 5 calendar days
Applicant Pool	Applications are reviewed from a previous posting for the same or similar position	Contact Human Resources to request applications from the previous posting	Applications will be provided through the online hiring system for the hiring manager to review

CANDIDATE SELECTION PROCESS

All candidates being considered shall go through a consistent hiring, screening and interviewing process and must apply through Human Resources for consideration. The hiring department will review applications for minimum qualifications, schedule interviews and conduct reference checks on top candidates. Once a candidate is selected, the hiring manager must notify Human Resources to complete the final steps in the hiring process. Human Resources will verify that the candidate meets the minimum required job qualifications prior to the job offer being made, if qualifications are not met, the City Manager or designee approval is required along with potential conditional employment requirements. Once all conditions for employment have been completed, the Human Resources Department will notify the department of the applicant’s approval/disapproval and next steps.

NEPOTISM

Nepotism is the hiring or influencing others to hire relatives without regard to merit. Refer to the Texas Government Code Chapter 573 (Relationships by Consanguinity or by Affinity) for additional clarification. In compliance with its own policies, the City will not hire any employee who is related to another employee within the same department if either position regularly supervises the other position or has signature authority over financial or payroll activities for the other position. Pre-approval by the Human Resources Department is required when a department is seeking to hire a relative of any City employee. Changes in relationships which may violate this policy, must be immediately reported to Human Resources.

RELOCATION EXPENSES

Department Director, Assistant Director, and Division Director positions are eligible for consideration of payment of relocation expenses, with prior written approval by the City Manager.

PRE-EMPLOYMENT

Potential employees may be required to submit to a driving record, criminal history check, physical exam, drug screening or other job specific screening, prior to employment. Any job offer is contingent upon successfully completing and meeting the requirements of these screenings. If additional information is received after employment begins which fails to meet the screening requirements, the employment relationship may be terminated. False information provided by an applicant will disqualify the applicant from consideration, or if discovered after employment begins may result in termination.

AGE REQUIREMENTS

Where no age limit is specified by statutory requirements, the minimum and maximum age for initial employment may vary in accordance with the duties and responsibilities of the positions and conditions under which they are performed. No person under 18 years of age shall be appointed to any regular, full-time position. The minimum age for part-time employment is 16. Applicants under age 18 who are not emancipated, will require parental or legal guardian permission to submit to pre-employment drug testing. If an applicant is an emancipated minor, he or she will be required to provide proof of emancipation. Civil Service employees have different age requirements for hiring. The Local Rules and Regulations of the Temple Firefighters' and Police Officers' Civil Service Commission set forth these requirements.

RESPONSE TIME

City employees who are required to respond in the event of a civil emergency (e.g., police, fire, and certain other employees designated as essential by the City Manager) must reside within a forty-five (45) minute travel response time to the main location of the employing department (e.g. main police station, Central Fire Station, Service Center). Department Directors are responsible for ensuring compliance with the residency requirement by the employees who are required to abide by it.

ESSENTIAL VS. NON-ESSENTIAL

Each Department Director shall determine the following designation for each employee based on the emergency. That designation will be communicated to the employee and may change as the duration and nature of the emergency changes.

ESSENTIAL EMPLOYEE DEFINITION

Employees who by virtue of their presence, specialized function, or necessary skills, are essential to the meeting of business or certain operational needs and therefore are required to report to duty.

NON-ESSENTIAL EMPLOYEE DEFINITION

Employees who are not required to report for duty during an emergency closure.

APPLICANTS/EMPLOYEES OWING THE CITY MONEY

City Charter, Section 11.7 states, “No person shall be eligible to hold any office under this Charter, nor shall any person be paid any salary, fee claim or sum due by the City who is in arrears or due and owing the City any sum of money for taxes or otherwise. The failure of any official or employee of the City to pay all arrearages of taxes or other debts due the City, after ten days’ notice from the Director of Finance of such arrearages, shall automatically cause the office, position or employment of such debtor to become vacant. Such officer, official or employee, in case of disputed claims may pay the same under protest and suspend the provisions hereof until a final adjudication of the claim.”

RE-EMPLOYMENT

An employee who does not give a two-week notice of resignation may not be eligible for re-employment with the City. The circumstances related to the separation will be reviewed by Human Resources to determine the eligibility for rehire. Persons separated for cause from the City shall not be eligible for re-employment with the City.

POST-EMPLOYMENT - POST HIRE

NEW EMPLOYEE ORIENTATION

New Employee Orientation is conducted by the Human Resources & the Performance Excellence Departments. All new employees are required to attend the new employee orientation program within 60 days of the employee's date of hire.

INTRODUCTORY PERIOD

All newly hired employees must complete an introductory period of 6 months, upon completion of the introductory period, the employee will receive a performance evaluation. The introductory period may be extended for a maximum of 90 days at the request of the Department Director.

Employees in their introductory period may use accruals if approved by the Department Director or designee. This includes sick, vacation and bereavement leave but does not include the personal holiday.

CHANGE IN PERSONAL INFORMATION

Employees shall report all name, address and personal information changes to the Human Resources department.

FINAL PAY CHECK

- ★ Employees must sign their final PAF (supervisor will sign in absence in employee)
- ★ Longevity, incentive pay and other applicable pay types in effect on the date of separation, will be included on the final paycheck provided the employee was actively at work or on paid leave during the final pay period
- ★ Final payouts will be paid at the rate of pay at the time of separation

DEATH OF AN EMPLOYEE

- ★ If a full-time or part-time benefits eligible employee passes away, the employee's family or estate will receive up to 90-days of the employees accrued sick leave and up to 2-years of the employees accrued vacation leave
- ★ Civil Service Employees will receive the entire balance of accumulated sick leave paid to their beneficiary on file

COMMUNICATIONS TO EMPLOYEES

- ★ Primary communication is via City email; employees without email will receive communications through the department

PERSONNEL RECORDS

- ★ The Human Resources Department is responsible for establishing and maintaining an official file for each employee of the City
- ★ All employment verifications and reference checks received from outside inquiries are processed by Human Resources



SECTION 2

COMPEN SATION & BENEFITS

PAYROLL POLICIES

REPORTING TIME WORKED AND LEAVE TIME

- ★ Time sheets are due in the Finance Department no later than 3:00 p.m. on the Friday prior to payday (the Finance Department will notify departments of any change of schedule due to holidays)
- ★ All employees are required to sign the time sheet as verification of their hours worked
- ★ General government pay period is 14 days beginning on a Friday and ending on a Thursday
- ★ Payday is every other Wednesday via direct deposit
- ★ Paper checks, when applicable, are available after 3:00pm on Thursday of the pay week
- ★ If payday falls on a City holiday, the preceding regular workday will be payday for that pay period
- ★ Authorization is required for anyone other than the employee to pick up the employee's paycheck
- ★ All pay adjustments will be effective on the first day of a pay period
- ★ PAF's (Personnel Action Form) must be received by 5:00pm on Wednesday prior to the end of the pay period

DIRECT DEPOSIT

As a condition of employment, all employees hired after October 1, 2012 are required to receive their paycheck by direct deposit.

PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS

In addition to mandatory payroll deductions, other items may be authorized for deduction by the employee through Human Resources.

ON-CALL PAY

Employees may be required to be on-call for after hour service needs. Provides for after-hour service needs

- ★ An employee that is required to serve in an on-call role only receives compensation if called into work
- ★ The employee will be paid for a minimum of 1 hour, if called into work while on-call
- ★ On-call employees are required to respond to the initial call, text or electronic communication within 30-minutes of receipt

CALL-BACK PAY

When the City requires an employee to return to work on an unscheduled or emergency basis to work outside of the employee's regularly scheduled work hours

- ★ Employees are paid at the overtime rate for actual call back hours worked
- ★ The department director may direct payment for call-back pay in compensatory time, (1.5 times the actual call-back hours worked)
- ★ Travel time is considered compensable

TRAVEL

Each employee is responsible for assuring that expenditures are prudent and necessary

- ★ Time spent at lectures, meetings, or training programs during an employee’s normal work schedule is considered hours worked
- ★ Any productive work during attendance at these activities that extends beyond 8 hours per day is considered hours worked
- ★ Travel to lectures, meetings, or training programs may be considered hours worked (will be determined based on details of the event)
- ★ Attendance at banquets, receptions or other social gatherings while attending training is not considered productive work
- ★ Time spent sleeping is not compensable

OVERTIME

CLASSIFICATION	ELIGIBILITY	DETAILS
Exempt	NO	Exempt employees are not eligible for overtime or compensatory time
Non-Exempt	YES	Time and a half pay or compensatory time after 40 hours of actual time worked in a work week
Non-Exempt Sworn Police Personnel	YES	Time and a half overtime pay or compensatory time after 80 hours of actual time worked in a 14 day pay period
Non-Exempt Sworn Fire Personnel	YES	Time and a half overtime pay or compensatory time after 106 hours of actual time worked in a 14 day pay period (2912-hour officers)
Executive Level	NO	Executive level employees (Assistant City Managers, Department Directors, Assistant Directors & Division Directors) are not eligible for overtime, but are eligible to accrue executive leave time which is not paid upon termination

- ★ All overtime must be pre-approved by the Department Director or designee
- ★ Only hours worked are included in the determination of overtime as it is based on hours actually worked, unless an exception exists within another policy
- ★ Sick leave, vacation, holidays, and other absences from the work place do not count toward the accrual of overtime
- ★ Time sheets must be balanced to the number of hours scheduled per pay period
- ★ As used above, time and one-half pay may refer to accruals of compensatory time or overtime payments
- ★ Compensatory time is limited to 40 hours, all hours above this limit will be paid overtime pay

LONGEVITY PAY

Based on an individual employee's length of service. Service time with other entities is not recognized. Longevity pay will be calculated in accordance with the Longevity information below:

ELIGIBILITY & ACCRUAL

Longevity pay will be accrued beginning with the pay period in which the employee's fifth anniversary occurs.

METHOD OF DISBURSEMENT OPTIONS

Lump sum - Paid in November each year to eligible employees.

Per Pay Check - Paid bi-weekly (24 pay periods) throughout the year to eligible employees.

DISBURSEMENT ELECTION

Current employees - Will make a final decision for either a lump sum or a per pay check method, during the benefits open enrollment in 2020. The method chosen will be used for all future longevity payments.

New Employees (hired after open enrollment) - Will receive longevity as a lump sum once they are eligible.

MILITARY LEAVE PROVISION

Pursuant to federal law, in all situations where an employee may be eligible for re-employment following military leave, the time spent in military active service will be credited in calculating longevity pay.

LONGEVITY BREAKDOWN

COMPLETED YEARS OF SERVICE	AMOUNT PER YEAR OF SERVICE	PER PAY PERIOD AMOUNT (24 PAY PERIODS)
5	\$3.00	\$15.00
6	\$3.00	\$18.00
7	\$3.00	\$21.00
8	\$3.00	\$24.00
9	\$3.00	\$27.00
10	\$3.50	\$35.00
11	\$3.50	\$38.50
12	\$3.50	\$42.00
13	\$3.50	\$45.50
14	\$3.50	\$49.00
15	\$4.50	\$67.50
16	\$4.50	\$72.00
17	\$4.50	\$76.50
18	\$4.50	\$81.00
19	\$4.50	\$85.50
20	\$4.50	\$90.00
21	\$4.50	\$94.50
22	\$4.50	\$99.00
23	\$4.50	\$103.50
24	\$4.50	\$108.00
25+	\$4.50	\$112.50

SALARY AND POSITION CHANGES

The chart below indicates the policies related to pay increases and decreases due to position changes, vacancies and/or performance pay. All changes are contingent on budgeted fund availability. Any request for exception of these policies will require the approval of the City Manager or their designee. Pay and benefits for employees appointed by the City Council, including the City Manager, City Secretary, Municipal Court Judge, City Attorney and Director of Finance, shall be established on an individual basis by the City Council. The City Manager or designee will determine the salary of all Department Directors.

PERFORMANCE PAY

DESCRIPTION	PAY +	PAY -	APPROVAL PROCESS	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Is awarded based on job performance Employees that have completed their initial introductory period will be eligible 	The amount is designated by the City Manager and approved by City Council as part of the budget process	N/A	If approved for the fiscal year, instructions will be provided for implementation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Civil Service positions are not eligible Employees whose base salary is at or exceeds the maximum of the pay grade shall receive a lump sum payment

TEMPORARY ASSIGNMENT PAY (TAP)

DESCRIPTION	PAY +	PAY -	APPROVAL PROCESS	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
When an employee is assigned to perform all critical duties of another position on a temporary basis of fifteen (15) days or more	The employee will be paid 10% more than their current rate of pay	N/A	A PAF approved by the Department Director must be submitted	Pay effective: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Duration less than 15 days: Not eligible Duration 15 + days: First day of the assignment Duration unknown: 15th day of the assignment

FILLING A VACANCY

DESCRIPTION	PAY +	PAY -	APPROVAL PROCESS	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
When a current employee separates from employment or a new position is created	A vacant position may be filled with a salary up to the first quartile of the paygrade		If hiring salary is above the minimum of the pay grade: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Approval must be obtained prior to making a job offer <p>Up to the 1st quartile:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Justification & budget verification must be sent to Human Resources & Finance Department Director approval is required <p>Above 1st quartile:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> City Manager or designee written approval is required 	

PROMOTION

DESCRIPTION	PAY +	PAY -	APPROVAL PROCESS	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
When a current employee is hired into a different position with a higher pay grade	Full-time & Part-time non-introductory employees promoted may be hired up to the first quartile of the grade or a minimum of 10% above their current salary	N/A	<p>Up to the 1st quartile:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Justification & budget verification must be sent to Human Resources & Finance Department Director approval is required <p>Above 1st quartile or more than 10%:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> City Manager or designee written approval is required 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Non-exempt to exempt: Comp time will be paid at the non-exempt rate on pay period of promotion A two-week notice is required, unless the supervisor waives this requirement

DEMOTION

DESCRIPTION	PAY +	PAY -	APPROVAL PROCESS	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
An employee may be demoted to a lower position & pay grade either voluntarily or involuntarily	N/A	<p>Pay will be determined as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Current pay % above minimum of current grade will equal the % above the new grade (ex. current 10% above current grade will = 10% above new grade) <p>OR</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Previous pay if greater than % above new grade only when returning to the same position classification from which promoted (ex. previous pay = 15% above previous grade when promoted, will = return to 15% above previous grade) 	<p>Insert Written justification</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Department Director & Human Resources Director approval required 	Voluntary demotions require a signed confirmation statement from the employee, demotions are not subject to appeal

RECLASSIFICATION

DESCRIPTION	PAY +	PAY -	APPROVAL PROCESS	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
When a position is evaluated and it is determined that the position should be assigned to another pay grade	An occupied position that is reclassified to a higher pay grade will be reviewed by Human Resources for a recommendation for the appropriate compensation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> An occupied position that is reclassified to a lower pay grade, will have no change in pay If the pay exceeds the pay grade, it will be reduced to the maximum of the pay grade 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Justification must be provided to Human Resources for determination of the grade/title Budget approval from Finance is required Final approval from the City Manager or designee is required 	This policy does not apply to changes resulting from a market study

TRANSFER

DESCRIPTION	PAY +	PAY -	APPROVAL PROCESS	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
A transfer is the reassignment of an employee from one position to another position in the same pay classification	Not eligible for a pay increase	N/A	Employee must submit an application through Human Resources	Employee must be employed at least 6 months in a department before applying for a transfer unless waived by the department director & approved Human Resources

MULTIPLE PAY CHANGES CANNOT BE PROCESSED DURING THE SAME PAY PERIOD

EMPLOYEE LEAVE POLICIES

Employees accrue vacation and sick leave for 24 pay periods per year. The leave hours may be adjusted when employees are not in paid status. The leave chart below provides the policies related to the various leave types authorized by the City.

EMPLOYEES ON LEAVE WITHOUT PAY FOR MORE THAN 10 DAYS IN ANY 30-DAY PERIOD, WILL NOT ACCRUE SICK OR VACATION AFTER THE 11TH DAY.

TYPE	RATE OF ACCRUAL/DETAILS	MAX PAY OUT UPON SEPARATION		POLICY
VACATION (FT Employees) <i>max accruals of 2 years</i>	<10 years = 4 hours/24 pay periods 10-14 years = 6 hours/24 pay periods 15+ years = 6.67 hours/24 pay periods	Years 1-9 10-14 15+	Max 96 hours 144 hours 160 hours	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Changes in work schedules, may result in adjustments to leave balances & accruals • Exempt employees are required to use leave in full day increments only, with exception of those on approved FMLA that must record each hour missed due to FMLA and use the appropriate leave in the order designated for FMLA • Contact Human Resources for more information
VACATION (PT Benefit Eligible)	2 hours/24 pay periods	Years 1+	Max 48 hours	
VACATION (Civil Service 2080 hour) <i>max accruals of 2 years</i>	<10 years = 5 hours/24 pay periods 10-14 years = 6 hours/24 pay periods 15+ years = 6.67 hours/24 pay periods	Years 1-9 10-14 15+	Max 120 hours 144 hours 160 hours	
VACATION (Fire/2912 hour) <i>max accruals of 2 years</i>	<10 years = 7.5 hours/24 pay periods 10-14 years = 9 hours/24 pay periods 15+ years = 10 hours/24 pay periods	Years 1-9 10-14 15+	Max 180 hours 216 hours 240 hours	
VACATION (Council Appointee, Assistant City Manager, Director, Assistant Director & Division Director) <i>max accruals 320 hours</i>	6.67 hours/24 pay periods	Years 1-9 10-14 15+	Max 96 hours 144 hours 160 hours	
SICK (FT Employees)	4 hours/24 pay periods	Years 5+	Max 720 hours	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PT Benefit eligible may be paid out a maximum of 360 hours after 5 years of service • May only be used for illness, medical appointments for the employee or family member as defined by FMLA, the newborn bonding period or placement of a child with the employee for adoption or foster care • Exempt employees are required to use leave in full day increments only, with exception of those on approved FMLA that must record each hour missed due to FMLA and use the appropriate leave in the order designated for FMLA • Civil Service employees are eligible to be paid out after 1 year of completed service with a two-week notice • May be required to provide documentation
SICK (PT Benefit Eligible)	2 hours/24 pay periods	Years 5+	Max 360 hours	
SICK (Civil Service 2080 hour)	5 hours/24 pay periods	Years Prob	Max 720 hours	
SICK (Fire/2912 hour)	7.5 hours/24 pay periods	1080 hours after probationary period		

TYPE**POLICY****PANDEMIC ILLNESS**

- During a declared pandemic, the City will follow recommendations established by the Center for Disease Control as a standardized guideline. Workers who are ill with the pandemic illness or have a family member with the pandemic illness are required to stay home to minimize the spread of the pandemic in the following instances:

- The employee is medically diagnosed as having the pandemic illness or displays the symptoms of the pandemic illness; or
- The employee's spouse, child(ren) or other member of the employee's household is diagnosed as having pandemic illness or is displaying symptoms of the pandemic illness.

In these instances, the employee is required to remain at home until he or she is fever free for twenty-four (24) hours, without the use of medications, before returning to work. If an employee is out for three or more days, he or she will be required to provide a doctor's note prior to his or her return to work.

If the employee fails to provide such a statement upon return, the employee's immediate supervisor must:

- 1) notify the employee that he or she will not be allowed to work without the return-to-work authorization from his or her doctor; and
- 2) inform the employee that he or she must leave the worksite immediately

During a declared pandemic, the City may suspend the sick leave policies. This may include removing the requirement to provide a doctor's note for absences beyond three (3) days or allowing the use of sick leave not yet earned.

The Department Director will determine the essential or non-essential designation for each employee during a pandemic illness.

Employees designated as essential may be required to report to work during a pandemic illness in order to provide services to meet the operational needs of the City, as determined necessary by the Department Director.

TYPE	RATE OF ACCRUAL/DETAILS	MAX PAY OUT UPON SEPARATION	POLICY
PERSONAL DAY	One day per calendar year	N/A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Must be requested & approved in advance (cannot be used for call out purposes) • P/T w/benefits employees receive 4 hours per calendar year • Must be used by the last day of the final pay period in the calendar year or it will be lost
HOLIDAY	New Years' Day, MLK Jr. Day, Presidents' Day, Good Friday, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Columbus Day, Veterans Day, Thanksgiving, Day after Thanksgiving, Christmas Eve, Christmas Day	N/A (Civil Service Employees receive payout)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Police officers will be allowed to carry up to 12 hours of Holiday time forward to the next fiscal year • Police officers must use holiday accruals in full day increments only • Employee must work or be on approved paid leave the day before and after the Holiday • If holiday is on Saturday, holiday will be observed on the preceding Friday, if holiday is on Sunday, Holiday will be observed on the following Monday
EXECUTIVE LEAVE	Executive Level exempt employees may be eligible to accrue Executive leave on a one-hour time off basis	N/A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Department Directors may accrue up to 80 hours • Division & Assistant Department Directors may accrue up to 40 hours
BEREAVEMENT LEAVE	FT employees = 24 hours per calendar year Firefighters may be granted 36 hours per calendar year PT benefit eligible employees = 12 hours per calendar year	N/A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • May be granted following the death of one of the following relatives: spouse, mother, father, child, step-child, grandchild, step-grandchild, sister, brother, grandparents, aunt, uncle, mother-in-law, father-in-law, sister-in-law, brother-in-law • Documentation may be required
JURY DUTY LEAVE	Includes jury duty	N/A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Employee must show jury duty summons to their supervisor and must return to work if time permits. City employees will be paid if they are required to miss their regularly scheduled work shift, in addition to the jury pay from the court
TIME OFF TO VOTE	Employees are encouraged to vote before or after their assigned work hours to minimize their loss of work time	N/A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Employees must schedule their time off with their immediate supervisor • Time taken off work to vote must be taken as vacation or unpaid leave
MILITARY LEAVE POOL	Military leave time accounts are required under section 143.075 Tex. Local Gov't Code for Civil Service Police & Fire employees	N/A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The eligible City employee is entitled to the difference between his/her base military salary and his/her base City salary • Documentation of current military base pay is required prior to approval • Additional policies are located in the Civil Service Local Rules

TYPE	RATE OF ACCRUAL/DETAILS	MAX PAY OUT UPON SEPARATION	POLICY
MILITARY LEAVE	FT employees = 30 days per fiscal year PT employees = 30 days pro-rated per fiscal year	N/A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Eligibility: Must be on active duty military, reserve or National Guard • Active duty military orders are required
BAD WEATHER	As determined by the City Manager or designee	N/A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Supervisors should notify employees • Essential personnel may be required to report during office closure • Employee must be at work or scheduled for work on the day of office closure • Employees on approved leave of any type are not eligible • Employees arriving late or unable to arrive to work after the designated start time, may use any accrued leave time, with the exception of sick leave

BREAKS

The Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA) does not require employers to provide breaks or meal periods to employees.

If authorized by their immediate supervisor, employees may take one (1) 15-minute break for each four (4) hours worked. Such breaks are considered a privilege and not a right and shall never interfere with proper performance of the work responsibilities and work schedules of each department.

Breaks shall not be combined, shall not involve travel from work location, and shall not accrue. Breaks not taken are forfeited.

LACTATION BREAKS

Employers are not required to compensate an employee for this break time. Reasonable unpaid break time will be provided for up to one year after the birth of the child each time the employee has a need to express the milk. The employee and Department Director (or representative) shall agree upon the amount of time considered reasonable.

The place shall be some place other than a bathroom, shall be shielded from view and free from intrusion from co-workers and the public. Requests for a private breast-feeding place shall be made by the employee to their Department Director or representative. The Department Director or representative, together with the Director of Human Resources or representative, will determine a suitable location.

FAMILY MEDICAL LEAVE

As required by law, The City of Temple will permit eligible employees to take family or medical leave (“FMLA leave”), in accordance with the terms of this policy as required by law, The City of Temple will permit eligible employees to take family or medical leave (“FMLA leave”), in accordance with the terms of this policy.

BASIC FMLA

<p>ELIGIBILITY</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Worked for the City for at least 12 months • Worked a minimum of 1250 hours in the last 12 months
<p>12 weeks, unpaid leave, per rolling year; if criteria is met including relationship rules</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • FMLA is unpaid time off to care for a newborn child or the placement of a child with the employee for adoption or foster care • To care for spouse, child, or parent (biological, adoptive, step parent, foster parent or in loco parentis) of the employee who has a serious health condition, as defined by FMLA • Employee’s own serious health condition • Employees requesting leave to care for an immediate family member with a serious health condition, may be required to submit proof of the familial relationship, such as a birth certificate or marriage license • Eligible employees with accrued leave will have the leave applied in the following order when the leave is related to a serious medical condition: sick, personal, holiday, police/fire holiday, compensatory time, then vacation time • Holiday leave will not bank, it will be utilized in the week earned

MILITARY FAMILY LEAVE- QUALIFYING EXIGENCY

<p>12 weeks, unpaid leave, per rolling year; if criteria is met including relationship rules</p> <p>Leave for a qualifying exigency arising from foreign deployment</p>	<p>Qualifying exigency is unpaid time off and may include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Short-notice deployment when the military member is notified seven or less calendar days prior to deployment • Attending certain military events related to the call to duty • To attend to childcare and school activities necessary to arrange for alternative childcare necessitated by the call to duty • To attend to certain financial and legal arrangements as a result of the military member’s absence; • In some instances, to attend counseling arising from the covered active duty or call to covered active duty status of a military member; • To spend up to 15 days of leave with a military member on a short leave for rest and recuperation • To attend post-deployment activities during the 90 days after the termination of the military member’s covered active duty status or to address issues related to the death of a military member while on covered active duty • To care for a military member’s parent who is incapable of self-care when the care is necessitated by the military member’s covered active duty, such as to arrange for alternative care for a military member’s parent, to provide care on an immediate need basis or to attend meetings with staff at a military member’s parent’s care facility • Other activities arising out of the military member’s covered active duty or call to covered active duty as agreed upon by the City and the employee
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

MILITARY FAMILY LEAVE- SERVICE MEMBER CAREGIVER

- Under certain circumstances, up to 26 weeks of leave in a single 12- month period to care for their ill or injured spouse, child, parent or next of kin, who is a covered service member
- If a husband and wife both work for the City and each wish to take leave to care for a covered injured or ill service member, the husband and wife may only take a combined total of 26 weeks of leave
- The 26 weeks of leave includes any Basic FMLA leave taken

The term “covered service member” for purposes of Service Member Caregiver Leave means:

- A member of the Armed Forces (including a member of the National Guard or Reserves) who is undergoing medical treatment, recuperation, or therapy, is otherwise in outpatient status, or is otherwise on the temporary disability re-tired list, for a serious injury or illness
- A veteran who is undergoing medical treatment, recuperation, or therapy, for a serious injury or illness and who was a member of the Armed Forces (including a member of the National Guard or Reserves) at any time during the period of 5 years preceding the first date on which the veteran takes FMLA leave to care for the covered veteran

The term “serious injury or illness”:

- Current Servicemember: Injury or illness that was incurred in the line of duty, on active duty or aggravation of a pre-existing condition
- Veteran: Injury or illness that was incurred in the line of duty, on active duty, aggravation of a pre-existing condition or develops after the servicemember becomes a veteran
- Certification for the serious injury or illness of the covered service member may be required, the employee must respond to such request within 15 days or provide a reasonable explanation for the delay
- Failure to provide certification may result in a denial of continuation of leave

CONTACT HUMAN RESOURCES FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION BELOW:

Since the laws and regulations governing military leave and military family leave are frequently being changed, if an employee has any military related leave request, check with Human Resources to determine eligibility under the then current applicable rules.

- Restoration of Employment
- Employee Benefits
- Group Health Benefits
- Relationship to Accruals
- Certification of Health
- Intermittent Leave
- Notification
- Status Reports
- Failure to Return from FMLA Leave

CATASTROPHIC SICK LEAVE POOL

MEMBERSHIP	POLICY
BENEFIT SUMMARY	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The City of Temple authorizes the creation and maintenance of a Catastrophic Sick Leave Pool (“Sick Leave Pool or SLP”) for use by eligible employees for their own or their immediate family members (as defined by FMLA), catastrophic illness or injury, when the employee has exhausted all other paid leave • “Catastrophic illness or injury” is defined as a life-threatening or debilitating medical injury, illness or condition or an unexpected extended critical illness • An eligible employee may be awarded a maximum of two-hundred and forty (240) hours once per fiscal year
ENROLLMENT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Employees must have at least 48 hours of sick leave (72 for Fire personnel working 2912) • A minimum of 8 Hours (12 for 2912-hour fire employees) and no more than 48 hours may be contributed • Must enroll each year during benefits open enrollment
ELIGIBILITY	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Must be a regular, non-introductory full-time or benefit eligible part-time employee • SLP time will not be granted to an employee when they are receiving workers’ compensation income benefits under the Texas Workers Compensation Act • SLP time will not be granted beyond the end date of approved FMLA leave • There is no guarantee that an employee will receive or be eligible to be reimbursed for any time that they contribute • Employees cannot receive time from the SLP if they are placed on temporary suspension, administrative leave, authorized non-medical leave without pay or are otherwise terminated • Routine pregnancy will not be treated as a catastrophic illness, but severe pregnancy-related illness or complications afflicting mother or child may be considered a catastrophic illness for purposes of this policy
PROCEDURE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Employees must complete a Sick Leave Pool Application and submit medical documentation • Upon receipt of the completed SLP benefit request, the Sick Leave Pool Administrator in Human Resources will consider applications within ten (10) working days after receipt of all required documentation and notify the employee of approval, denial or if additional information is needed • An employee may appeal the decision of the Administrator in writing, the appeal must state the reason that the employee disagrees with the decision of the Administrator, the appeal will be reviewed by the City Manager or designee within five (5) business days, their decision will be final
UTILIZATION	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The number of hours granted through the SLP will be based on the FMLA documentation • SLP time may only be used for approved workdays • SLP hours end when the employee returns to work, exhausts the SLP benefit, upon separation, suspension or administrative leave
CONTRIBUTIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sick leave hours that are contributed become the property of the SLP and cannot be returned • Time contributed to the SLP cannot be designated to a particular employee • If, at any time, the SLP balance falls below a level that allows for continuing operation, each member will be required to contribute eight additional hours to maintain membership • An employee separating from employment may contribute up to 48 hours of sick leave to the SLP • All unused time that was granted to an employee from the SLP shall be returned to the pool • The estate of a deceased employee is not entitled to payment for unused Sick Leave Pool hours either awarded to, or donated by the deceased employee
DISCLAIMER	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The City may discontinue and/or terminate the SLP program without cause, legal repercussions, or ramifications with 120 day written notice to all participating employees • If any provision of this SLP is determined to be invalid or unenforceable, it is the intention of the City that the provision will be reformed to the best extent possible in its sole discretion • The guidelines, terms, and conditions of this SLP program may be amended at any time • The City Manager must approve any recommended amendment

BENEFITS

The City of Temple offers a comprehensive benefits package to all full-time employees. Benefits are administered by the Human Resources Department. General benefit information is provided in the chart below:

TYPE	POLICY	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
MEDICAL VISION DENTAL	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full time employees are eligible for medical/vision/dental coverage on the first of the month, following the completion of 30 days of employment • Current employees can make changes only during open enrollment or due to a qualified life event • Employees are responsible for the employee portion of all benefit premiums • If an employee is on leave without pay, for any reason, premiums must be paid prior to the month of coverage • Failure to pay premiums will result in termination of benefits 	
RETIREE INSURANCE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Employees retiring that are eligible to receive retirement payments from TMRS may elect to enroll in retiree medical & dental plans • Employees retiring with 25 years or more of service with the City of Temple will receive a contribution to their medical & dental premiums • The amount of the contribution will be determined annually during the budget process • Upon retirement, the retiree benefit premiums must be paid prior to the month of coverage via EFT, no other forms of payment will be accepted • Failure to pay within 15 days of the final notice, will result in cancellation of coverage • If premiums are being paid through Fire Pension or TMRS deduction, any amount not paid is the responsibility of the retiree and coverage is subject to cancellation if not paid within 15 days of the final notice 	<p>Detailed benefit information is located in the Benefit Guide, which is updated annually</p>
GROUP LIFE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full time employees receive group life insurance at no cost 	
VOLUNTARY LIFE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full time employees may purchase additional voluntary life insurance for themselves and their dependents during initial enrollment or during open enrollment 	
SHORT TERM DISABILITY	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full time employees may purchase Short Term Disability (STD) to replace a portion of their weekly earnings due to sickness or injury 	
LONG TERM DISABILITY (Non-Civil Service Fire) (Civil Service Fire)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full time employees receive Long Term Disability (LTD) at no cost, this coverage replaces a portion of the employees weekly earnings due to sickness or injury • Provided through the Fireman's Pension Plan 	
EAP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EAP services are provided at no cost to all employees 	
OPTIONAL WORK/LIFE BENEFITS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Critical Illness • Accident Coverage • Hospital Indemnity • Cancer Insurance 	

RETIREMENT

TEXAS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM CONTRIBUTIONS (TMRS)

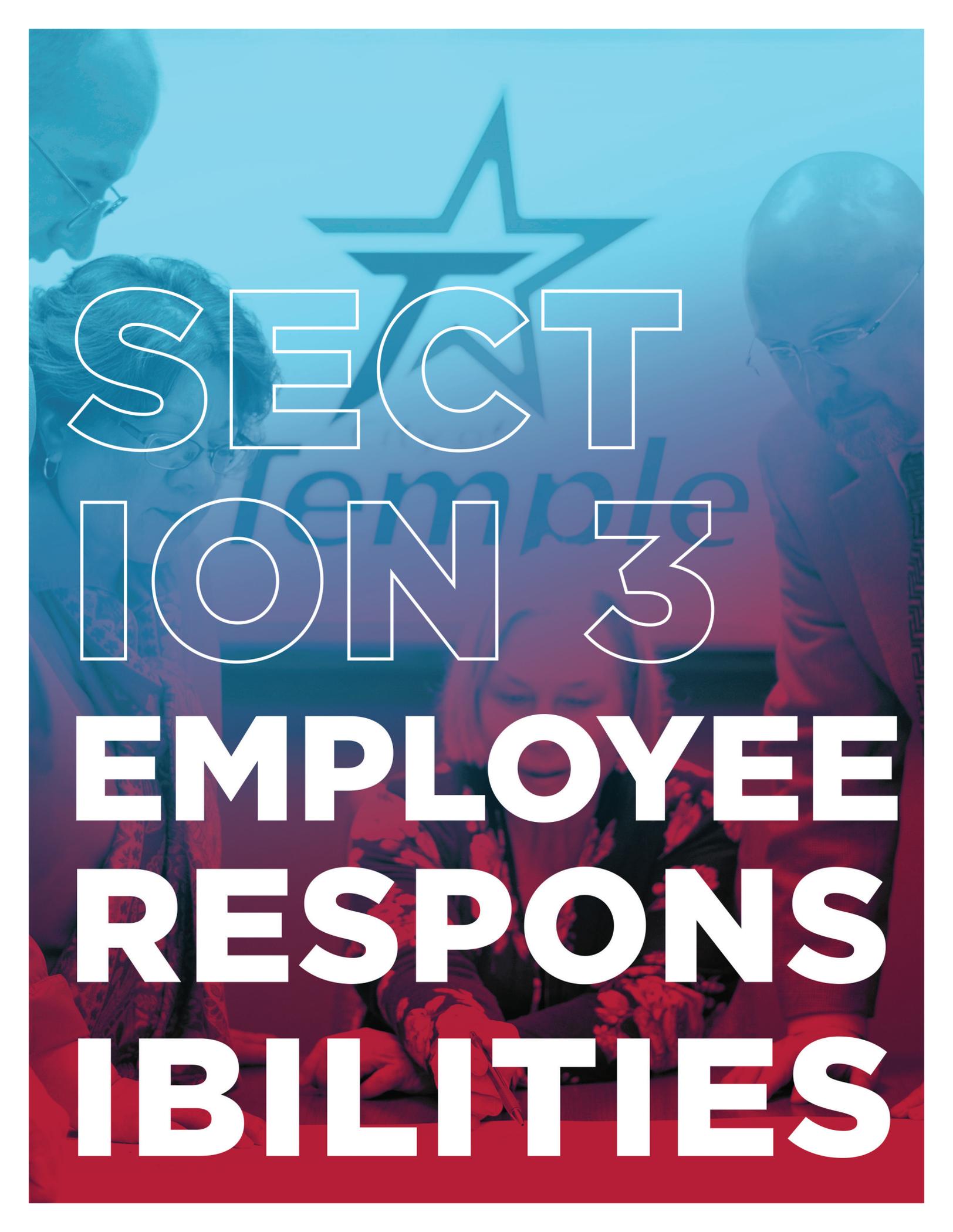
All benefit eligible employees (excluding firefighters) must participate in the Texas Municipal Retirement System. Each member of the retirement system shall deposit, by payroll deduction to the retirement fund. The City's contribution is currently set at a 2:1 ratio. Employees are eligible for full retirement benefits at sixty (60) years of age with five (5) years of credited service or at any age with twenty (20) years of credited service.

TEMPLE FIREFIGHTER'S RELIEF AND PENSION FUND

Certified employees in the Fire Department must participate in the Temple Firefighter's Relief and Pension Fund. Each member of the retirement system shall deposit, through payroll deduction to the retirement fund. The City's contribution is currently set at a 1:1 ratio. The plan is governed by the Texas Local Fire Fighters' Retirement Act.

HIRING POST TMRS RETIREMENT

Former employees who receive service retirement from either the Texas Municipal Retirement System or the Texas Local Fire Fighters Retirement Act shall not be re-employed in a full-time position unless approved by the Director of Human Resources and the City Manager. Employees who retired under TMRS, and that are subsequently rehired into a benefits eligible position, will have their pension check frozen by TMRS. Employees who retired under the Temple Firefighter's Relief and Pension Fund will continue to receive a pension check but may not be re-employed as a Civil Service employee in the Fire Department.



SECT

ION 3

**EMPLOYEE
RESPONSIBILITIES**

WORKERS COMPENSATION

- ★ Injuries, illness, or exposure must be reported to the supervisor immediately
- ★ Supervisors must notify Human Resources the same day of the injury
- ★ Beginning on the 8th day of disability, general government employees will receive 70% of their normal salary
- ★ General government employees are required to use their accrued sick, vacation and compensatory leave (in this order) for the remaining 30% of their normal salary
- ★ Civil Service employees will receive 100% of their normal salary

WORKERS COMPENSATION REVIEW BOARD

Will review all work-related injury reports, make recommendations that will enhance safe work performance by City personnel, and reduce work related injuries and hazards.

CITY OWNED VEHICLE AND EQUIPMENT USE POLICY

- ★ The use of a City owned vehicle or equipment by an employee is neither a right nor a privilege
- ★ City owned vehicles and equipment shall be assigned and used only in performance of official duty and not for personal use

DRIVER ELIGIBILITY

- ★ No more than three moving violations within the preceding two years
- ★ No more than two moving violations within the preceding twelve-month period resulting in conviction. (Evidence of traffic violations includes, but is not limited to: convictions, “no contest” pleas, dismissal for defensive driving purposes, receiving deferred adjudication and current charges).
- ★ Not have been involved in two or more traffic accidents within the preceding three years where it has been determined that the employee was at fault
- ★ Not have been convicted of driving while intoxicated within the preceding three years The valid Texas driver’s license requirement does not apply to “a non Texas resident on active duty” or “the spouse or dependent” who holds a valid license issued by “the person’s state or Canadian province of residence.”

CONSENT TO CHECK DRIVING RECORD

By applying for, or continuing employment, in a position that may involve driving a City vehicle or operating City owned equipment, an employee thereby consents to periodic checks of his or her driving record. The Human Resources Department will obtain a Motor Vehicle Record through the Department of Public Safety. Licenses will be checked for validity, type and record of activity.

DRIVER TRAINING REQUIRED

All employees who operate City owned vehicles or equipment must attend a defensive driving school at least once every three years as arranged and funded by the City. Alternate driving schools approved by the Director of Human Resources may be substituted for the defensive driving class. Employees may also receive credit for attending a Defensive Driving Class other than the City sponsored class; however, the City of Temple will not reimburse an employee for completing a state approved Defensive Driving Class. Evidence of completion of this defensive driving school must be submitted to Human Resources within 30 days of completion.

DRIVER TRAINING – CITATIONS AND ACCIDENTS

Employees who, while driving a City vehicle or while conducting City business, receive a citation or are involved in an accident, must take the next scheduled City funded defensive driving course or alternate driving school approved by the Director of Human Resources.

CHANGE IN DRIVER’S LICENSE STATUS, DUTY TO NOTIFY

Employees who drive City-owned vehicles on City business must notify their supervisor immediately of any change in driver’s license status, including any State suspension, revocation, or restriction.

Supervisors must report the information to the Human Resources Department. These violations may result in the immediate suspension of the employee’s privilege to operate a City owned vehicle or equipment. Additionally, the employee may be subject to removal/release from a driving position/duty and disciplinary action up to and including termination.

PERSONAL CONDUCT

Employees are responsible for the following:

- ★ Conducting themselves in a manner that is respectful of others and worthy of respect from their co-workers performing their job in an efficient and safe manner
- ★ Utilizing provided time, tools equipment and vehicles in accordance with City and/or department guidelines
- ★ Complying with attendance guidelines and work hours of their position
- ★ Maintaining acceptable work performance
- ★ Complying with the laws, regulations and policies of the United States, State of Texas, City of Temple and their department

TYPE	POLICY
ARREST/CRIMINAL CONVICTION/LICENSE REVOCATION OR SUSPENSION	Employees are required to report arrests, convictions and changes in the status of any criminal proceedings, professional or drivers license status, immediately to their supervisor and Human Resources. Failure to notify the appropriate authority may result in immediate termination.
POLITICAL ACTIVITY	Employees may actively campaign on their own time in national, state, county or school board elections provided all activity occurs away from the work site and on the employee’s own time. City employees are prohibited from endorsing, or working for the election of, or opposing or working for the defeat of, any candidate for City office or utilizing any City equipment, wearing items with the City logo or representing themselves as a City employee. If the political activities of an employee substantially interfere with their job performance, or the job performance of others, the City Manager may require the employee to take a leave of absence during the campaign. Additionally, no employee of the City shall solicit contributions, donations or distribute election campaign literature while on City time. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • An employee who is elected to a salaried public office is required to resign from City employment no later than the date on which he/she takes office. • Civil Service employees shall abide by all additional restrictions found at Chapter 143 of the Texas Local Government Code.
SOLICITATION	Solicitation by employees or vendors in City offices, on the job site or within the community (in the name of the City), must have prior approval of the City Manager. At no time shall a citizen or business be put in an uncomfortable situation by a soliciting employee.
GIFTS/GRATUITIES	City policy prohibits the acceptance of any and all gifts and gratuities including cash and/or gift cards by City employees from persons doing business with the City. Further, all employees and officials should discourage any persons from offering such gifts and gratuities. Items in the category of advertising novelties (e.g. pens, writing pads) having wide distribution may be retained by the employee.

TYPE	POLICY														
OUTSIDE EMPLOYMENT	<p>The full-time position an employee holds with the City shall take precedence over any other occupational interest of the employee.</p> <p>The City requires that an employee's activities and conduct away from the job must not compete with, conflict with, nor compromise the City's interest, nor adversely affect job performance and the ability to fulfill all responsibilities to the City. Employees are not to solicit nor conduct any outside business during paid working time. Outside employment requires the written approval of the Department Director. The approval will be sent to Human Resources to be placed in the personnel file.</p>														
DRESS CODE & APPEARANCE	<p>In general, employees shall strive to dress in a professional manner. Employees arriving at work in unacceptable attire may be sent home and/or disciplined. Examples of unacceptable work attire includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The City will provide uniforms to those employees required to wear them, employees shall report to work in clean uniforms each work day • Athletic wear including workout clothing • Clothing with profane, drug or gang related images • Ripped or torn clothing • Exposed undergarments <p><i>*Departmental policies may differ</i></p>														
TOBACCO FREE WORKPLACE	<p>The City of Temple is a tobacco free workplace. The use of tobacco and non-tobacco products such as vapor, e-cigarettes and the use of chewing tobacco or like products is only allowed in designated smoking areas. Employees who violate this policy are subject to appropriate disciplinary action up to and including termination of employment.</p>														
DRUG & ALCOHOL POLICY	<p>The City of Temple has a zero-tolerance drug and alcohol policy. Possession or use of illegal (controlled) substances, prescription drugs, alcohol, or any other chemical substances while on the job shall result in disciplinary action up to and including termination. In a commitment to the safety of our community and to the health and safety of our employees, substance abuse by employees will not be tolerated.</p> <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>Refusal</td> <td>Refusal to submit to a drug test will result in immediate termination of employment.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Pre-Employment</td> <td>An applicant with a confirmed positive drug/alcohol test will not be hired and cannot be considered for employment.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Random</td> <td>Drivers and public safety employees are selected for random, unannounced drug and alcohol testing using a scientifically valid method, such as a random number table or a computer-based random number generator.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Reasonable Suspicion</td> <td>Reasonable suspicion drug and alcohol testing is conducted when a supervisor has reason to believe that an employee is in violation of this policy. The department will work with Human Resources Department and legal to facilitate reasonable suspicion testing for drug and/or alcohol use which violates the zero-tolerance drug and alcohol policy.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Post - Accident</td> <td>Drug and alcohol tests will be conducted after accidents in which the driver's performance could have contributed to the accident (as determined by a citation for a moving traffic violation) and for all fatal accidents even if the driver is not cited.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Zero - Tolerance</td> <td>The City has a "zero tolerance" policy regarding the illegal use of drugs, on or off duty, whereby employees who attempt to alter or tamper with a sample or any other part of the testing process, who refuse to submit to a drug and/or alcohol test, or who test positive as a result of a drug and/or alcohol testing shall be terminated. Further, employees who are terminated as a result of testing positive for drugs or alcohol, or for refusing to submit to the test, shall not be eligible for future employment with the City.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Self - Disclosure</td> <td>An employee's voluntary disclosure of a chemical dependency problem may result in required participation in a substance abuse program. However, an employee's voluntary disclosure will not excuse an employee from submitting to a drug or alcohol test.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Refusal	Refusal to submit to a drug test will result in immediate termination of employment.	Pre-Employment	An applicant with a confirmed positive drug/alcohol test will not be hired and cannot be considered for employment.	Random	Drivers and public safety employees are selected for random, unannounced drug and alcohol testing using a scientifically valid method, such as a random number table or a computer-based random number generator.	Reasonable Suspicion	Reasonable suspicion drug and alcohol testing is conducted when a supervisor has reason to believe that an employee is in violation of this policy. The department will work with Human Resources Department and legal to facilitate reasonable suspicion testing for drug and/or alcohol use which violates the zero-tolerance drug and alcohol policy.	Post - Accident	Drug and alcohol tests will be conducted after accidents in which the driver's performance could have contributed to the accident (as determined by a citation for a moving traffic violation) and for all fatal accidents even if the driver is not cited.	Zero - Tolerance	The City has a "zero tolerance" policy regarding the illegal use of drugs, on or off duty, whereby employees who attempt to alter or tamper with a sample or any other part of the testing process, who refuse to submit to a drug and/or alcohol test, or who test positive as a result of a drug and/or alcohol testing shall be terminated. Further, employees who are terminated as a result of testing positive for drugs or alcohol, or for refusing to submit to the test, shall not be eligible for future employment with the City.	Self - Disclosure	An employee's voluntary disclosure of a chemical dependency problem may result in required participation in a substance abuse program. However, an employee's voluntary disclosure will not excuse an employee from submitting to a drug or alcohol test.
Refusal	Refusal to submit to a drug test will result in immediate termination of employment.														
Pre-Employment	An applicant with a confirmed positive drug/alcohol test will not be hired and cannot be considered for employment.														
Random	Drivers and public safety employees are selected for random, unannounced drug and alcohol testing using a scientifically valid method, such as a random number table or a computer-based random number generator.														
Reasonable Suspicion	Reasonable suspicion drug and alcohol testing is conducted when a supervisor has reason to believe that an employee is in violation of this policy. The department will work with Human Resources Department and legal to facilitate reasonable suspicion testing for drug and/or alcohol use which violates the zero-tolerance drug and alcohol policy.														
Post - Accident	Drug and alcohol tests will be conducted after accidents in which the driver's performance could have contributed to the accident (as determined by a citation for a moving traffic violation) and for all fatal accidents even if the driver is not cited.														
Zero - Tolerance	The City has a "zero tolerance" policy regarding the illegal use of drugs, on or off duty, whereby employees who attempt to alter or tamper with a sample or any other part of the testing process, who refuse to submit to a drug and/or alcohol test, or who test positive as a result of a drug and/or alcohol testing shall be terminated. Further, employees who are terminated as a result of testing positive for drugs or alcohol, or for refusing to submit to the test, shall not be eligible for future employment with the City.														
Self - Disclosure	An employee's voluntary disclosure of a chemical dependency problem may result in required participation in a substance abuse program. However, an employee's voluntary disclosure will not excuse an employee from submitting to a drug or alcohol test.														

DISCIPLINE

Discipline may include both corrective action and more conclusive measures, including termination. The appropriate level of discipline will be determined based on the facts of the disciplinary violations. Below are some examples of violations of workplace conduct:

- ★ Insubordination
- ★ Conduct unbecoming of a City employee
- ★ Abuse of sick leave
- ★ Conviction of a crime
- ★ Violation of the IT Governance Policy AD #18
- ★ Violence in the work place
- ★ Harassment
- ★ Discrimination
- ★ Retaliation
- ★ Theft
- ★ Poor attendance
- ★ Misuse of City Property

DISCIPLINARY ACTIONS

The Department will consult with Human Resources prior to issuing any disciplinary notice. Disciplinary Actions include the following:

DOCUMENTED COUNSELING

Written counseling that states the corrective action to be taken by the employee. This document will be filed in the employee file.

WRITTEN REPRIMANDS

Written reprimand that states the corrective action to be taken by the employee. This document will be filed in the employee file.

SUSPENSIONS

Time off from work without pay.

TERMINATIONS

An action that ends the employment relationship between the City and the employee.

SUSPENSIONS, TERMINATIONS & APPEALS PROCESS

Disciplinary actions that may result in the suspension or termination of general government employees will follow the procedures below:

DEPARTMENT DIRECTOR APPROVAL

Must provide confirmation for the suspension or termination to the Director of Human Resources prior to any notification or action being taken.

NOTICE

The employee will be given a notice of the disciplinary action.

- **Suspensions** - the date of the suspension will be determined after all appeals are final
- **Terminations** - the termination will be effective on the date that the notice is given to the employee, the date of receipt by electronic or mail delivery (3 days after confirmed delivery attempt)

APPEAL

The employee must file a written appeal stating the specific reasons for disagreement with the disciplinary action, the appeal must be in writing and submitted to the Director of Human Resources or their designee within 3 business days of receipt of the notice.

CITY MANAGER OR DESIGNEE REVIEW

The City Manager or their designee will review the appeal and make a final decision, a meeting may be requested by the City Manager or designee at their discretion.

If a decision is overturned on appeal, the employee will be re-instated without loss of time or benefits, unless determined otherwise.

PERFORMANCE IMPROVEMENT PLAN

An non-introductory employee may be placed on a Performance Improvement Plan (PIP) if they are not meeting their performance expectations as determined by their supervisor. The maximum time period allowed for a PIP is 90 days.

ANTI-DISCRIMINATION & RETALIATION	POLICY
DISCRIMINATION & HARASSMENT	<p>Sexual harassment is prohibited and is an unlawful employment practice in violation of Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964. Unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, and other verbal or physical conduct of a sexual nature constitute sexual harassment when:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Submission to such conduct is made either explicitly or implicitly a term or condition of an individual's employment• Submission to or rejection of such conduct by an individual is used as the basis for employment decisions affecting such individual, or such conduct has the purpose or effect of unreasonably interfering with an individual's performance or creating an intimidating, hostile, or offensive work environment <p>Examples of sexual harassment:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Unwelcome sexual advances, propositions, sexual comments or suggestive or lewd remarks• Physical assaults or other physical conduct of a sexual nature, including unwanted hugs or touches• Sexual displays or publications anywhere in the workplace, including derogatory or pornographic posters, pictures or drawings <p>Other prohibited discrimination and harassment: Any unwelcome verbal or physical conduct that belittles, shows hostility, or ridicules an individual because of race, color, gender, religion, national origin, disability, age or sexual orientation when such conduct is so severe or pervasive that it unreasonably interferes with an individual's work performance and creates an intimidating, hostile or offensive work environment.</p> <p>Each department director, supervisor and employee has the responsibility to maintain a work environment free of such harassment and to report or file a complaint as soon as possible. All employees are required to cooperate in any investigation that occurs. Employees who believe they have been harassed should report their complaint immediately. Verbally inform one of these individuals:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Their supervisor• The next level of management above their supervisor• The Human Resources Department <p>Reporting: All complaints received by any department director, or supervisor must be immediately reported to Human Resources. Violations may result in disciplinary action up to and including termination of employment. All complaints will be investigated.</p> <p>Disciplinary Measures: Where an investigation reveals that allegations of unwelcome harassment are true, appropriate remedial action, including discipline, will be taken. All disciplinary measures will be implemented promptly and shall be commensurate with the person's conduct. The remedies vary depending on the entire facts and circumstances found by the investigation.</p>
RETALIATION	Retaliation against employees who report harassment is strictly forbidden. Any director, supervisor or other employee who is found to have taken any adverse action against an employee because of the employee's "good faith" report or complaint is subject to disciplinary action up to and including termination.



CONFLICT OF INTEREST

Employees must conduct themselves in such a way as to avoid conflict between their personal interest and the interest of the City. When a potential conflict or question as to whether there is a conflict arises, the City Attorney's Office will make a determination on the most appropriate action.



2 N MAIN ST.
TEMPLE, TX 76501
254.298.5650
TEMPLETX.GOV

 @CITYOFTPLEMENTX

 @TEMPLETX

RESOLUTION NO. 2020-0075-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING REVISIONS TO THE CITY OF TEMPLE PERSONNEL POLICIES AND PROCEDURES MANUAL INCLUDING A TITLE CHANGE OF THE MANUAL TO THE CITY OF TEMPLE EMPLOYEE POLICY MANUAL; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, the City of Temple Personnel Policies and Procedures Manual was last updated January 1, 2013 - this update includes a complete redesign and a thorough review and update of policies as needed for clarification, accuracy, best practice and/or consistency as well as a title change from City of Temple Personnel Policies and Procedures Manual to City of Temple Employee Policy Manual;

Whereas, once adopted the City Manager will approve future updates, with the exception, of any updates that have a fiscal impact or conflict with the City Charter, ordinances or local, state or federal laws - the updates will be effective May 29, 2020, which coincides with the first day of a pay period;

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

Part 1: Findings. All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.

Part 2: The City Council authorizes revisions to the City of Temple Personnel Policies and Procedures Manual including a title change of the manual to the City of Temple Employee Policy Manual.

Part 3: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 21st day of May, 2020.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

TIMOTHY A. DAVIS, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Stephanie Hedrick
Interim City Secretary

Kathryn H. Davis
City Attorney



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

05/21/20
Item #5
Regular Agenda
Page 1 of 2

DEPT. / DIVISION SUBMISSION REVIEW:

Jason Deckman, Planner

ITEM DESCRIPTION: FIRST READING – PUBLIC HEARING – FY-20-19-ZC: Consider adopting an ordinance authorizing a rezoning from Agricultural to Single Family-One zoning district on 26.459 +/- acres, located in the Maximo Moreno Survey, Abstract 14, in Bell County, Texas, addressed as 6510 Hartrick Bluff Road.

PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION: At the April 20, 2020 meeting, the Planning & Zoning Commission voted 7 to 0 to recommend rezoning to Single Family-One (SF-1).

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends approval for a rezoning from Agricultural (AG) to Single Family-One (SF-1) district for the following reasons:

1. The proposed Single Family-One zoning is compatible with surrounding zoning, existing and anticipated uses;
2. The proposal is in compliance with the Thoroughfare Plan and Future Land Use Plan; and
3. Public facilities are available to serve the subject property.

ITEM SUMMARY: This rezoning is requested to allow residential development and future connection with the existing Highland Park neighborhoods to the west and southwest. The property directly to the west is part of the Master Preliminary Plat of Highland Park Phase II & III, approved in December 2018. The developer intends for this property to become the primary entrance into the adjoining phases of Highland Park and will follow a similar development pattern. The minimum lot size in SF-1 is 7,500 sq ft as compared to the 1 acre minimum required in AG zoning.

COMPREHENSIVE PLAN (CP) COMPLIANCE: Compliance to goals, objectives or maps of the Comprehensive Plan and Sidewalk and Trails Plan are summarized by the attached Comprehensive Plan Compliance table but further described below:

Future Land Use Map / Future Development Plan (CP Map 3.1)

The subject property is shown as 'Estate Residential' on the current Future Land Use Map. In comparison, the Future Development Plan (FDP) in the draft 2020 Comprehensive Plan designates it as 'Residential and Neighborhood Services'. This designation is intended primarily for new single-family neighborhoods, with detached homes and amenities such as parks, trails, or open spaces. These areas are intended to have a mix of suburban and auto-oriented development character. This request is **in compliance** with the Future Development Plan.

Thoroughfare Plan (CP Map 5.2)

The subject property fronts along Hartrick Bluff Road, shown as a collector on both the current and draft Thoroughfare Map. Additionally, a community collector and neighborhood collector are both proposed to provide future connectivity as the area is developed. This request is **in compliance** with the Thoroughfare Plan.

Availability of Public Facilities (CP Goal 4.1)

Sewer facilities are not currently available on the subject property, but a 10" line is located roughly 200' from the southwest corner. Water is available from 6" and 1.5" lines that follow Hartrick Bluff Road. Expanded facilities may be constructed when this area is platted.

SUBDIVISION PLAT: A subdivision plat will be required for this property prior to development. The plat will address connection to public facilities, drainage, and future connectivity with streets, sidewalks, and/or trails.

DEVELOPMENT REGULATIONS: The attached tables compare and contrast the uses allowed in the Agricultural and Single Family-One Zoning Districts.

PUBLIC NOTICE: Twelve notices were sent to property owners within 200-feet of the subject property containing notice of the public hearing as required by State law and City Ordinance. As of Tuesday, May 12, 2020, at 12:00 PM, one notice in agreement and three notices in disagreement have been received. An update regarding late notices will be provided at the Council meeting, if necessary.

The newspaper printed notice of the public hearing on April 8, 2020, in accordance with state law and local ordinance.

FISCAL IMPACT: Not Applicable

ATTACHMENTS:

[Survey \(Exhibit A\)](#)
[Use Tables](#)
[Maps](#)
[Site Photos](#)
[Returned Property Notices](#)
[Ordinance](#)

Tables

Permitted & Conditional Uses Table
Comparison between AG & SF-1

Use Type	Agricultural (AG)	Single Family 1 (SF-1)
Residential Uses	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Single Family Residence (Detached) • Industrialized housing • Recreational Vehicle Park (CUP) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Single Family Residence (Detached) • Industrialized housing • Family or Group home
Agricultural Uses	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Animal Shelter • Farm, Orchard, Garden • Greenhouse / Nursery 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Farm, Orchard, Garden
Retail & Service Uses	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Exercise Gym (CUP) 	None
Office Uses	None	None
Commercial Uses	None	None
Industrial Uses	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Animal Feedlot (CUP) • Temporary Asphalt/Concrete Plant (CUP) • Laboratory – medical, scientific, or research (CUP) • Recycling Collection (CUP) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Temporary Asphalt or Concrete Plant (CUP)
Recreational Uses	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Day Camp for children • Park or playground • Rodeo Grounds (CUP) • Amusement, Commercial, outdoor (CUP) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Park or Playground • Stadium (CUP)
Vehicle Service Uses	None	None
Restaurant Uses	None	None
Overnight Accommodations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Recreational Vehicle Park (CUP) 	None



AG to SF-1

VICINITY MAP

Zoning Case:
FY-20-19-ZC

6510 Hartrick Bluff Rd

Transportation

- Streets
- MAJOR ARTERIAL
 - COLLECTOR
 - LOCAL STREET
 - PRIVATE
 - Railroad
 - Temple Municipal Boundary

GIS products are for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. They do not represent an on-the-ground survey and represent only the approximate relative location of property boundaries and other features.

jdeckman
Date: 4/3/2020



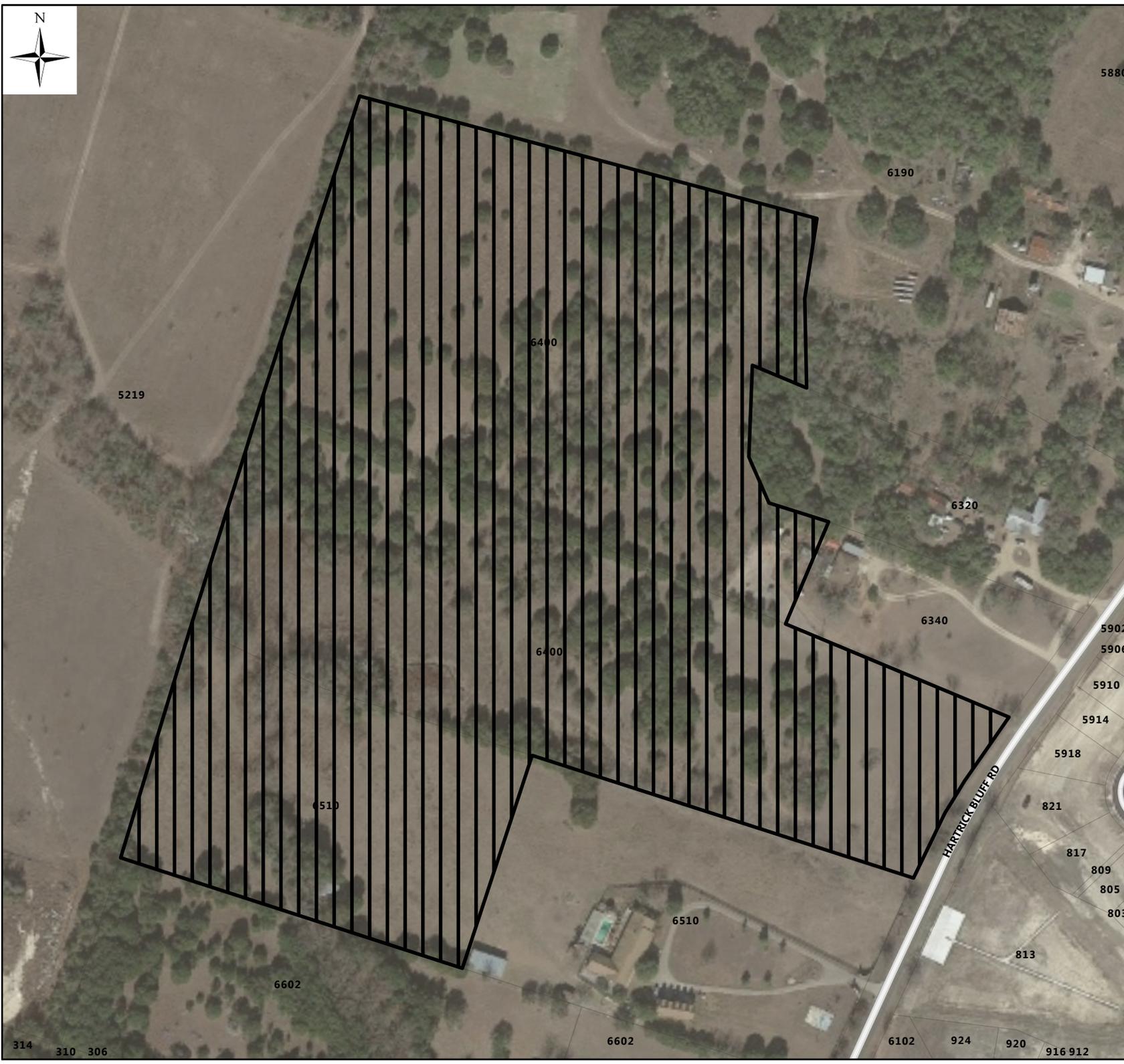


AG to SF-1

AERIAL MAP

Zoning Case:
FY-20-19-ZC

6510 Hartrick Bluff Rd



Transportation

Streets

-  COLLECTOR
-  LOCAL STREET
-  Temple Municipal Boundary

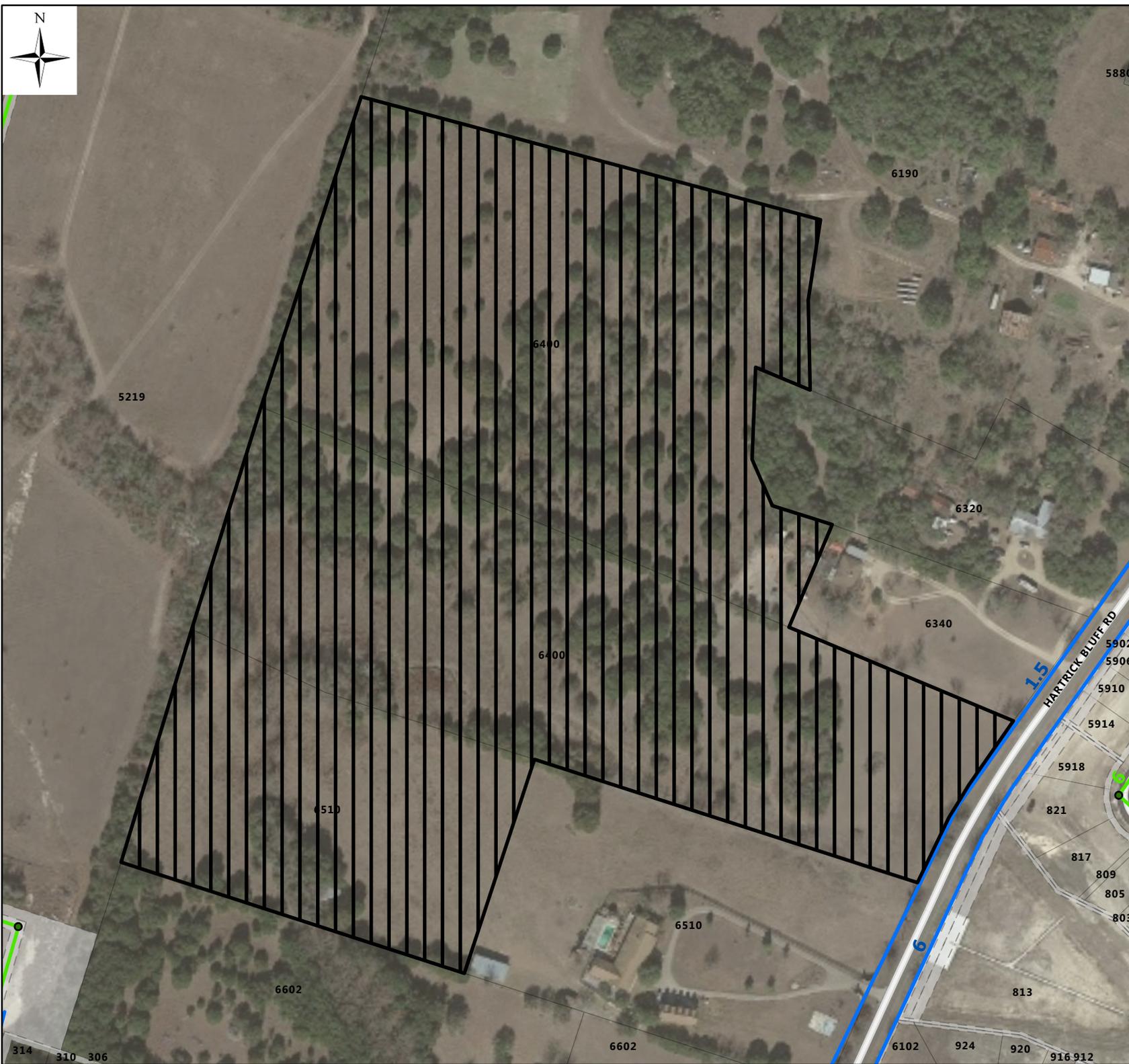
Parcel Features

-  Parcels

GIS products are for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. They do not represent an on-the-ground survey and represent only the approximate relative location of property boundaries and other features.

jdeckman
Date: 4/3/2020





AG to SF-1

UTILITY MAP

Zoning Case:
FY-20-19-ZC

6510 Hartrick Bluff Rd

Sewer

- Manhole
- Gravity Main

WaterDistribution

- ⊕ Hydrant
- Main

Parcel Features

- ▭ Parcels
- ▭ Easement

GIS products are for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. They do not represent an on-the-ground survey and represent only the approximate relative location of property boundaries and other features.

jdeckman
Date: 4/3/2020

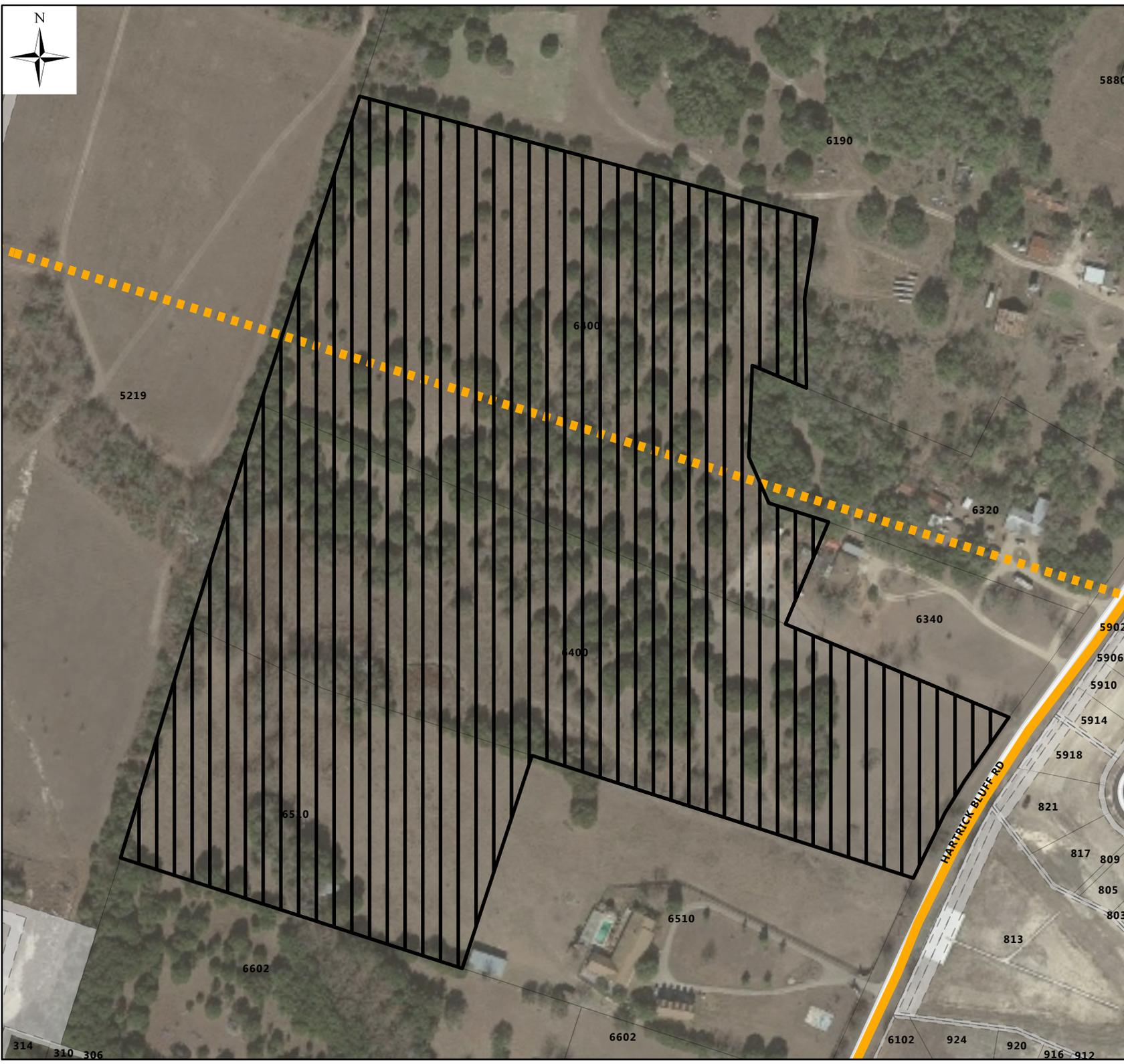




AG to SF-1
**THOROUGHFARE
 AND TRAILS MAP**

Zoning Case:
 FY-20-19-ZC

6510 Hartrick Bluff Rd



- Parcel Features**
- Parcels
 - Easement
- Thoroughfare Plan**
- Expressway
 - Major Arterial
 - Proposed Major Arterial
 - Minor Arterial
 - Proposed Minor Arterial
 - Collector
 - Proposed Collector
- Trails Master Plan**
- EXISTING, CITY WIDE SPINE
 - EXISTING, COMMUNITY WIDE CONNECTOR
 - EXISTING, LOCAL CONNECTOR
 - PROPOSED, CITY WIDE SPINE
 - PROPOSED, COMMUNITY WIDE CONNECTOR
 - PROPOSED, LOCAL CONNECTOR

GIS products are for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. They do not represent an on-the-ground survey and represent only the approximate relative location of property boundaries and other features.

jdeckman
 Date: 4/3/2020

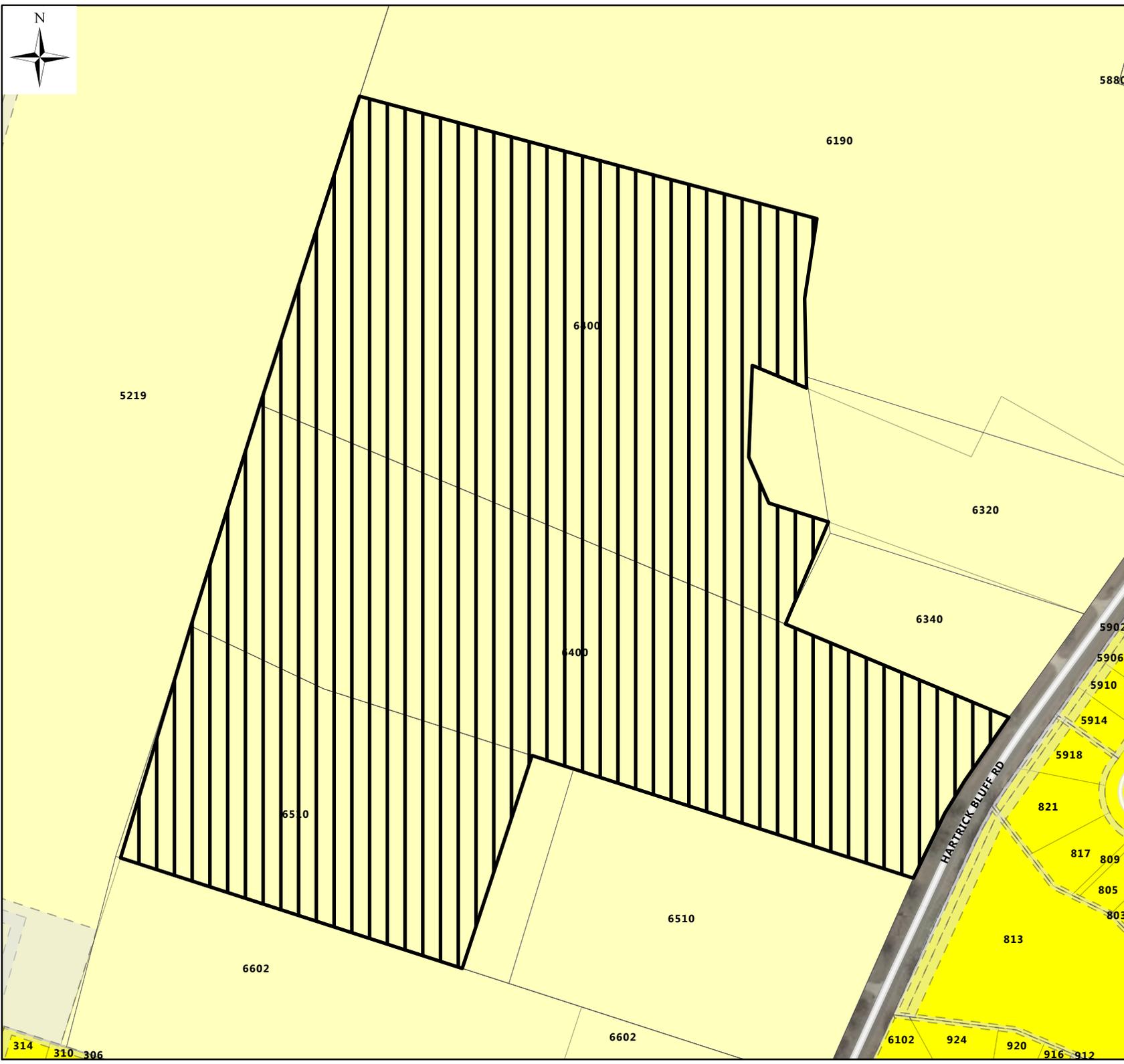




AG to SF-1
**FUTURE LAND
 USE MAP**

Zoning Case:
 FY-20-19-ZC

6510 Hartrick Bluff Rd



- Future LUP
- Agricultural/Rural
 - Auto-Urban Commercial
 - Auto-Urban Mixed Use
 - Auto-Urban Multi-Family
 - Auto-Urban Residential
 - Business Park
 - Estate Residential
 - Industrial
 - Neighborhood Conservation
 - Parks & Open Space
 - Public Institutional
 - Suburban Commercial
 - Suburban Residential
 - Temple Medical Education District
 - Urban Center

- Parcel Features
- Parcels
 - Easement

GIS products are for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. They do not represent an on-the-ground survey and represent only the approximate relative location of property boundaries and other features.

jdeckman
 Date: 4/3/2020





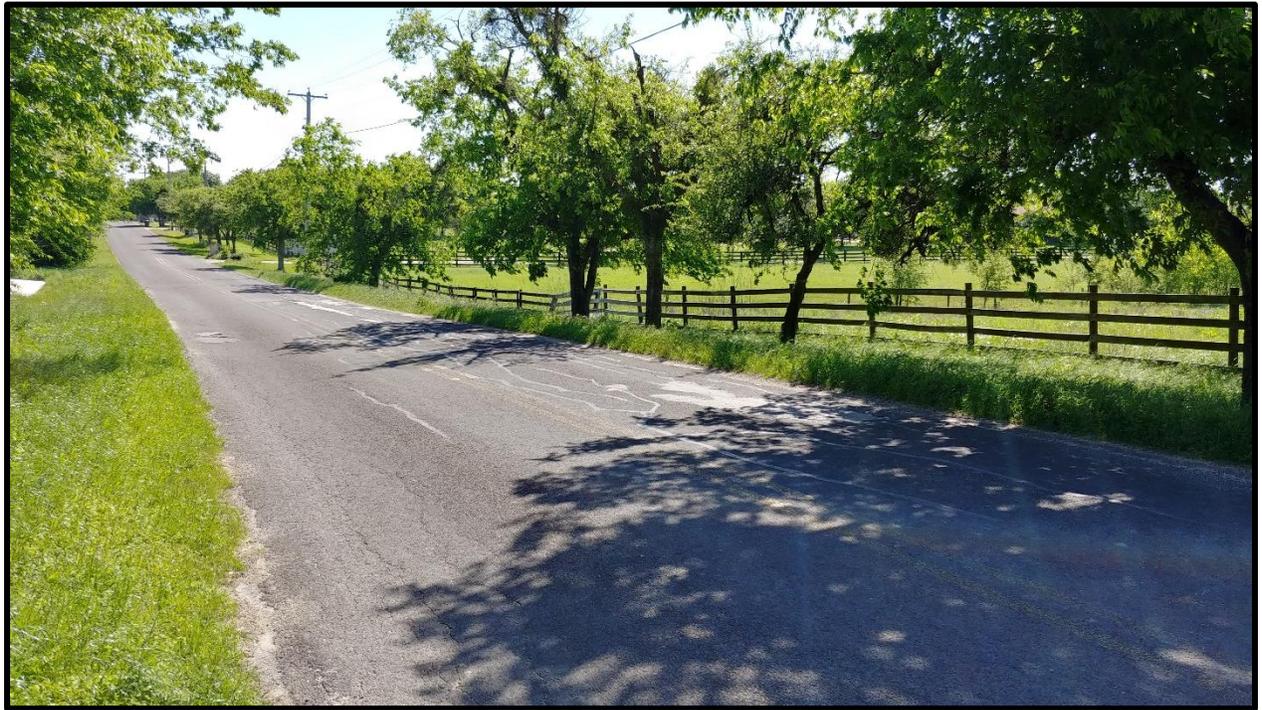
Facing west into subject property



Facing southwest towards neighboring homes



Facing northeast across Hartrick Bluff Road



Facing southwest along Hartrick Bluff Road



**RESPONSE TO PROPOSED
REZONING REQUEST
CITY OF TEMPLE**



April 6, 2020

Parcel ID# 93408
STELLAR IMPROVEMENT CORPORATION
PO BOX 292
BELTON, TX 76513-0292

Zoning Application Number: FY-20-19-ZC

Case Manager: Jason Deckman

Location: 6510 Hartrick Bluff Road

The proposed rezoning is the area shown in hatched marking on the attached map. Because you own property within 200 feet of the requested change, your opinions are welcomed. Please use this form to indicate whether you are in favor of the possible rezoning of the property described on the attached notice, and provide any additional comments you may have.

I agree

() disagree with this request

Comments:

Signature

Print Name

(Optional)

Provide email and/or phone number if you want Staff to contact you

If you would like to submit a response, please email a scanned version of this completed form to the Case Manager referenced above, jdeckman@templetx.gov or mail or hand-deliver this comment form to the address below, no later than **April 20, 2020**.

**City of Temple
Planning Department
2 North Main Street, Suite 102
Temple, Texas 76501**

Number of Notices Mailed: 12

Date Mailed: April 6, 2020

OPTIONAL: Please feel free to email questions or comments directly to the Case Manager or call us at 254.298.5668.



RESPONSE TO PROPOSED REZONING REQUEST CITY OF TEMPLE

April 6, 2020

Parcel ID# 478047
KARPULEON, GARY L ETUX JUDITH M
5914 BLACKSTONE DR
TEMPLE, TX 76502



Zoning Application Number: FY-20-19-ZC

Case Manager: Jason Deckman

Location: 6510 Hartrick Bluff Road

The proposed rezoning is the area shown in hatched marking on the attached map. Because you own property within 200 feet of the requested change, your opinions are welcomed. Please use this form to indicate whether you are in favor of the possible rezoning of the property described on the attached notice, and provide any additional comments you may have.

I () agree

X disagree with this request

Comments:

Three horizontal lines for writing comments.

Handwritten signature of Gary L. Karpuleon over a horizontal line, with the word 'Signature' printed below.

Printed name 'Gary L. Karpuleon' over a horizontal line, with the words 'Print Name' printed below.

Provide email and/or phone number if you want Staff to contact you (Optional)

If you would like to submit a response, please email a scanned version of this completed form to the Case Manager referenced above, jdeckman@templetx.gov or mail or hand-deliver this comment form to the address below, no later than April 20, 2020.

City of Temple
Planning Department
2 North Main Street, Suite 102
Temple, Texas 76501

Number of Notices Mailed: 12

Date Mailed: April 6, 2020

OPTIONAL: Please feel free to email questions or comments directly to the Case Manager or call us at 254.298.5668.



**RESPONSE TO PROPOSED
REZONING REQUEST
CITY OF TEMPLE**

April 6, 2020

Parcel ID# 9276
BENSON, KENNETH RAY
6340 HARTRICK BLUFF RD
TEMPLE, TX 76502-

Zoning Application Number: FY-20-19-ZC

Case Manager: Jason Deckman

Location: 6510 Hartrick Bluff Road

The proposed rezoning is the area shown in hatched marking on the attached map. Because you own property within 200 feet of the requested change, your opinions are welcomed. Please use this form to indicate whether you are in favor of the possible rezoning of the property described on the attached notice, and provide any additional comments you may have.

I () agree

disagree with this request

Comments:

TO EARLY FOR THIS ACTION

Kenneth R. Benson Sr.

Signature

KENNETH R. BENSON SR

Print Name

Provide email and/or phone number if you want Staff to contact you (Optional)

If you would like to submit a response, please email a scanned version of this completed form to the Case Manager referenced above, jdeckman@templetx.gov or mail or hand-deliver this comment form to the address below, no later than **April 20, 2020**.

**City of Temple
Planning Department
2 North Main Street, Suite 102
Temple, Texas 76501**

Number of Notices Mailed: 12

Date Mailed: April 6, 2020

OPTIONAL: Please feel free to email questions or comments directly to the Case Manager or call us at 254.298.5668.



**RESPONSE TO PROPOSED
REZONING REQUEST
CITY OF TEMPLE**

April 6, 2020

Parcel ID# 478049
MAGNIA, OSCAR ETUX APRIL
821 RIVINGTON DR
TEMPLE, TX 76502

Zoning Application Number: FY-20-19-ZC

Case Manager: Jason Deckman

Location: 6510 Hartrick Bluff Road

The proposed rezoning is the area shown in hatched marking on the attached map. Because you own property within 200 feet of the requested change, your opinions are welcomed. Please use this form to indicate whether you are in favor of the possible rezoning of the property described on the attached notice, and provide any additional comments you may have.

I agree

disagree with this request

Comments:

My privacy will be impacted by a builder who will build as many homes that will fit in the proposed 3 lots equaling 26 acres.

Alma Magnia

Signature

Oscar Masara

Print Name

aprilandoscar1@hotmail.com or Almaagnia@gmail.com (Optional)
Provide email and/or phone number if you want Staff to contact you

If you would like to submit a response, please email a scanned version of this completed form to the Case Manager referenced above, jdeckman@templetx.gov or mail or hand-deliver this comment form to the address below, no later than **April 20, 2020**.

**City of Temple
Planning Department
2 North Main Street, Suite 102
Temple, Texas 76501**

Number of Notices Mailed: 12

Date Mailed: April 6, 2020

OPTIONAL: Please feel free to email questions or comments directly to the Case Manager or call us at 254.298.5668.

ORDINANCE NO. 2020-5028
(FY-20-19-ZC)

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A REZONING FROM AGRICULTURAL TO SINGLE FAMILY ONE ZONING DISTRICT ON APPROXIMATELY 26.459 ACRES, LOCATED IN THE MAXIMO MORENO SURVEY, ABSTRACT 14, IN BELL COUNTY, TEXAS, ADDRESSED AS 6510 HARTRICK BLUFF ROAD; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, this rezoning request will allow residential development and future connection with the existing Highland Park neighborhoods to the west and southwest - the property directly to the west is part of the Master Preliminary Plat of Highland Park Phase II & III, approved in December 2018;

Whereas, the developer intends for this property to become the primary entrance into the adjoining phases of Highland Park and will follow a similar development pattern - the minimum lot size in Single Family One zoning is 7,500 square feet as compared to the 1 acre minimum required in Agricultural zoning;

Whereas, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Temple, Texas, at its April 20, 2020 meeting voted 7 to 0 to recommend Council approve of the rezoning, from Agricultural to Single Family One zoning district on approximately 26.459 acres, located in the Maximo Moreno Survey, Abstract 14, in Bell County, Texas, addressed as 6510 Hartrick Bluff Road as shown in 'Exhibit A,' attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

Part 1: Findings. All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Ordinance as if copied in their entirety.

Part 2: The City Council approves of the rezoning from Agricultural to Single Family One zoning district on approximately 26.459 acres, located in the Maximo Moreno Survey, Abstract 14, in Bell County, Texas, addressed as 6510 Hartrick Bluff Road, as shown here in 'Exhibit A' attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes.

Part 3: The City Council directs the Director of Planning to make the necessary changes to the City Zoning Map.

Part 4: It is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council that the sections, paragraphs, sentences, clauses, and phrases of this ordinance are severable and, if any phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section of this ordinance should be declared invalid by the final judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such invalidity shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs or sections of this ordinance, since the same would have been enacted by the City Council without the incorporation in this ordinance of any such phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section.

Part 5: This ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Temple, Texas, and it is accordingly so ordained.

Part 6: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Ordinance was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED on First Reading and Public Hearing on the **21st** day of **May, 2020.**

PASSED AND APPROVED on Second Reading on the **4th** day of **June, 2020.**

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

TIMOTHY A. DAVIS, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Stephanie Hedrick
Interim City Secretary

Kathryn H. Davis
City Attorney



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

05/21/20
Item #6
Regular Agenda
Page 1 of 2

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Don Bond, P.E., CFM, Public Works Director
Richard Wilson, PE, CFM, City Engineer

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a contract with D. Guerra Construction, LLC, of Austin for construction of Phase 4B of the Bird Creek Interceptor Project, in the amount of \$10,707,002.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

ITEM SUMMARY: The existing Bird Creek Interceptor built in the mid-1950's provides wastewater service to many neighborhoods, restaurants and commercial developments, draining an area approximately 6,200 acres in size through the middle of Temple. Over the years, the wastewater line has deteriorated, taking in additional flows during rain events. These excess flows and line condition have led to unauthorized sanitary sewer discharges into Bird Creek. This project, phased and implemented over several years, is targeted toward reducing overflows and rehabilitating infrastructure, ultimately providing for increased capacity within the wastewater collection system.

Phase 1, 2, 3 and 5 of this project have been completed. Phase 4 is the last phase and extends Wagon Trail Road north to Loop 363 at Bird Creek Terrace. Phase 4 will replace existing deteriorated collection interceptor lines, manholes, rehabilitate existing lines and significantly reduce current rain event inflow.

On February 20, 2020, Council authorized the rejection of Bird Creek Interceptor Phase 4 bids, as the two (2) submitted bids were approximately \$6M higher than the engineer's opinion of probable cost and consequently over budget. To facilitate more competitive bidding, Phase 4 was divided into four (4) phases, 4A to 4D. (See project map) Phase 4B isolates all tunneling construction and was selected by staff to bid first for budgeting and other considerations.

On April 23, 2020, five bids for construction of Phase 4B were received. Per the attached Bid Tabulation, base bids ranged from \$10,580,869 to \$13,437,446. Two add alternates #1 and #2 compared pricing for pipe and manhole materials, centrifugally-cast fiberglass-reinforced polymer-mortar (CCFRP) manholes and pipe, or precast concrete manholes with polyvinyl chloride (PVC) pipe, respectively. Combinations of add alternative #1 and #2 materials (CCFRP manholes and PVC pipe) pricing was also provided. Add alternate #3 provides additional post construction Closed Circuit Television (CCTV) inspection of new pipe. Add Alternative #4 allows the option to install a manhole where Phase 4B connects to Phase 4C to eliminate potential coordination issues between contractors.

Highly competitive bids and pricing for alternatives has provided the opportunity for detailed evaluation of optimal materials. Low base bidder D. Guerra's Add Alternative #1 (CCFRP manholes and pipe) is only \$22,133 over the base bid using materials with demonstrated high performance, longer life, and more chemically resistance in comparable environments. D. Guerra remained low on recommended Add Alternates #3 and #4 as well. Therefore, the engineer and staff recommend award of a construction contract to D. Guerra Construction, LLC, for the low base bid plus Add Alternate #1, #3 and #4 in the amount of \$10,707,002.00. (See engineer's letter of recommendation)

The Engineer's opinion of probable construction cost was \$11,400,000. Time allotted for construction is 730 calendar days.

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding for the construction contract with D. Guerra Construction, LLC for construction of Phase 4B of the Bird Creek Interceptor Project in the amount of \$10,707,002 is available in account 561-5400-535-6925, project 101933, as follows:

Project Budget	\$	12,181,492
Encumbered/Committed to Date		(230,333)
Jacobs Engineering Group, Inc. Contract Amendment #19		(1,191,000)
Construction Award - D. Guerra Construction, LLC		(10,707,002)
Remaining Project Funds Available	\$	53,157

ATTACHMENTS:

- [Engineer's Letter of Recommendation](#)
- [Bid Tabulation](#)
- [Project Map](#)
- [Resolution](#)



2705 Bee Cave Road, Suite 300
Austin, Texas 78746-5688
United States
T +1.512.314.3100
F +1.512.314.3135
www.jacobs.com

April 29, 2020

Attention: Ed Kolacki
City of Temple Public Works Department
3210 E. Ave. H, Bldg A
Temple, TX 76501

Project Name: Bird Creek Interceptor - Contract 4
Project Number: WJXK5800

Subject: Phase 4B Bid Opening

Dear Mr. Kolacki,

Bids were received for the subject project on April 23rd, 2020 at 2:00 PM and were subsequently opened at the Purchasing Department via Microsoft Teams virtual meeting. Virtual attendance list is enclosed. Also enclosed is a copy of the bid tabulation form, which shows five (5) bids that were received. The low bidder is D. Guerra Construction, LLC, at a base bid of \$10,580,869.00.

Jacobs Engineering has reviewed the Bird Creek Interceptor Phase 4B bids (Bid ITB #54-02-20). The following review notes of our analysis of the bids have been provided for reference:

- Review of the bids did not demonstrate any technical deficiencies.
- Colleagues in the Jacobs San Antonio office have worked with D Guerra in the past and have provided positive feedback on their technical and project management performance.
- Our tunnel engineer, Andrew Burse, PE has reviewed the tunneling qualifications provided by D Guerra and has deemed the tunneling qualifications are satisfactory.
- Three references were contacted regarding Sundance Construction and three references provided positive feedback on Sundance's tunneling performance.
- The bids received for this project were approximately \$1M below the engineer's opinion of probable construction cost (EOPCC). Evaluation of the line items demonstrated that the majority of the bid items were in-line with the EOPCC.
- Regarding Alternate Bid #1, D Guerra included an additional cost of \$22,133 (0.21% of overall bid) for using fiberglass manholes over concrete manholes. With this minor cost adder, Jacobs is recommending the installation of fiberglass manholes as they will provide

April 29, 2020

Subject: Phase 4B Bid Opening

a longer life. Fiberglass manholes are chemically resistant to corrosion. The details for the fiberglass manholes require concrete backing which will give it matching strength to concrete manholes and eliminate seams that may create future infiltration or epoxy coating de-lamination.

- Regarding Alternate Bid #2, D Guerra included an additional cost of +\$66,525 (0.63% of overall bid) for using HOBAS pipe over PVC pipe. With this additional cost, Jacobs is recommending the installation of HOBAS pipe. HOBAS pipe's fiberglass structure provides better flexibility when embedded in soil and provides better resistance to heat damage as which may occur when the pipe is backfilled in the tunnels (CLSM heat of hydration).
- Regarding Alternate Bid #3, CCTV records of the newly installed pipe is good insurance for warranty claims. Jacobs will leave it up to the City of Temple to determine if they would like this additional cost of \$80,000 included in D Guerra's bid.
- Regarding Alternate Bid #4, Jacobs is recommending including this line item to allow for scheduling flexibility in the event of delays with the Phase 4A construction contractor. This line item can be eliminated with a change order if not needed as is planned, but locks in the price now during the bid phase.

It is of the opinion of the Jacobs engineers that the D. Guerra Construction, LLC bid fulfills the requirements of the specifications and provides the most economical contract for the installation of the Bird Creek Interceptor Phase 4B project. We are recommending the Base Bid w/Alternate 1, 3, and 4 (Fiberglass manholes, HOBAS pipe, CCTV, and MH-A8 install) for the contract.

Jacobs appreciates the opportunity to provide this information to the City of Temple. If there are any questions or concerns regarding this recommendation letter, please contact us at your earliest convenience at (512) 314-3100.

Sincerely,



Jason Roberts, P.E. – Project Principal



Ricky Villalobos, P.E. - Project Manager



April 29, 2020

Subject: Phase 4B Bid Opening

Attachments:

- April 23rd Bid Opening Attendance List
- Bid Tabulation – April 28, 2020

Copies to: James Billeck, P.E.

Bird Creek Interceptor - Phase 4B
Bid Tabulation

D Guerra Construction, LLC

Santa Clara Construction, LTD

S.J.Louis Construction of Texas,
LTD

Spieess Construction Company, Inc.

Thalle Construction Co., Inc.

Item No.	Reference	Item Description	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Total Amount	Unit Price	Total Amount	Unit Price	Total Amount	Unit Price	Total Amount	Unit Price	Total Amount
A. GENERAL														
1	SS700	Total Mobilization Payment	LS	1	\$ 375,000.00	\$ 375,000.00	\$ 432,000.00	\$ 432,000.00	\$ 425,000.00	\$ 425,000.00	\$ 500,000.00	\$ 500,000.00	\$ 425,000.00	\$ 425,000.00
2	105.4	Construction Staking, complete and in place	LS	1	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 65,000.00	\$ 65,000.00	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 5,500.00
3	SS107	Construction Photography	LS	1	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00
<i>Subtotal A. GENERAL</i>						\$ 420,000.00		\$ 452,000.00		\$ 480,000.00		\$ 575,000.00		\$ 435,500.00
B. EROSION & SEDIMENT CONTROL														
4	107.28.3	Furnish and Maintain Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP)	LS	1	\$ 11,000.00	\$ 11,000.00	\$ 7,245.00	\$ 7,245.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00
5	203.1	Clearing and Grubbing	SY	8,984	\$ 3.00	\$ 26,952.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 8,984.00	\$ 4.00	\$ 35,936.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 8,984.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 89,840.00
6	202.5	Silt Fence, complete and in place	LF	1,939	\$ 3.00	\$ 5,817.00	\$ 3.00	\$ 5,817.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 3,878.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 3,878.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 3,878.00
7	202.8	Triangular Sediment Filter Dike, complete and in place	LF	73	\$ 40.00	\$ 2,920.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 730.00	\$ 7.50	\$ 547.50	\$ 8.00	\$ 584.00	\$ 4.00	\$ 292.00
8	202.9	Check Dam (Rock)	LF	280	\$ 40.00	\$ 11,200.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 5,600.00	\$ 40.00	\$ 11,200.00
9	202.14	Inlet Protection	EA	2	\$ 500.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 400.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 400.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 400.00
10	202.11	Stabilized Construction Entrance, complete and in place	EA	2	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 6,000.00
11	201.1	Tree Protection, complete and in place	LF	412	\$ 10.00	\$ 4,120.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 2,060.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 824.00	\$ 4.00	\$ 1,648.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 2,060.00
12	204.5	Sodding, complete and in place	SY	5,350	\$ 10.00	\$ 53,500.00	\$ 7.00	\$ 37,450.00	\$ 5.50	\$ 29,425.00	\$ 8.00	\$ 42,800.00	\$ 6.00	\$ 32,100.00
13	204.6	Seeding Turfgrass, complete and in place	SY	2,445	\$ 3.00	\$ 7,335.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 4,890.00	\$ 2.50	\$ 6,112.50	\$ 1.00	\$ 2,445.00	\$ 3.00	\$ 7,335.00
<i>Subtotal B. EROSION & SEDIMENT CONTROL</i>						\$ 129,844.00		\$ 78,576.00		\$ 89,623.00		\$ 80,139.00		\$ 154,105.00
C. WASTEWATER INTERCEPTOR														
C.1 CUT & COVER CONSTRUCTION														
14	107.20.3	Trench Safety, complete and in place	LF	2,757	\$ 40.00	\$ 110,280.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 2,757.00	\$ 0.01	\$ 27.57	\$ 1.00	\$ 2,757.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 2,757.00
15	502.1.1.1	6' Diameter Standard Manhole - Precast concrete (6' depth) (includes the following manholes: MH-A9, MH-A10, MH-A11, MH-A18, MH-A21, MH-A22, MH-23, MH-A24, MH-A25, MH-A27, MH-A28, MH-A30), complete and in place	EA	12	\$ 18,150.00	\$ 217,800.00	\$ 9,000.00	\$ 108,000.00	\$ 16,069.00	\$ 192,828.00	\$ 22,000.00	\$ 264,000.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 144,000.00
16	502.1.1.1	6' Manhole - Precast concrete - Extra Depth, complete and in place, (excluding MH's paid for by LS)	VF	100.2	\$ 1,120.00	\$ 112,224.00	\$ 560.00	\$ 56,112.00	\$ 409.00	\$ 40,981.80	\$ 400.00	\$ 40,080.00	\$ 400.00	\$ 40,080.00
17	502.1.1.1	Removal of MH J24-02177 and 4' Diameter Replacement with MH-C1 - Precast concrete, complete and in place (Including lateral materials and connection costs)	LS	1	\$ 15,840.00	\$ 15,840.00	\$ 9,000.00	\$ 9,000.00	\$ 17,950.00	\$ 17,950.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000.00
18	502.1.1.1	Removal of MH J24-01792 and 4' Diameter Replacement with MH-E1 - Precast concrete, complete and in place (Including lateral materials and connection costs)	LS	1	\$ 15,700.00	\$ 15,700.00	\$ 11,200.00	\$ 11,200.00	\$ 18,270.00	\$ 18,270.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000.00
19	502.1.1.1	Removal of MH J25-02031 and 6' Diameter Replacement with MH-A12 - Precast concrete, complete and in place (Including lateral materials and connection costs)	LS	1	\$ 27,920.00	\$ 27,920.00	\$ 17,000.00	\$ 17,000.00	\$ 24,930.00	\$ 24,930.00	\$ 29,000.00	\$ 29,000.00	\$ 34,000.00	\$ 34,000.00
20	502.1.1.1	Removal of MH J25-01561 and 6' Diameter Replacement with MH-B1 - Precast concrete, complete and in place (Including lateral materials and connection costs)	LS	1	\$ 24,010.00	\$ 24,010.00	\$ 15,500.00	\$ 15,500.00	\$ 23,020.00	\$ 23,020.00	\$ 27,000.00	\$ 27,000.00	\$ 22,000.00	\$ 22,000.00
21	502.1.1.1	Removal of MH J24-02234 and 6' Diameter Replacement with MH-A17 - Precast concrete, complete and in place (Including lateral materials and connection costs)	LS	1	\$ 22,320.00	\$ 22,320.00	\$ 13,900.00	\$ 13,900.00	\$ 22,795.00	\$ 22,795.00	\$ 27,000.00	\$ 27,000.00	\$ 22,000.00	\$ 22,000.00
22	502.1.1.1	Removal of MH J24-00972 and 6' Diameter Replacement with MH-D1 - Precast concrete, complete and in place (Including lateral materials and connection costs)	LS	1	\$ 18,930.00	\$ 18,930.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 20,540.00	\$ 20,540.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 18,000.00	\$ 18,000.00
23	502.1.1.1	6' Diameter MH-A13 - Precast concrete, complete and in place (Including lateral materials and connection costs)	LS	1	\$ 25,480.00	\$ 25,480.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 23,700.00	\$ 23,700.00	\$ 28,000.00	\$ 28,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00
24	502.1.1.1	6' Diameter MH-A14 - Precast concrete, complete and in place (Including lateral materials and connection costs)	LS	1	\$ 23,590.00	\$ 23,590.00	\$ 15,500.00	\$ 15,500.00	\$ 23,340.00	\$ 23,340.00	\$ 29,000.00	\$ 29,000.00	\$ 27,000.00	\$ 27,000.00
25	502.1.1.1	6' Diameter MH-A15 - Precast concrete, complete and in place (Including lateral materials and connection costs)	LS	1	\$ 21,280.00	\$ 21,280.00	\$ 12,300.00	\$ 12,300.00	\$ 22,110.00	\$ 22,110.00	\$ 27,000.00	\$ 27,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00
26	502.1.1.1	6' Diameter MH-A16 - Precast concrete, complete and in place (Including lateral materials and connection costs)	LS	1	\$ 21,850.00	\$ 21,850.00	\$ 19,000.00	\$ 19,000.00	\$ 21,340.00	\$ 21,340.00	\$ 28,000.00	\$ 28,000.00	\$ 22,000.00	\$ 22,000.00
27	502.1.1.1	6' Diameter MH-A19 - Precast concrete, complete and in place (Including lateral materials and connection costs)	LS	1	\$ 26,120.00	\$ 26,120.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 24,850.00	\$ 24,850.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 26,000.00	\$ 26,000.00
28	502.1.1.1	6' Diameter MH-A20 - Precast concrete, complete and in place (Including lateral materials and connection costs)	LS	1	\$ 28,500.00	\$ 28,500.00	\$ 28,500.00	\$ 28,500.00	\$ 25,270.00	\$ 25,270.00	\$ 27,000.00	\$ 27,000.00	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 35,000.00
29	502.1.1.1	6' Diameter MH-A26 - Precast concrete, complete and in place (Including lateral materials and connection costs)	LS	1	\$ 20,780.00	\$ 20,780.00	\$ 13,200.00	\$ 13,200.00	\$ 21,630.00	\$ 21,630.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00
30	502.1.1.1	6' Diameter MH-A29 - Precast concrete, complete and in place (Including lateral materials and connection costs)	LS	1	\$ 27,740.00	\$ 27,740.00	\$ 18,100.00	\$ 18,100.00	\$ 24,950.00	\$ 24,950.00	\$ 28,000.00	\$ 28,000.00	\$ 32,000.00	\$ 32,000.00
31	502.1.1.1	6' Diameter MH-A31 - Precast concrete, complete and in place (Including lateral materials and connection costs)	LS	1	\$ 23,220.00	\$ 23,220.00	\$ 13,000.00	\$ 13,000.00	\$ 22,420.00	\$ 22,420.00	\$ 27,000.00	\$ 27,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00
32	702 / 703	Aerial Creek Crossing A (Sta. 47+81.16 to 48+15.16), complete and in place (including transition fittings)	LS	1	\$ 74,000.00	\$ 74,000.00	\$ 70,000.00	\$ 70,000.00	\$ 69,350.00	\$ 69,350.00	\$ 70,000.00	\$ 70,000.00	\$ 60,000.00	\$ 60,000.00
33	702 / 703	Aerial Creek Crossing B (Sta. 51+70.80 to 52+15.80), complete and in place (including transition fittings)	LS	1	\$ 83,000.00	\$ 83,000.00	\$ 76,000.00	\$ 76,000.00	\$ 75,875.00	\$ 75,875.00	\$ 75,000.00	\$ 75,000.00	\$ 70,000.00	\$ 70,000.00
34	501.24	Pipe, 30" RTRP ASTM D3262/ASTM D4161 SN 46, 0'-12' Depth, including excavation and backfill, complete and in place	LF	1,220	\$ 867.00	\$ 1,057,740.00	\$ 457.00	\$ 557,540.00	\$ 1,783.00	\$ 2,175,260.00	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 1,586,000.00	\$ 450.00	\$ 549,000.00
35	501.24	Pipe, 30" RTRP ASTM D3262/ASTM D4161 SN 46, 12-16' Depth, including excavation and backfill, complete and in place	LF	424	\$ 867.00	\$ 367,608.00	\$ 958.00	\$ 406,192.00	\$ 1,783.00	\$ 755,992.00	\$ 1,325.00	\$ 561,800.00	\$ 450.00	\$ 190,800.00

**Bird Creek Interceptor - Phase 4B
Bid Tabulation**

D Guerra Construction, LLC

Santa Clara Construction, LTD

S.J.Louis Construction of Texas,
LTD

Spieess Construction Company, Inc.

Thalle Construction Co., Inc.

Item No.	Reference	Item Description	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Total Amount								
36	501.24	Pipe, 30" RTRP ASTM D3262/ASTM D4161 SN 46, 16'-20' Depth, including excavation and backfill, complete and in place	LF	390	\$ 867.00	\$ 338,130.00	\$ 1,316.00	\$ 513,240.00	\$ 1,783.00	\$ 695,370.00	\$ 1,350.00	\$ 526,500.00	\$ 450.00	\$ 175,500.00
37	501.24	Pipe, 30" RTRP ASTM D3262/ASTM D4161 SN 46, 20'-24' Depth, including excavation and backfill, complete and in place	LF	358	\$ 867.00	\$ 310,386.00	\$ 1,791.00	\$ 641,178.00	\$ 1,783.00	\$ 638,314.00	\$ 1,375.00	\$ 492,250.00	\$ 450.00	\$ 161,100.00
38	501.24	Pipe, 30" RTRP ASTM D3262/ASTM D4161 SN 72, 24'-28' Depth, including excavation and backfill, complete and in place	LF	109	\$ 867.00	\$ 94,503.00	\$ 4,095.00	\$ 446,355.00	\$ 1,783.00	\$ 194,347.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 152,600.00	\$ 450.00	\$ 49,050.00
39	501.24	Pipe, 24" RTRP ASTM D3262/ASTM D4161 SN 46, 12'-16' Depth, including excavation and backfill, complete and in place	LF	25	\$ 852.00	\$ 21,300.00	\$ 937.00	\$ 23,425.00	\$ 1,638.00	\$ 40,950.00	\$ 400.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 425.00	\$ 10,625.00
40	501.24	Pipe, 24" RTRP ASTM D3262/ASTM D4161 SN 46, 16'-20' Depth, including excavation and backfill, complete and in place	LF	77	\$ 852.00	\$ 65,604.00	\$ 1,295.00	\$ 99,715.00	\$ 1,638.00	\$ 126,126.00	\$ 400.00	\$ 30,800.00	\$ 425.00	\$ 32,725.00
41	501.24	Pipe, 8" PVC Pipe per ASTM F679, DR 35, 0'-12' Depth, including excavation and backfill, complete and in place	LF	17	\$ 152.00	\$ 2,584.00	\$ 760.00	\$ 12,920.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 4,250.00
42	501.24	Pipe, 6" PVC Pipe per ASTM F679, DR 35, 0'-12' Depth, including excavation and backfill, complete and in place	LF	45	\$ 152.00	\$ 6,840.00	\$ 756.00	\$ 34,020.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 9,000.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 11,250.00
43	SP504	CSSB #3, complete and in place, (Sta. 41+60 to 41+72)	CY	5.1	\$ 150.00	\$ 765.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 1,020.00	\$ 2,370.00	\$ 12,087.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 510.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 2,550.00
44	SP504	CSSB #4, complete and in place, (Sta. 44+66 to 44+76)	CY	4.2	\$ 150.00	\$ 630.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 840.00	\$ 2,370.00	\$ 9,954.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 420.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 2,100.00
45	SP504	CSSB #5, complete and in place, (Sta. 53+65 to 53+77)	CY	5.1	\$ 150.00	\$ 765.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 1,020.00	\$ 2,370.00	\$ 12,087.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 510.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 2,550.00
<i>Subtotal C.1 CUT & COVER CONSTRUCTION</i>						\$ 3,207,439.00		\$ 3,293,534.00		\$ 5,384,204.37		\$ 4,217,627.00		\$ 1,866,337.00
C.2 TRENCHLESS CONSTRUCTION														
46	SS02310-MHA10	Pecan Valley Drive Tunnel 24' Diameter Access Shaft at MH-A10, including shaft excavation and support, disposal of excess material, flowable fill, select fill, groundwater control and any other incidental items that may not be included in other bid items, complete and in place.	LS	1	\$ 246,250.00	\$ 246,250.00	\$ 509,130.00	\$ 509,130.00	\$ 159,900.00	\$ 159,900.00	\$ 350,000.00	\$ 350,000.00	\$ 500,000.00	\$ 500,000.00
47	SS02312-PV	Pecan Valley Drive Tunnel (Sta. 24+67.86 to Sta. 34+78.27), including tunnel support system, instrumentation and monitoring, groundwater control, disposal of excess material and any other incidental items that may not be included in other bid items, complete and in place.	LS	1	\$ 1,849,700.00	\$ 1,849,700.00	\$ 1,893,000.00	\$ 1,893,000.00	\$ 1,291,000.00	\$ 1,291,000.00	\$ 2,020,000.00	\$ 2,020,000.00	\$ 3,200,000.00	\$ 3,200,000.00
48	SS02312-PV-PIPE	Pipe, 30" RTRP ASTM D3262/ASTM D4161 SN 46, installed in Pecan Valley Drive Tunnel, including tunnel blocking and grout, complete and in place. (Sheets C-4 and C-5)	LF	1,010	\$ 446.00	\$ 450,460.00	\$ 398.00	\$ 401,980.00	\$ 419.00	\$ 423,190.00	\$ 340.00	\$ 343,400.00	\$ 450.00	\$ 454,500.00
49	SS02310-MHA11	Pecan Valley Drive Tunnel 20' Diameter Exit Shaft at MH-A11, including shaft excavation and support, disposal of excess material, flowable fill, select fill, groundwater control and any other incidental items that may not be included in other bid items, complete and in place.	LS	1	\$ 118,750.00	\$ 118,750.00	\$ 261,000.00	\$ 261,000.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 250,000.00	\$ 250,000.00	\$ 500,000.00	\$ 500,000.00
50	SS02310-MHA20	Pecan Valley 24' Diameter Access Shaft at MH-A20, including shaft excavation and support, disposal of excess material, flowable fill, select fill, groundwater control and any other incidental items that may not be included in other bid items, complete and in place.	LS	1	\$ 168,500.00	\$ 168,500.00	\$ 462,000.00	\$ 462,000.00	\$ 144,000.00	\$ 144,000.00	\$ 250,000.00	\$ 250,000.00	\$ 500,000.00	\$ 500,000.00
51	SS02311-PV1	Pecan Valley #1 Auger Boring 48" Pipe (from MH-A20 to MH-A19), ASTM A252 Grade 2 Steel Encasement, 3/8" minimum thickness, and 30" RTRP ASTM D3262/ASTM D4161 carrier pipe, vents, signs, bollards, casing spacers, and end seals, complete and in place (Sheet C-7)	LF	115	\$ 1,981.00	\$ 227,815.00	\$ 978.00	\$ 112,470.00	\$ 1,510.00	\$ 173,650.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 138,000.00	\$ 3,200.00	\$ 368,000.00
52	SS02311-PV2	Pecan Valley #2 Auger Boring 48" Pipe (from MH-A20 to Bird Creek), ASTM A252 Grade 2 Steel Encasement, 3/8" minimum thickness, and 30" RTRP ASTM D3262/ASTM D4161 carrier pipe, vents, signs, bollards, casing spacers, and end seals, complete and in place (Sheet C-7)	LF	99	\$ 1,981.00	\$ 196,119.00	\$ 978.00	\$ 96,822.00	\$ 1,615.00	\$ 159,885.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 118,800.00	\$ 3,200.00	\$ 316,800.00
53	SS02310-MHA27	El Capitan Drive 24' Diameter Tunnel Access Shaft at MH-A27, including shaft excavation and support, disposal of excess material, flowable fill, select fill, groundwater control and any other incidental items that may not be included in other bid items, complete and in place.	LS	1	\$ 60,000.00	\$ 60,000.00	\$ 216,000.00	\$ 216,000.00	\$ 48,500.00	\$ 48,500.00	\$ 200,000.00	\$ 200,000.00	\$ 250,000.00	\$ 250,000.00
54	SS02312-EC	El Capitan Drive Tunnel (Sta. 54+71.00 to Sta. 58+73.22), including tunnel support system, instrumentation and monitoring, groundwater control, disposal of excess material and any other incidental items that may not be included in other bid items, complete and in place.	LS	1	\$ 810,000.00	\$ 810,000.00	\$ 828,000.00	\$ 828,000.00	\$ 540,000.00	\$ 540,000.00	\$ 844,000.00	\$ 844,000.00	\$ 1,300,000.00	\$ 1,300,000.00
55	SS02312-EC-PIPE	Pipe, 30" RTRP (ASTM D3262/ASTM D4161), installed in El Capitan Drive 66" Dia. Tunnel, including tunnel blocking and grout, complete and in place.	LF	422	\$ 446.00	\$ 188,212.00	\$ 421.00	\$ 177,662.00	\$ 392.00	\$ 165,424.00	\$ 360.00	\$ 151,920.00	\$ 450.00	\$ 189,900.00
56	SS02310-MHA28	El Capitan Drive Tunnel 20' Diameter Exit Shaft at MH-A28, including shaft excavation and support, disposal of excess material, flowable fill, select fill, groundwater control and any other incidental items that may not be included in other bid items, complete and in place.	LS	1	\$ 108,400.00	\$ 108,400.00	\$ 226,000.00	\$ 226,000.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 200,000.00	\$ 200,000.00	\$ 250,000.00	\$ 250,000.00
<i>Subtotal C.2 TRENCHLESS CONSTRUCTION</i>						\$ 4,424,206.00		\$ 5,184,064.00		\$ 3,105,551.00		\$ 4,866,120.00		\$ 7,829,200.00

**Bird Creek Interceptor - Phase 4B
Bid Tabulation**

D Guerra Construction, LLC

Santa Clara Construction, LTD

S.J.Louis Construction of Texas,
LTD

Spieess Construction Company, Inc.

Thalle Construction Co., Inc.

Item No.	Reference	Item Description	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Total Amount	Unit Price	Total Amount	Unit Price	Total Amount	Unit Price	Total Amount	Unit Price	Total Amount
C.3 SLIPLINING														
57	SS601.1	Preconditioning, Cleaning, and CCTV of 27" Sewer Pipe	LF	426	\$ 30.00	\$ 12,780.00	\$ 12.00	\$ 5,112.00	\$ 11.00	\$ 4,686.00	\$ 30.00	\$ 12,780.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 2,130.00
58	SS601.1	Preconditioning, Cleaning, and CCTV of 18" Sewer Pipe	LF	636	\$ 15.00	\$ 9,540.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 6,360.00	\$ 6.00	\$ 3,816.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 9,540.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 3,180.00
59	SS601.1	Heavy Cleaning and Root Removal of 27" Sewer Pipe	LF	213	\$ 50.00	\$ 10,650.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 5,325.00	\$ 30.00	\$ 6,390.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 10,650.00	\$ 17.00	\$ 3,621.00
60	SS601.1	Heavy Cleaning and Root Removal of 18" Sewer Pipe	LF	318	\$ 25.00	\$ 7,950.00	\$ 23.00	\$ 7,314.00	\$ 12.00	\$ 3,816.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 7,950.00	\$ 17.00	\$ 5,406.00
61	SS601.2	Postconstruction CCTV Inspection - Slipline segments	LF	1,062	\$ 5.00	\$ 5,310.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 2,124.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 5,310.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 5,310.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 2,124.00
62	SS810	Slipline Existing 27" VCP w/12" PVC or HDPE	LF	333	\$ 177.00	\$ 58,941.00	\$ 80.00	\$ 26,640.00	\$ 116.50	\$ 38,794.50	\$ 135.00	\$ 44,955.00	\$ 120.00	\$ 39,960.00
63	SS810	Slipline Existing 27" VCP w/6" PVC or HDPE	LF	93	\$ 165.00	\$ 15,345.00	\$ 74.00	\$ 6,882.00	\$ 95.00	\$ 8,835.00	\$ 125.00	\$ 11,625.00	\$ 140.00	\$ 13,020.00
64	SS810	Slipline Existing 18" VCP w/6" PVC or HDPE	LF	636	\$ 165.00	\$ 104,940.00	\$ 68.00	\$ 43,248.00	\$ 57.00	\$ 36,252.00	\$ 125.00	\$ 79,500.00	\$ 90.00	\$ 57,240.00
65	502.1.1	Removal of existing manhole and replacement with 5' Diameter Replacement - pre-cast concrete, complete and in place (Including slipline & lateral materials and connection costs - all depths) - J24-00970, J24-00971, J24-02163	EA	3	\$ 17,000.00	\$ 51,000.00	\$ 7,900.00	\$ 23,700.00	\$ 19,090.00	\$ 57,270.00	\$ 22,000.00	\$ 66,000.00	\$ 13,000.00	\$ 39,000.00
66	502.1.1	Removal of existing manhole and replacement with 6' Diameter Replacement - pre-cast concrete, complete and in place (Including slipline & lateral materials and connection costs - all depths) - MH's J25-00978, J25-02032.	EA	2	\$ 19,000.00	\$ 38,000.00	\$ 8,700.00	\$ 17,400.00	\$ 20,165.00	\$ 40,330.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 60,000.00
67	SS810	Single Point Repair Allowance - 27" Pipe - excavation (all depths)	EA	2	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 27,300.00	\$ 54,600.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 9,000.00	\$ 18,000.00
68	SS810	Single Point Repair Allowance - 18" Pipe - excavation (all depths)	EA	3	\$ 11,000.00	\$ 33,000.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 36,000.00	\$ 15,200.00	\$ 45,600.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 9,000.00	\$ 27,000.00
<i>Subtotal C.3 SLIPLINING</i>						\$ 387,456.00		\$ 210,105.00		\$ 305,699.50		\$ 358,310.00		\$ 270,681.00
C.4 BY-PASS PUMPING														
69	SS502	Bypass Pumping Plan #3, complete and in place	LS	1	\$ 110,000.00	\$ 110,000.00	\$ 26,530.00	\$ 26,530.00	\$ 135,800.00	\$ 135,800.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00
70	SS502	Bypass Pumping Plan #5, complete and in place	LS	1	\$ 400,000.00	\$ 400,000.00	\$ 372,000.00	\$ 372,000.00	\$ 476,700.00	\$ 476,700.00	\$ 435,000.00	\$ 435,000.00	\$ 62,000.00	\$ 62,000.00
71	SS502	Bypass Pumping Plan #6A, complete and in place	LS	1	\$ 60,000.00	\$ 60,000.00	\$ 13,200.00	\$ 13,200.00	\$ 47,500.00	\$ 47,500.00	\$ 140,000.00	\$ 140,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00
72	SS502	Bypass Pumping Plan #6B, complete and in place	LS	1	\$ 60,000.00	\$ 60,000.00	\$ 34,800.00	\$ 34,800.00	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 133,000.00	\$ 133,000.00	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 7,000.00
73	SS502	Bypass Pumping Plan #6C, complete and in place	LS	1	\$ 60,000.00	\$ 60,000.00	\$ 38,800.00	\$ 38,800.00	\$ 64,000.00	\$ 64,000.00	\$ 104,000.00	\$ 104,000.00	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 8,000.00
74	SS502	Bypass Pumping Plan #7, complete and in place	LS	1	\$ 100,000.00	\$ 100,000.00	\$ 56,300.00	\$ 56,300.00	\$ 54,000.00	\$ 54,000.00	\$ 342,000.00	\$ 342,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 6,000.00
75	SS502	Bypass Pumping Plan #8, complete and in place	LS	1	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 27,528.00	\$ 27,528.00	\$ 42,600.00	\$ 42,600.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 4,000.00
76	SS502	Bypass Pumping Plan #9, complete and in place	LS	1	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 25,528.00	\$ 25,528.00	\$ 41,500.00	\$ 41,500.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00
77	SS502	Bypass Pumping Plan #10, complete and in place	LS	1	\$ 100,000.00	\$ 100,000.00	\$ 43,882.00	\$ 43,882.00	\$ 47,700.00	\$ 47,700.00	\$ 84,000.00	\$ 84,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00
78	SS502	Bypass Pumping Plan #11, complete and in place	LS	1	\$ 100,000.00	\$ 100,000.00	\$ 53,740.00	\$ 53,740.00	\$ 59,700.00	\$ 59,700.00	\$ 409,000.00	\$ 409,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 6,000.00
79	SS502	Bypass Pumping Plan #12, complete and in place	LS	1	\$ 47,000.00	\$ 47,000.00	\$ 21,700.00	\$ 21,700.00	\$ 128,300.00	\$ 128,300.00	\$ 402,000.00	\$ 402,000.00	\$ 9,000.00	\$ 9,000.00
80	SS502	Bypass Pumping Plan #13, complete and in place	LS	1	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 28,028.00	\$ 28,028.00	\$ 46,900.00	\$ 46,900.00	\$ 83,000.00	\$ 83,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00
81	SS502	Bypass Pumping Plan #14, complete and in place	LS	1	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 20,024.00	\$ 20,024.00	\$ 29,500.00	\$ 29,500.00	\$ 210,000.00	\$ 210,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00
82	SS502	Bypass Pumping Plan #15, complete and in place	LS	1	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 28,900.00	\$ 28,900.00	\$ 36,300.00	\$ 36,300.00	\$ 249,000.00	\$ 249,000.00	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 8,000.00
83	SS502	Bypass Pumping Plan #16, complete and in place	LS	1	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 25,600.00	\$ 25,600.00	\$ 55,300.00	\$ 55,300.00	\$ 77,000.00	\$ 77,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00
84	SS502	Bypass Pumping Plan #17, complete and in place	LS	1	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 18,300.00	\$ 18,300.00	\$ 29,500.00	\$ 29,500.00	\$ 70,000.00	\$ 70,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00
<i>Subtotal C.4 BY-PASS PUMPING</i>						\$ 1,292,000.00		\$ 834,860.00		\$ 1,335,300.00		\$ 2,828,000.00		\$ 129,000.00
C.5 ABANDONMENT / DEMOLITION														
85	SS500/504.2	Abandon Existing 4" Sewer Pipe w/CLSM	CY	0.3	\$ 250.00	\$ 75.00	\$ 225.00	\$ 67.50	\$ 267.00	\$ 80.10	\$ 120.00	\$ 36.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 45.00
86	SS500/504.2	Abandon Existing 6" Sewer Pipe w/CLSM	CY	2.7	\$ 250.00	\$ 675.00	\$ 225.00	\$ 607.50	\$ 267.00	\$ 720.90	\$ 120.00	\$ 324.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 405.00
87	SS500/504.2	Abandon Existing 18" Sewer Pipe w/CLSM	CY	110	\$ 250.00	\$ 27,500.00	\$ 225.00	\$ 24,750.00	\$ 267.00	\$ 29,370.00	\$ 120.00	\$ 13,200.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 16,500.00
88	SS500/504.2	Abandon Existing 27" Sewer Pipe w/CLSM	CY	236	\$ 250.00	\$ 59,000.00	\$ 225.00	\$ 53,100.00	\$ 267.00	\$ 63,012.00	\$ 120.00	\$ 28,320.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 35,400.00
89	504	Manhole Abandonment	EA	7	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 14,000.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 10,500.00	\$ 7,850.00	\$ 54,950.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 17,500.00
90	504	Manhole Removal, complete and in place	EA	3	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 3,600.00	\$ 6,450.00	\$ 19,350.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 7,500.00
91	701.2	Remove Existing Aerial Creek Crossing (243+60)	LS	1	\$ 9,500.00	\$ 9,500.00	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 25,720.00	\$ 25,720.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 7,500.00
92	701.2	Remove Existing Aerial Creek Crossing (247+00)	LS	1	\$ 9,500.00	\$ 9,500.00	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 25,720.00	\$ 25,720.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 7,500.00
<i>Subtotal C.5 ABANDONMENT / DEMOLITION</i>						\$ 127,750.00		\$ 103,625.00		\$ 218,923.00		\$ 91,880.00		\$ 92,350.00
D. TRAFFIC CONTROL														
93	801.1	Traffic Control Plan and Traffic Control Devices, furnished, installed, maintained and removed, complete and in place	MO	30	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 135,000.00	\$ 750.00	\$ 22,500.00	\$ 3,800.00	\$ 114,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 4,500.00
<i>Subtotal D. TRAFFIC CONTROL</i>						\$ 135,000.00		\$ 22,500.00		\$ 114,000.00		\$ 30,000.00		\$ 4,500.00
E. PAVEMENT RESTORATION														
94	302	Area 1 - Pecan Valley Drive and Briar Cliff Road - HMAC Pavement Repair - 2" Type D HMAC, with 4" Type A or B HMAC Sub-Base	SY	1,936	\$ 46.00	\$ 89,056.00	\$ 45.00	\$ 87,120.00	\$ 40.00	\$ 77,440.00	\$ 40.00	\$ 77,440.00	\$ 60.00	\$ 116,160.00
95	302	Area 2 - Pecan Valley Drive cul-de-sac - HMAC Pavement Repair - 2" Type D HMAC, with 4" Type A or B HMAC Sub-Base	SY	2,275	\$ 46.00	\$ 104,650.00	\$ 47.00	\$ 106,925.00	\$ 40.00	\$ 91,000.00	\$ 40.00	\$ 91,000.00	\$ 60.00	\$ 136,500.00
96	302	Area 3 - El Capitan Drive - HMAC Pavement Repair - 2" Type D HMAC, with 4" Type A or B HMAC Sub-Base	SY	339	\$ 66.00	\$ 22,374.00	\$ 88.00	\$ 29,832.00	\$ 64.00	\$ 21,696.00	\$ 60.00	\$ 20,340.00	\$ 60.00	\$ 20,340.00
97	302	Area 4 - El Capitan Drive / Bird Creek Dr / Daniels Drive - HMAC Pavement Repair - 2" Type D HMAC, with 4" Type A or B HMAC Sub-Base	SY	1,549	\$ 46.00	\$ 71,254.00	\$ 48.00	\$ 74,352.00	\$ 42.00	\$ 65,058.00	\$ 40.00	\$ 61,960.00	\$ 60.00	\$ 92,940.00
98	305.1	Remove and Replace Existing Concrete Curb & Gutter	LF	1,661	\$ 40.00	\$ 66,440.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 58,135.00	\$ 45.00	\$ 74,745.00	\$ 30.00	\$ 49,830.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 58,135.00
99	305.2	Remove and Replace Existing Concrete Driveway Apron	SY	598	\$ 100.00	\$ 59,800.00	\$ 65.00	\$ 38,870.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 59,800.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 59,800.00	\$ 30.00	\$ 17,940.00
<i>Subtotal E. PAVEMENT RESTORATION</i>						\$ 413,574.00		\$ 395,234.00		\$ 389,739.00		\$ 360,370.00		\$ 442,015.00

**Bird Creek Interceptor - Phase 4B
Bid Tabulation**

D Guerra Construction, LLC

Santa Clara Construction, LTD

S.J.Louis Construction of Texas,
LTD

Spieess Construction Company, Inc.

Thalle Construction Co., Inc.

Item No.	Reference	Item Description	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Total Amount	Unit Price	Total Amount	Unit Price	Total Amount	Unit Price	Total Amount	Unit Price	Total Amount
F. WATER LINE RELOCATION														
100	506	Relocate Existing 8" WL (20 LF segment), including removal and replacement of existing water line, disinfection, thrust restraint, etc., complete and in place (as shown near 34+78)	LS	1	\$ 19,600.00	\$ 19,600.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 26,350.00	\$ 26,350.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 6,000.00
101	506	Relocate Existing 12" WL (90 LF segment), including removal and replacement of existing water line, disinfection, thrust restraint, etc., complete and in place (as shown near 45+50)	LS	1	\$ 24,000.00	\$ 24,000.00	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 28,350.00	\$ 28,350.00	\$ 18,000.00	\$ 18,000.00	\$ 9,000.00	\$ 9,000.00
<i>Subtotal F. WATER LINE RELOCATION</i>						\$ 43,600.00		\$ 50,000.00		\$ 54,700.00		\$ 30,000.00		\$ 15,000.00
ALTERNATE BID 1 - FIBERGLASS MANHOLES														
15-ALT	502.1.1.2	6' Diameter Standard Manhole - Fiberglass (6' depth) (includes the following manholes: MH-A9, MH-A10, MH-A11, MH-A18, MH-A21, MH-A22, MH-23, MH-A24, MH-A25, MH-A27, MH-A28, MH-A30), complete and in place	EA	12	\$ 23,150.00	\$ 277,800.00	\$ 16,800.00	\$ 201,600.00	\$ 25,590.00	\$ 307,080.00	\$ 31,000.00	\$ 372,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 300,000.00
16-ALT	502.1.1.2	6' Manhole - Fiberglass - Extra Depth, complete and in place, (excluding MH's paid for by LS)	VF	100.2	\$ 635.00	\$ 63,627.00	\$ 328.00	\$ 32,865.60	\$ 1.00	\$ 100.20	\$ 320.00	\$ 32,064.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 20,040.00
17-ALT	502.1.1.2	Removal of MH J24-02177 and 4' Diameter Replacement with MH-C1 - Fiberglass, complete and in place (Including lateral materials and connection costs)	LS	1	\$ 17,440.00	\$ 17,440.00	\$ 12,100.00	\$ 12,100.00	\$ 20,920.00	\$ 20,920.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 22,000.00	\$ 22,000.00
18-ALT	502.1.1.2	Removal of MH J24-01792 and 4' Diameter Replacement with MH-E1 - Fiberglass, complete and in place (Including lateral materials and connection costs)	LS	1	\$ 15,600.00	\$ 15,600.00	\$ 11,600.00	\$ 11,600.00	\$ 20,335.00	\$ 20,335.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 22,000.00	\$ 22,000.00
19-ALT	502.1.1.2	Removal of MH J25-02031 and 6' Diameter Replacement with MH-A12 - Fiberglass, complete and in place (Including lateral materials and connection costs)	LS	1	\$ 26,920.00	\$ 26,920.00	\$ 23,000.00	\$ 23,000.00	\$ 29,200.00	\$ 29,200.00	\$ 39,000.00	\$ 39,000.00	\$ 33,000.00	\$ 33,000.00
20-ALT	502.1.1.2	Removal of MH J25-01561 and 6' Diameter Replacement with MH-B1 - Fiberglass, complete and in place (Including lateral materials and connection costs)	LS	1	\$ 23,760.00	\$ 23,760.00	\$ 19,700.00	\$ 19,700.00	\$ 27,150.00	\$ 27,150.00	\$ 36,000.00	\$ 36,000.00	\$ 29,000.00	\$ 29,000.00
21-ALT	502.1.1.2	Removal of MH J24-02234 and 6' Diameter Replacement with MH-A17 - Fiberglass, complete and in place (Including lateral materials and connection costs)	LS	1	\$ 21,320.00	\$ 21,320.00	\$ 15,312.00	\$ 15,312.00	\$ 24,000.00	\$ 24,000.00	\$ 32,000.00	\$ 32,000.00	\$ 28,000.00	\$ 28,000.00
22-ALT	502.1.1.2	Removal of MH J24-00972 and 6' Diameter Replacement with MH-D1 - Fiberglass, complete and in place (Including lateral materials and connection costs)	LS	1	\$ 20,245.00	\$ 20,245.00	\$ 11,940.00	\$ 11,940.00	\$ 24,100.00	\$ 24,100.00	\$ 31,000.00	\$ 31,000.00	\$ 22,000.00	\$ 22,000.00
23-ALT	502.1.1.2	6' Diameter MH-A13 - Fiberglass, complete and in place (Including lateral materials and connection costs)	LS	1	\$ 25,780.00	\$ 25,780.00	\$ 20,110.00	\$ 20,110.00	\$ 27,300.00	\$ 27,300.00	\$ 38,000.00	\$ 38,000.00	\$ 32,000.00	\$ 32,000.00
24-ALT	502.1.1.2	6' Diameter MH-A14 - Fiberglass, complete and in place (Including lateral materials and connection costs)	LS	1	\$ 24,405.00	\$ 24,405.00	\$ 19,413.00	\$ 19,413.00	\$ 27,600.00	\$ 27,600.00	\$ 38,000.00	\$ 38,000.00	\$ 33,000.00	\$ 33,000.00
25-ALT	502.1.1.2	6' Diameter MH-A15 - Fiberglass, complete and in place (Including lateral materials and connection costs)	LS	1	\$ 20,655.00	\$ 20,655.00	\$ 14,962.00	\$ 14,962.00	\$ 23,910.00	\$ 23,910.00	\$ 33,000.00	\$ 33,000.00	\$ 27,000.00	\$ 27,000.00
26-ALT	502.1.1.2	6' Diameter MH-A16 - Fiberglass, complete and in place (Including lateral materials and connection costs)	LS	1	\$ 22,100.00	\$ 22,100.00	\$ 17,100.00	\$ 17,100.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 28,000.00	\$ 28,000.00
27-ALT	502.1.1.2	6' Diameter MH-A19 - Fiberglass, complete and in place (Including lateral materials and connection costs)	LS	1	\$ 25,870.00	\$ 25,870.00	\$ 22,100.00	\$ 22,100.00	\$ 29,110.00	\$ 29,110.00	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 32,000.00	\$ 32,000.00
28-ALT	502.1.1.2	6' Diameter MH-A20 - Fiberglass, complete and in place (Including lateral materials and connection costs)	LS	1	\$ 27,000.00	\$ 27,000.00	\$ 25,200.00	\$ 25,200.00	\$ 30,500.00	\$ 30,500.00	\$ 36,000.00	\$ 36,000.00	\$ 38,000.00	\$ 38,000.00
29-ALT	502.1.1.2	6' Diameter MH-A26 - Fiberglass, complete and in place (Including lateral materials and connection costs)	LS	1	\$ 22,655.00	\$ 22,655.00	\$ 16,500.00	\$ 16,500.00	\$ 25,300.00	\$ 25,300.00	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 26,000.00	\$ 26,000.00
30-ALT	502.1.1.2	6' Diameter MH-A29 - Fiberglass, complete and in place (Including lateral materials and connection costs)	LS	1	\$ 26,965.00	\$ 26,965.00	\$ 22,100.00	\$ 22,100.00	\$ 28,030.00	\$ 28,030.00	\$ 36,000.00	\$ 36,000.00	\$ 33,000.00	\$ 33,000.00
31-ALT	502.1.1.2	6' Diameter MH-A31 - Fiberglass, complete and in place (Including lateral materials and connection costs)	LS	1	\$ 24,295.00	\$ 24,295.00	\$ 18,100.00	\$ 18,100.00	\$ 26,225.00	\$ 26,225.00	\$ 36,000.00	\$ 36,000.00	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 35,000.00
65-ALT	502.1.1.2	Removal of existing manhole and replacement with 5' Diameter Replacement - Fiberglass, complete and in place (Including slipline & lateral materials and connection costs - all depths) - MH's J24-00970, J24-00971, J24-02163	EA	3	\$ 19,000.00	\$ 57,000.00	\$ 12,600.00	\$ 37,800.00	\$ 22,100.00	\$ 66,300.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 90,000.00	\$ 19,000.00	\$ 57,000.00
66-ALT	502.1.1.2	Removal of existing manhole and replacement with 6' Diameter Replacement - Fiberglass, complete and in place (Including slipline & lateral materials and connection costs - all depths) - MH's J25-00978, J25-02032.	EA	2	\$ 20,500.00	\$ 41,000.00	\$ 13,985.00	\$ 27,970.00	\$ 23,275.00	\$ 46,550.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 60,000.00	\$ 34,000.00	\$ 68,000.00
<i>Subtotal ALTERNATE BID 1 - FIBERGLASS MANHOLES</i>						\$ 784,437.00		\$ 569,472.60		\$ 808,710.20		\$ 1,064,064.00		\$ 885,040.00
ALTERNATE BID 2 - PVC PIPE MATERIAL														
34-ALT	507	Pipe, 30" PVC Pipe per ASTM F679, DR 35, 0'-12' Depth, including excavation and backfill, complete and in place	LF	1,220	\$ 851.00	\$ 1,038,220.00	\$ 446.00	\$ 544,120.00	\$ 1,773.00	\$ 2,163,060.00	\$ 1,290.00	\$ 1,573,800.00	\$ 436.00	\$ 531,920.00
35-ALT	507	Pipe, 30" PVC Pipe per ASTM F679, DR 35, 12'-16' Depth, including excavation and backfill, complete and in place	LF	424	\$ 851.00	\$ 360,824.00	\$ 947.00	\$ 401,528.00	\$ 1,773.00	\$ 751,752.00	\$ 1,315.00	\$ 557,560.00	\$ 436.00	\$ 184,864.00
36-ALT	507	Pipe, 30" PVC Pipe per ASTM F679, DR 35, 16'-20' Depth, including excavation and backfill, complete and in place	LF	390	\$ 851.00	\$ 331,890.00	\$ 1,305.00	\$ 508,950.00	\$ 1,773.00	\$ 691,470.00	\$ 1,340.00	\$ 522,600.00	\$ 436.00	\$ 170,040.00
37-ALT	507	Pipe, 30" PVC Pipe per ASTM F679, DR 35, 20'-24' Depth, including excavation and backfill, complete and in place	LF	358	\$ 851.00	\$ 304,658.00	\$ 1,780.00	\$ 637,240.00	\$ 1,773.00	\$ 634,734.00	\$ 1,365.00	\$ 488,670.00	\$ 436.00	\$ 156,088.00
38-ALT	507	Pipe, 30" PVC Pipe per ASTM F679, DR 26, 24'-28' Depth, including excavation and backfill, complete and in place	LF	109	\$ 870.00	\$ 94,830.00	\$ 4,096.00	\$ 446,464.00	\$ 1,773.00	\$ 193,257.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 152,600.00	\$ 436.00	\$ 47,524.00
39-ALT	501.17	Pipe, 24" PVC Pipe per ASTM F679, DR 35, 12'-16' Depth, including excavation and backfill, complete and in place	LF	25	\$ 830.00	\$ 20,750.00	\$ 918.00	\$ 22,950.00	\$ 1,620.00	\$ 40,500.00	\$ 400.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 405.00	\$ 10,125.00

**Bird Creek Interceptor - Phase 4B
Bid Tabulation**

D Guerra Construction, LLC

Santa Clara Construction, LTD

S.J.Louis Construction of Texas,
LTD

Spiess Construction Company, Inc.

Thalle Construction Co., Inc.

Item No.	Reference	Item Description	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Total Amount								
40-ALT	501.17	Pipe, 24" PVC Pipe per ASTM F679, DR 35, 16'-20' Depth, including excavation and backfill, complete and in place	LF	77	\$ 830.00	\$ 63,910.00	\$ 1,276.00	\$ 98,252.00	\$ 1,620.00	\$ 124,740.00	\$ 400.00	\$ 30,800.00	\$ 405.00	\$ 31,185.00
48-ALT	SS02312-PV-PIPE	Pipe, 30" PVC Pipe per ASTM F679, DR 35, installed in Pecan Valley Drive Tunnel, including tunnel blocking and grout, complete and in place. (Sheets C-4 and C-5)	LF	1,010	\$ 430.00	\$ 434,300.00	\$ 387.00	\$ 390,870.00	\$ 402.00	\$ 406,020.00	\$ 340.00	\$ 343,400.00	\$ 436.00	\$ 440,360.00
51-ALT	SS02311-PV1	Pecan Valley #1 Auger Boring 48" Pipe (from MH-A20 to MH-A19), ASTM A252 Grade 2 Steel Encasement, 3/8" minimum thickness, and 30" PVC Pipe per ASTM F679, DR 35 carrier pipe, vents, signs, bollards, casing spacers, and end seals, complete and in place (Sheet C-7)	LF	115	\$ 1,965.00	\$ 225,975.00	\$ 961.00	\$ 110,515.00	\$ 1,487.00	\$ 171,005.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 138,000.00	\$ 3,200.00	\$ 368,000.00
52-ALT	SS02311-PV2	Pecan Valley #2 Auger Boring 48" Pipe (from MH-A20 to Bird Creek), ASTM A252 Grade 2 Steel Encasement, 3/8" minimum thickness, and 30" PVC Pipe per ASTM F679, DR 35 carrier pipe, vents, signs, bollards, casing spacers, and end seals, complete and in place (Sheet C-7)	LF	99	\$ 1,965.00	\$ 194,535.00	\$ 961.00	\$ 95,139.00	\$ 1,592.00	\$ 157,608.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 118,800.00	\$ 3,200.00	\$ 316,800.00
55-ALT	SS02312-EC-PIPE	Pipe, 30" PVC Pipe per ASTM F679, DR 35, installed in El Capitan Drive 66" Dia. Tunnel, including tunnel blocking and grout, complete and in place.	LF	422	\$ 430.00	\$ 181,460.00	\$ 410.00	\$ 173,020.00	\$ 369.00	\$ 155,718.00	\$ 360.00	\$ 151,920.00	\$ 436.00	\$ 183,992.00
<i>Subtotal ALTERNATE BID 2 - PVC PIPE MATERIAL</i>						\$ 3,251,352.00		\$ 3,429,048.00		\$ 5,489,864.00		\$ 4,088,150.00		\$ 2,440,898.00
ALTERNATE BID 3 - CCTV OF NEW PIPE														
102	507.5.2	CCTV of New Interceptor post installation and prior to being put into service - executed in 16 segments including 16 mobilizations (excludes sliplining and rehabilitation via CIPP piping CCTV covered under separate bid items)	LS	1	\$ 80,000.00	\$ 80,000.00	\$ 21,000.00	\$ 21,000.00	\$ 41,500.00	\$ 41,500.00	\$ 80,000.00	\$ 80,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 6,000.00
<i>Subtotal ALTERNATE BID 3 - CCTV OF NEW PIPE</i>						\$ 80,000.00		\$ 21,000.00		\$ 41,500.00		\$ 80,000.00		\$ 6,000.00
ALTERNATE BID 4 - MH-A8 INSTALL														
103	502.1.1.1	Removal of MH J25-00979 and 8' Diameter Replacement with MH-A8 - Precast concrete, complete and in place (Including lateral materials and connection costs)	LS	1	\$ 24,000.00	\$ 24,000.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 46,700.00	\$ 46,700.00	\$ 37,000.00	\$ 37,000.00	\$ 26,000.00	\$ 26,000.00
<i>Subtotal ALTERNATE BID 4 - MH-A8 INSTALL</i>						\$ 24,000.00		\$ 15,000.00		\$ 46,700.00		\$ 37,000.00		\$ 26,000.00
Base Bid - Concrete Manholes / HOBAS pipe						\$ 10,580,869.00		\$ 10,624,498.00		\$ 11,477,739.87		\$ 13,437,446.00		\$ 11,238,688.00
Base Bid w/ Alt 1 (See Note 1 below) - Fiberglass Manholes / HOBAS pipe						\$ 10,603,002.00		\$ 10,745,558.60		\$ 11,618,285.27		\$ 13,689,430.00		\$ 11,482,648.00
Base Bid w/ Alt 2 (See Note 1 below) - Concrete Manholes / PVC pipe						\$ 10,514,344.00		\$ 10,576,967.00		\$ 11,419,095.87		\$ 13,413,526.00		\$ 11,181,586.00
Base Bid w/ Alt 1 & 2 (See Note 1 below) - Fiberglass Manholes / PVC pipe						\$ 10,536,477.00		\$ 10,698,027.60		\$ 11,559,641.27		\$ 13,665,510.00		\$ 11,425,546.00
Alt 3 (See Note 2 below) - CCTV						\$ 80,000.00		\$ 21,000.00		\$ 41,500.00		\$ 80,000.00		\$ 6,000.00
Alt 4 (See Note 2 below) - MH8 Install						\$ 24,000.00		\$ 15,000.00		\$ 46,700.00		\$ 37,000.00		\$ 26,000.00
Base Bid w/ Alt 3 & 4 (See Note 2 below) - Concrete Manholes / HOBAS pipe + CCTV + MH8						\$ 10,684,869.00		\$ 10,660,498.00		\$ 11,565,939.87		\$ 13,554,446.00		\$ 11,270,688.00
Base Bid w/ Alt 1 & 2 & 3 & 4 (See Notes 1 & 2 below) - Fiberglass Manholes / PVC pipe + CCTV + MH8						\$ 10,640,477.00		\$ 10,734,027.60		\$ 11,647,841.27		\$ 13,782,510.00		\$ 11,457,546.00
Base Bid w/ Alt 1 & 3 & 4 (See Notes 1 & 2 below) - Fiberglass Manholes / HOBAS pipe + CCTV + MH8						\$ 10,707,002.00		\$ 10,781,558.60		\$ 11,706,485.27		\$ 13,806,430.00		\$ 11,514,648.00
Base Bid w/ Alt 1 & 4 (See Notes 1 & 2 below) - Fiberglass Manholes / HOBAS pipe + MH8						\$ 10,627,002.00		\$ 10,760,558.60		\$ 11,664,985.27		\$ 13,726,430.00		\$ 11,508,648.00

Bid Notes:

- 1) Alternate Bid 1 and Alternate Bid 2 replace items within the Base Bid. (e.g. bid item 15 is replaced with 15-ALT)
- 2) Alternate Bid 3 and Alternate Bid 4 are additions that may be added to the Base Bid.

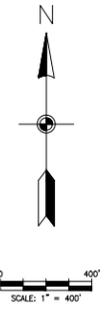
I CERTIFY THAT THIS IS A TRUE RECORD OF BIDS RECEIVED OR CORRECTED



T. JASON ROBERTS, PE



4/29/2020



LEGEND

———	PHASE 4A
———	PHASE 4B
———	PHASE 4C
———	PHASE 4D

RESOLUTION NO. 2020-0076-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT WITH D. GUERRA CONSTRUCTION, LLC, OF AUSTIN, TEXAS IN THE AMOUNT OF \$10,707,002 FOR CONSTRUCTION OF PHASE 4B OF THE BIRD CREEK INTERCEPTOR PROJECT; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, the existing Bird Creek Interceptor was built in the mid-1950's and provides wastewater service to many neighborhoods, restaurants and commercial developments, draining an area approximately 6,200 acres in size through the middle of Temple - over the years, the wastewater line has deteriorated, taking in additional flows during rain events and these excess flows and line conditions have led to unauthorized sanitary sewer discharges into Bird Creek;

Whereas, this project, phased and implemented over several years, is targeted toward reducing overflows and rehabilitating infrastructure, ultimately providing for increased capacity within the wastewater collection system;

Whereas, Phases 1, 2, 3 and 5 of this project have been completed and Phase 4 is the last phase and extends Wagon Trail Road north to Loop 363 at Birdcreek Terrace and will replace existing deteriorated collection interceptor lines, manholes, rehabilitate existing lines and significantly reduce current rain event inflow;

Whereas, on February 20, 2020, Council authorized the rejection of Bird Creek Interceptor Phase 4 bids, as the two submitted bids were approximately \$6M higher than the engineer's opinion of probable cost and consequently over budget - to facilitate more competitive bidding, Phase 4 was divided into four phases, 4A to 4D

Whereas, Phase 4B isolates all tunneling construction and was selected by Staff to bid first for budgeting and other considerations;

Whereas, on April 23, 2020, five bids for construction of Phase 4B were received ranging from \$10,580,869.00 to \$13,437,446.00;

Whereas, two add alternates No. 1 and No. 2 compared pricing for pipe and manhole materials, centrifugally-cast fiberglass-reinforced polymer-mortar (CCFRP) manholes and pipe, or precast concrete manholes with polyvinyl chloride (PVC) pipe, respectively - combinations of add alternative No. 1 and No. 2 materials pricing was also provided;

Whereas, Add Alternate No. 3 provides additional post construction Closed Circuit Television (CCTV) inspection of new pipe - Add Alternate No. 4 allows the option to install a manhole where Phase 4B connects to Phase 4C to eliminate potential coordination issues between contractors;

Whereas, highly competitive bids and pricing for alternatives has provided the opportunity for detailed evaluation of optimal materials;

Whereas, low base bidder D. Guerra Construction, LLC's (D. Guerra) Add Alternate No. 1 is only \$22,133 over the base bid using materials with demonstrated high performance, longer life, and more chemical resistance in comparable environments - D. Guerra remained low on recommended add alternates No. 3 and No. 4 as well;

Whereas, the engineer and Staff recommend award of a construction contract to D. Guerra Construction, LLC, of Austin, Texas in the amount of \$10,707,002 for the low base bid plus Add Alternate No. 1, No. 3 and No. 4 for construction of Phase 4B of the Bird Creek Interceptor Project

Whereas, funding for this construction contract is available in Account No. 561-5400-535-6925, Project No. 101933; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

Part 1: Findings. All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, and they are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Resolution as if copied in their entirety.

Part 2: The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or her designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney's office, to execute a construction contract with D. Guerra Construction, LLC of Austin, Texas in the amount of \$10,707,002 for construction of Phase 4B of the Bird Creek Interceptor Project.

Part 3: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 21st day of May, 2020.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

TIMOTHY A. DAVIS, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Stephanie Hedrick
Interim City Secretary

Kathryn H. Davis
City Attorney